



Complete Catalogue **2019**

English

**BACH
MANN**
We power your life.

**BACH
MANN**



Peter Bachmann | CEO



OPPORTUNITIES

Dear reader,

At the beginning of the last century the economist John Maynard Keynes said:
“The difficulty lies not in the new ideas, but in escaping from the old ones.”

This has never been more right than today. In these times, in which the pace of change is faster than ever, knowing “what is right and wrong” has become dynamite. Digitalization is disruptive; this means that the rules of the game in our business are changing fundamentally and drastically... at least, they will change at a point in the future that we do not yet know, and the nature and extent of these changes are beyond our imagination. Welcome to perhaps the most fascinating period in human history.

We are privileged to be able to live and work in these times, and therefore to be able to play a part in shaping a new world order in society, business, politics and ethics. The roaring dragon of unpredictable change must be subdued in order that risks can be turned into opportunities.

The question therefore is how to tame this monster. Our answer is to interweave outstanding skills and processes with emotional intelligence to create unique added value. This calls for candour and passion, free thinking and an intuitive feel for the needs of the people. The future will be organised into networks and platforms; the days of autocrats are over.

All of this is at the heart of our daily work and is the basis for our strategic orientation. We do not want to sell you products and services – we want you to benefit from relevant added value. We do not want to prove that our product is better in points A, B and C than that of our competitor. We want to show you that the people at BACHMANN are passionate about developing narratives with you that inspire us all and that generate significant added value in the respective situation.

We do this on the basis of our five core values: Future Viability, Authentic You, Respect, Passion and Trust.

Take us at our word and view what we have to offer you. We also look forward to enhancing your Life Quality. After all, this is what matters. It is not about more, higher or faster, but better, more valuable and more sustainable.

We wish you continued success on the path to a Life Quality that is best suited to you on a personal, authentic and holistic level.

Yours faithfully,

P.S.: You will find more information on our website, which I warmly recommend to you and, of course, we are always interested to hear your suggestions, constructive criticism or praise. Thank you for that, too.

Contents

3 Editorial
by Peter Bachmann, CEO

6 About us
Facts and figures about BACHMANN

8 Product innovations
and new product variants

10 Technologies
and function modules

12 Information on the page structure
Quick orientation on the catalogue pages

14 Power distribution
Power strips | Distributors | Adapters | Plugs/couplings |
Power cables | Cable management

100 Connection panels
Integrated units | Surface-mounted units | Floor units

178 Network and media technology
Custom modules | Active media technology components |
Data cables | Audio/video cables

212 Independent Systems
Independent Monitor

220 Lamps
Mobile | Stationary

232 Electrotechnical accessories
Inter BÄR

250 IT power distribution
AC power distribution units (PDU) |
DC power distribution units (PDU)

292 Glossary
Explanations of technical terms

294 International connector systems
Socket types | Plug types

300 BACHMANN International
Intercompany | Partners | Country Managers

302 Index
Sorted by article number

319 Pictograms
and their meaning



Quick finder

Use the tab on the right-hand side to find the desired product range as quickly as possible.

QUICK FINDER

Power distribution

Power strips | Distributors | Adapters | Plugs/couplings |
Power cables | Cable management

POWER DISTRIBUTION

Connection panels

Integrated units | Surface-mounted units | Floor units

CONNECTION PANELS

Network and media technology

Custom modules | Active media technology components |
Data cables | Audio/video cables

NETWORK AND MEDIA TECHNOLOGY

Independent Systems

Independent Monitor

INDEPENDENT SYSTEMS

Lamps

Mobile | Stationary

LAMPS

Electrotechnical accessories

Inter BÄR

ELECTROTECHNICAL ACCESSORIES

IT power distribution

AC power distribution units (PDU) |
DC power distribution units (PDU)

IT POWER DISTRIBUTION

About us

IT power distribution



70 years of experience

in developing, manufacturing and distributing high-quality power distribution solutions

WE **power** YOUR LIFE.

BASED IN

STUTT GART

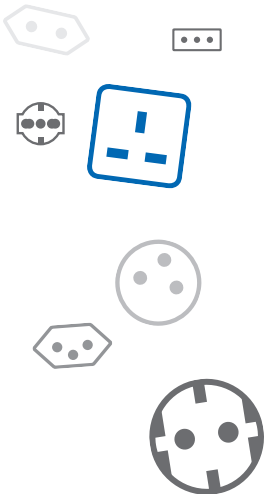


Over **2,000** standard products


1947
established

AROUND **30** TRADING PARTNERS WORLDWIDE

POWER DISTRIBUTION UNITS



PROVIDING **LIFE** QUALITY

AROUND **800** EMPLOYEES WORLDWIDE


OFFICE A

BlueNet series
BN3000 – BN7500

Research & development

- Company's sites in Germany and China
- Company's labs for conducting function and safety tests
- Certification in line with the strictest standards (e.g. DIN EN ISO 9001)
- Strong development network with external partners



Sales channels

- Subsidiaries:
 - BACHMANN Romania S.R.L. (Medias, Romania)
 - BACHMANN Hong Kong Ltd. (Hong Kong, China)
 - BACHMANN S.A.R.L. (Tremblay, France)
 - BACHMANN Electrical Engineering Ltd. (Milton Keynes, UK)
 - BACHMANN S.A. (Barcelona, Spain)
- International agents:
 - Albania, Austria, Belgium, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Greece, Hungary, Iran, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Macedonia, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, UK, Ukraine
- Close partnership with electrical wholesalers
- Key account managers
- Customised OEM solutions
- Individual project solutions

For contact details of all **contacts**,
see page 300.

Production

- Production sites in Germany, Romania and China
- 100% function testing in production



Our German production site in Gumpelstadt, Thuringia.

Product innovations



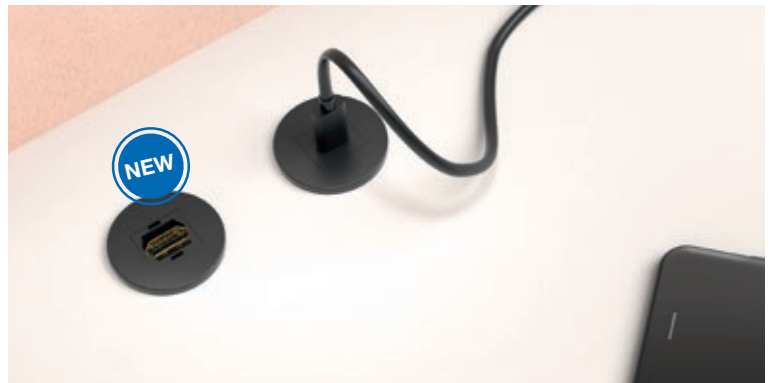
Independent Monitor | p. 212

Presentation, video conference or website: Sharing visual content with colleagues, customers and partners is key to the world of work today.

The Independent Monitor from BACHMANN offers a new, flexible approach to team work: the battery pack enables the monitor to be used where it is required regardless of the rigid infrastructure such as sockets, network connections or cabled devices.

MINI PIX | p. 145

A real highlight – not only for offices with a clean desk concept: MINI PIX, BACHMANN's smallest in-built solution, unobtrusively provides connections. Like its sister PIX, MINI PIX has an attractive, modern design.



DESK RAIL | p. 162

More space for creativity and efficiency at your desk with DESK RAIL: The smart system allows power, media and data connections to be secured directly to third level railing systems, providing more space on the tabletop and also quick, convenient access to a whole host of connections.

TWOFOLD COVER | p. 116

TWOFOLD COVER enables free, individual access at both sides to power and data.

The cover opens easily and conveniently at both sides, and closes again in a soft cushioned action. The integrated brush insert prevents the cables from jamming. TWOFOLD COVER can also be retrofitted on existing equipment.



USB 3.1 Type C Keystone | p. 184

Switch to the new generation of USB connections today! USB 3.1 type C is the latest standard in the world of devices. And with good reason: Amongst other things, the new technology provides a simpler connection thanks to its smaller, anti-twist plug connector. It also supports the "Power Delivery" functionality, cutting the charge time of devices with enhanced performance, such as tablets and laptops.



New product versions

DESK 2 COLOUR | p. 156

DESK 2 is distinguished by its particular flexibility as it can be fitted with various modules. The power strip has been designed for use in the office, meeting rooms, home offices or desk-sharing environments. But DESK 2 is great in living spaces, too. The power strip is now available in different colours on request.



TWIST COLOUR | p. 136

TWIST is ideal for your living and work environment such as the office, lounge or kitchen. With its compact design and low mounting depth, it is economical on space and easily integrated into desks or kitchen worktops. It can be easily mounted above drawers with a mounting depth of only approx. 40 mm. As of now, TWIST is available in more than 200 RAL colours, and your favourite colour is sure to be one of them.



Technologies and function modules

BACHMANN products are distinguished by their functionality and high technical standards. It is important to us that we tailor our products as specifically as possible to you. So, in addition to the standard functionalities, our products can be configured with the technologies and function modules presented in this catalogue.

We aim to satisfy your individual requirements as best we can.

Can't find a functionality? Want to ask something else? Please contact us for an individual quotation!

Surge protection

These days, the failure of electrical and electronic devices is a real nightmare scenario. So protecting such devices from excess electrical voltage is a key task. Don't worry: the BACHMANN strips with built-in surge protection are the answer.



Mains and frequency filters

Mains and frequency filters ensure effective screening and smoothing of the input voltage. Only "clean" voltage gets through our mains and frequency filters. Voltage stabilisation and the filtering out of disturbance frequencies allows the connected device to run properly and smoothly.



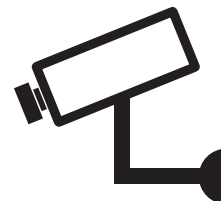
Residual current device/miniature circuit breakers

The residual current device/miniature circuit breaker integrated into a BACHMANN strip gives you peace of mind. You can choose between the two circuit breakers; a combination of the two is possible as well, of course.



Anti-theft bracket

The anti-theft bracket is fitted permanently in the product and allows a Kensington lock to be affixed. Anti-theft protection for mobile hardware such as laptops, desktop PCs, projectors, LCD screens, tablets, etc.



Wi-Fi module

Wi-Fi technology allows electrical consumers to be remotely switched using a smartphone and/or tablet. The SMART Adapters offer an easy-to-install system, which holistically meet the requirements of usability and flexibility. The Wi-Fi SMART Adapters can also be linked with the 433 MHz Radio SMART Adapters and are therefore ideal for smart living.



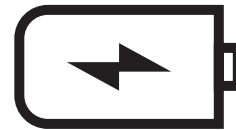
Radio modules (868 MHz and 433 MHz)

The radio modules allow sockets to be manually and remotely switched. Particular attention is paid to the radio range, radio penetration and switching reliability. The flexibility and convenience of this technology can be seen in applications such as controlling circulating pumps (heating), devices behind furniture and in other hard-to-reach locations, room lighting and appliances with standby mode (e.g. entertainment systems).



USB charger (permanent installation)

The USB charger component has 2 ports with 5V max. 3.1 A. When integrated into BACHMANN products, the ability to charge mobile devices using the universal USB charger is very convenient, and the integrated mains adapter also saves space for socket outlets.



USB 3.0 hub

The USB 3.0 hub is an active USB component. It has a plug mains adapter that supplies the connected USB devices with power.



Data switch

Small, compact and easy to integrate into BACHMANN power strips: The high-speed network data switch provides PoE (Power over Ethernet) for selected devices.



Information on the page structure

FINDING YOUR WAY AROUND

The new catalogue structure features three levels: product family, product category and product variant.

QUICK FINDER

The seven product families are also each printed on the outer edge of both sides of the page. This helps you find the various product families more quickly when using the catalogue.

PRODUCT DETAILS

The body text contains all central information such as product name, special product features, areas of use, benefits and – if applicable – design awards.

PRODUCT ATTRIBUTES

All the technical attributes of a product are shown together in the bottom left of the page and are marked using a gear symbol.

CONNECTION PANELS

Connection panels | Integrated units | **LOOP IN**



LOOP IN

You don't find cable glands interesting? Then you don't know about LOOP IN yet! This smart function insert, with its modern and elegant design, is fast and easy to mount and, in addition to the practical cable gland function for different types of cables, it includes a socket outlet with earthing contact. Just insert, lock ... and you're done!

The insert is perfect for any location where you require power but want to avoid a tangle of cables. LOOP IN can be used in conjunction with LOOP ROUND to achieve a higher-quality metal finish.


BENEFITS

- Easy mounting and flexible replacement
- For feeding through up to 4 cables
- Suitable for standard 80 mm holes
- Can be used in conjunction with LOOP ROUND





Dimensions (H x diameter): 89 x 75 mm
Mounting depth: 33 mm
Mounting Ø: 80 mm
Contact surface Ø: 68 mm

Material: plastic

Colour variants: 

LOOP IN

- Function insert for integration in LOOP ROUND | Suitable for 80 mm standard holes
- 2 x cable glands Ø: 7 mm | 2 x cable glands Ø: 10 mm
- Power input: 2.0 m cable with mounted plug

#		
Black (similar to RAL9005)		
938.001	1	
938.002		1
White (similar to RAL9003)		
938.101	1	
938.102		1



CONNECTION PANELS

PRODUCT TABLES

Here, you will find product-specific information such as item number, version, colour, sockets etc. for all product versions.



Combines perfectly with the LOOP ROUND cable gland



LOOP IN
Power input with cable gland 938.001



LOOP ROUND
Grey metallic 930.300



LOOP ROUND
Black 930.301



LOOP ROUND
White 930.303



LOOP ROUND
Stainless steel look 930.304

For suitable **LOOP ROUND** cable glands, see page 96.

ADDITIONAL PRODUCT INFORMATION

Below or above the product tables, you will find more information about the product and installation drawings.

COMPATIBLE ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS

All information and page references to compatible additional products can be found at the bottom right of the page.

Pictograms and their meanings can be found on page 319.

www.bachmann.com 141

PICTOGRAMS AND THEIR MEANING

Here, you will find details of the relevant page for an in-depth explanation of the pictograms (symbols) used.

Power distribution



Power strips

CONNECT LINE	16
PRIMO	18
CRAFTSMAN SOCKET OUTLET	20
CONNECTUS	22
STEP	24
SMART	28
SELLY	31
UNIVERSAL	32
Garden socket outlets	34
Outdoor (IP44)	35

Distributors

Cable reels	36
Kitchen connection box	40
Cooker and appliance connection socket	42
Energy cubes	43
CEE distributors	44

Adapters

SMART Adapters	46
Timer switches	50
Energy measuring instrument	51
Thermostat adapters	51
Multiple plug	51
Travel adapters	52
Personal protection	53
CEE adapters	55

Plugs / couplings

Mounting plugs / mounting couplings	57
Non-heating devices / heating devices	62
Wieland installation connection system	64

Power cables

Wieland installation connection system	66
Extension cables	69
Supply cables / connection cables	74
Spiral cables	82
Accessories	87

Cable management

Flexible cable guide	88
Rigid cable guide	95
LOOP ROUND	96
LOOP SQUARE	98



CONNECT LINE

The power strip offers a range of different assembly options. It is also rewirable and stands out with its compact design.

With its compact size, the CONNECT LINE power strip is perfectly suited for many different uses in both private households and businesses. The large product range of socket versions offers the perfect solution for every use. The products are also available with optional USB chargers, overvoltage protection and switches. The supplied mounting brackets allow you to install the CONNECT LINE flexibly in 30° stages.

With this combination of compactness, stylish design and versatile product versions, CONNECT LINE is a functional power supply tool in the home, office and beyond.

BENEFITS

- **Compact power strip**
- **Versatile components**
- **USB double charger or surge protection**
- **Flexible mounting options**
- **Plug & Play**



Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 53 x 52 mm
Profile: plastic



Colour variants:



CONNECT LINE

· Supply cable: 2.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.5 mm² with right-angled plug with earthing contact

#							
420.0019	8	35°					438 mm
420.0014	7	35°	•				438 mm
420.0018	6	35°					353 mm
420.0021	5	35°	•			•	406 mm
420.0022	5	35°	•	•			396 mm
420.0013	5	35°	•				353 mm
420.0012	4	35°	•				311 mm
420.0017	4	35°					268 mm
420.0068	3	35°		•	•		368 mm
420.0069	3	35°		•			278 mm

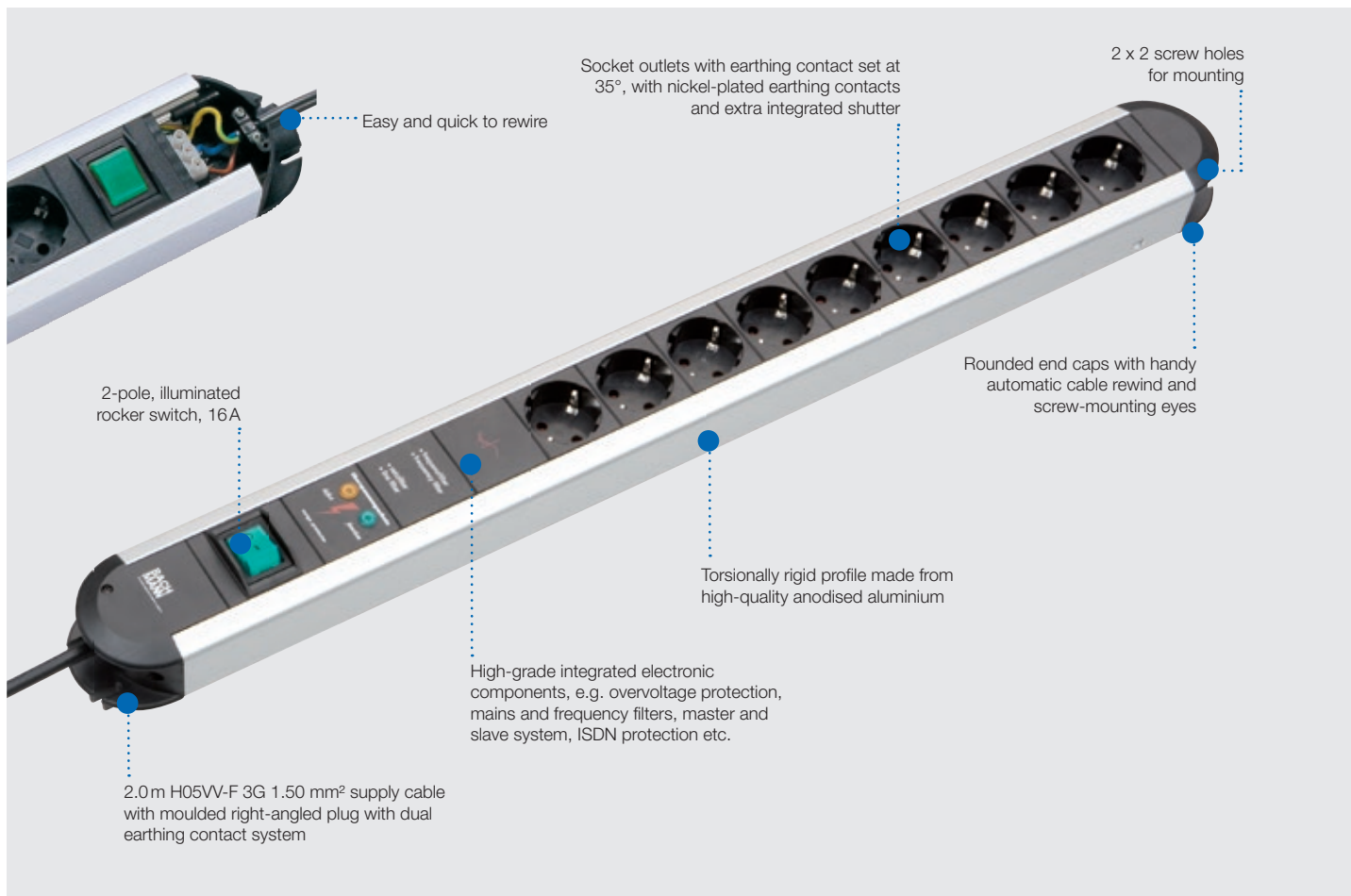


All items including mounting brackets



Surge protection with filter:

Surge protection – conforms to DIN EN 61643-11:2013-04; VDE 0675-6-11:2013-04, type 3, discharge current 6.5 kA, response time < 25 nS. Suitable for 16 A (micro fuse on request) with varistors, thermal fuse, gas discharge arrester, optical LED function and failure display (acoustic signalling also available on request). Mains and frequency filters – conforming to DIN EN 60939-1:2011-04; VDE 0565-3:2011-04 for voltage peaks up to 30 MHz, damping diagram on data sheet.



PRIMO

BENEFITS

- **Tested components**
- **Halogen- and PVC-free sockets**
- **Torsionally rigid profile made from high-quality anodised aluminium**
- **Variants with:**
 - **Surge protection, type 3**
 - **Mains and frequency filters for voltage peaks up to 30 MHz**
 - **USB charger with 2.1 A charging current**
- **Available with larger socket distance, ideal for connecting power supply unit plugs**



Dimensions (W x H x D): see table
Profile: aluminium



Colour variants:

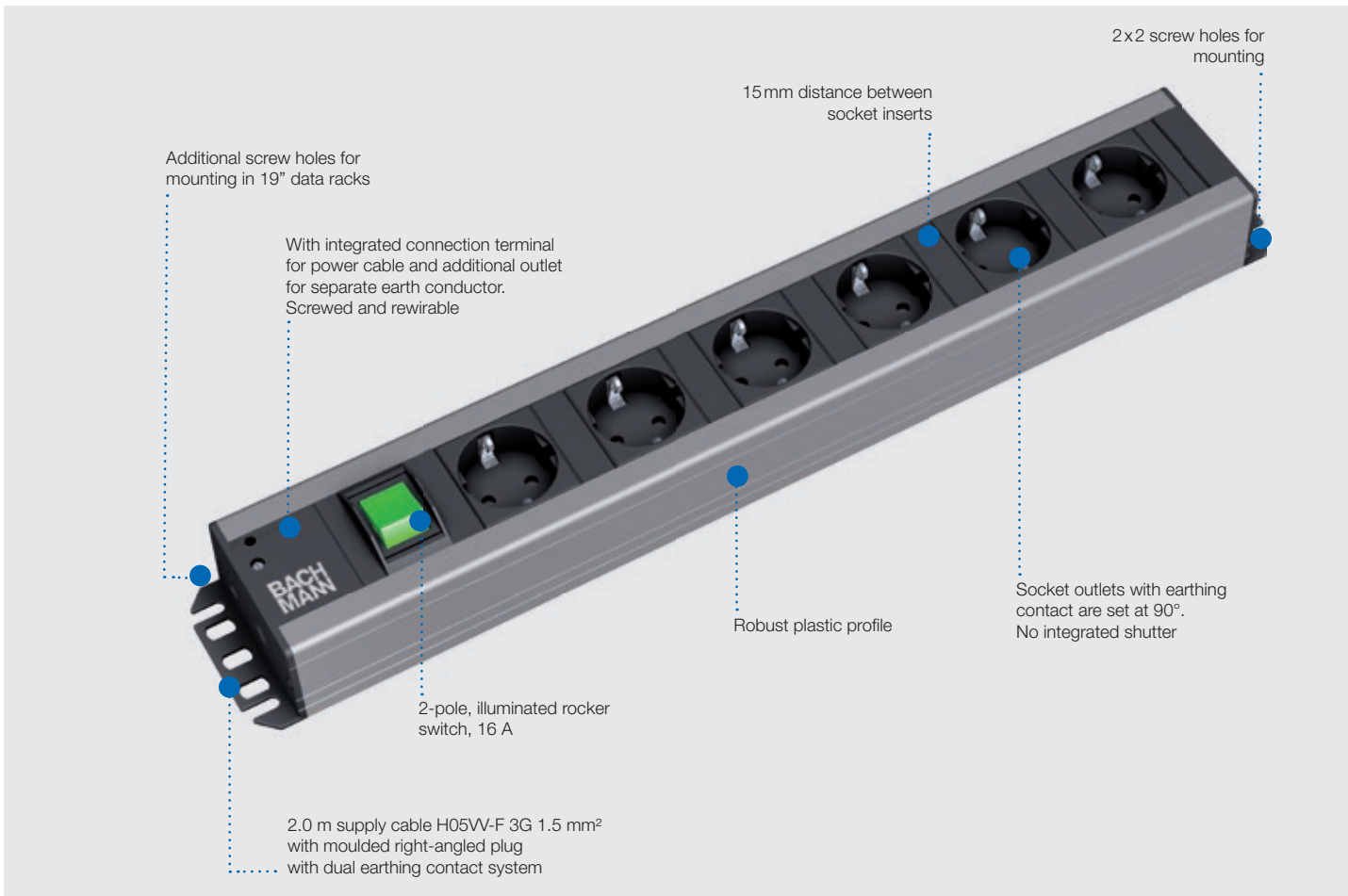
PRIMO

· Supply cable: 2.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm² with right-angled plug with earthing contact

#															
330.073	12	35°	●												690x71 x 54 mm
331.012	12	35°													690x71 x 46 mm
331.072	9	35°	●	●	●										690x71 x 54 mm
330.072	9	35°	●												560x71 x 54 mm
331.007	9	35°		●	●										645x71 x 47 mm
331.011	9	35°													560x71 x 46 mm
331.154	8	35°	●											●	560x71 x 54 mm
331.071	6	35°	●	●	●										560x71 x 54 mm
331.013	6	35°	●	●											474x71 x 54 mm
330.071	6	35°	●												431x71 x 54 mm
331.035	6	35°						●							516x71 x 83 mm
331.006	6	35°		●	●										515x71 x 47 mm
331.014	6	35°		●											474x71 x 54 mm
331.010	6	35°													431x71 x 46 mm
330.070	3	35°	●												304x71 x 54 mm
331.000	3	35°													304x71 x 46 mm
Master + Slave															
333.071	1 M+6 S	35°		●	●										695x71 x 47 mm
332.071	1 M+6 S	35°													573x71 x 47 mm
ISDN 1 x ISDN input 3 x ISDN outputs															
331.074	6	35°	●	●	●										645x71 x 54 mm
15 mm spacing															
331.055	6	90°	●	●	●					●					690x71 x 54 mm
85 mm spacing															
331.032	5	35°													515x71 x 46 mm
For IT power circuits Socket colour: red															
331.040	6	35°													390x71 x 46 mm
Master + slave + foot-operated switch 2x red continuous operation socket outlets with earthing contact Socket colour: red 0.1 m with GST18i3 plug 0.1 m black with GST15/2 plug Foot-operated switch with 2m supply cable															
331.089	1 M+5 S	35°													670x71 x 47 mm



POWER DISTRIBUTION



CRAFTSMAN SOCKET OUTLET

BENEFITS

- End caps with additional screw holes for mounting in data racks
- Additional earth conductor connection possible without opening the housing
- Strips available in 19" dimensions
- Available with 15 mm distance between the socket inserts, ideal for easy positioning of mains adapter plugs and operating equipment








Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 74 x 45 mm
Profile: plastic



Colour variants:

CRAFTSMAN SOCKET OUTLET with standard spacing between the sockets








· Supply cable: 2.0m with right-angled plug with earthing contact

#				19"	
300.006	8	35°		•	445 mm
300.007	7	35°	•	•	445 mm



CRAFTSMAN SOCKET OUTLET with 15 mm spacing between sockets

· Supply cable: 2.0m with right-angled plug with earthing contact

#							19"	
300.005	12	90°	•					790 mm
300.002	12	90°						790 mm
300.004	9	90°	•					617 mm
300.001	9	90°						617 mm
300.011	6	90°	•	•				490 mm
300.012	6	90°	•	•	•			575 mm
300.003	6	90°	•				•	445 mm
300.000	6	90°					•	445 mm
300.030	5	90°	•			•	•	445 mm

Can be switched off individually

300.050	6	90°	3					526 mm
300.049	4	90°	4					453 mm

Supply cable and switch on opposite sides

300.008	6	90°	•					488 mm
---------	---	-----	---	--	--	--	--	--------





CONNECTUS

BENEFITS

- **Very good value for money**
- **Practical cable rewind**
- **Easy to mount using mounting holes**



Dimensions (W x H x D): see table
Profile: plastic



Colour variants:

CONNECTUS

- Supply cable: 2.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm² with right-angled plug with earthing contact
- Socket colour: black

#												
330.103	12											695x72x49mm
330.102	9											570x72x49mm
330.105	6											568x72x49mm
330.104	6											480x72x49mm
330.101	6											440x72x49mm
330.100	4											355x72x49mm

Master + Slave

330.107	1M+4S											610x72x49mm
330.106	1M+4S											480x72x42mm
330.106F		1M+4S										480x72x49mm

Master + Slave | With external button

330.140	1M+4S											538x72x49mm
---------	-------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------

With external button | 1.5m cable to plug | 1.5m cable to switch

330.142	6											442x72x49mm
---------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------

Orange switch

330.104F		6										480x72x49mm
330.101F		6										440x72x49mm
330.100F		4										355x72x49mm

CONNECTUS

- Supply cable: 2.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.0 mm² with C14 non-heating device plug
- Socket colour: red

#											
330.300		3									273x72x46mm

10A micro fuse

330.300		3									273x72x46mm
---------	--	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	-------------





STEP

STEP embodies the principle of modularity with absolute consistency. The system is thus ideal for the flexible delivery of power and data to workstations, in partition systems, raised floors and other connection types.

The modular design of STEP power strips offers virtually endless possibilities: from simple electricity supply sets through to power strips with integrated data connections, RCDs/MCBs, surge protection, media technology connections and much more.

STEP is equipped with Wieland GST18i3 as standard for the power supply and can therefore be supplied with a variety of cable lengths. Other plug connector systems can also be supplied on request.

BENEFITS

- **Modularity**
- **Versatile applications**
- **Installation connection system as standard**
- **Functional efficiency**



Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 52 x 44 mm

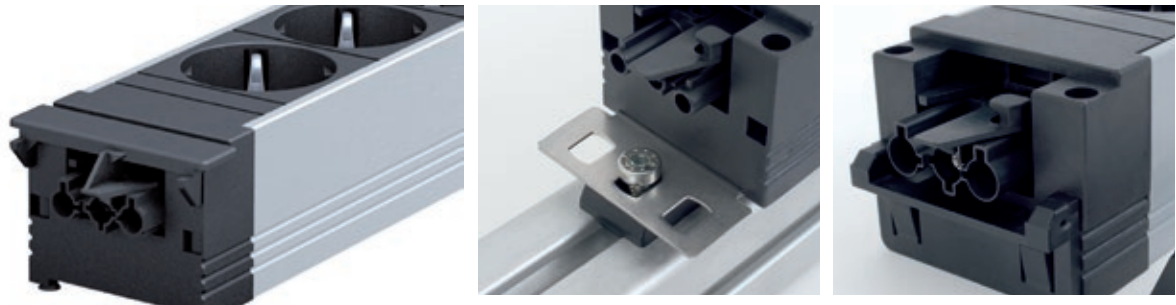
Profile: STEP BASE: plastic
STEP ALU: aluminium

Power input: GST18

Power output: GST18

Colour variants: 

STEP – the all-round system designed for expansion.



Perfectly tailored for the best connections

The STEP power strip is available with an aluminium or plastic profile. It is possible to connect multiple power strips together to form a modular system.

STEP is designed primarily as a simple electricity supply unit for office workstations. Permanently installed devices such as PCs, monitors, printers, etc. can be connected to STEP.

STEP power strips have a power input and a power output, each of which is built into the end caps on the face end.

The Wieland GST18 plug connectors fitted are particularly tried-and-tested solutions for office use and have the coding and latch mechanism required to comply with the applicable standard.

Various fixing options

STEP power strips are versatile in their application. They can be fitted, for example, under tabletops, in cable ducts and in partitions.

Different attachment options are available to suit these various applications (on page 27).

STEP BASE power strips

#					
STEP BASE					
336.626	5			35°	305 mm
336.604	4			35°	263 mm
336.600	3			35°	220 mm
906.0055*		4		45°	322 mm
906.1306*		2		45°	220 mm
336.606			4	35°	263 mm
336.603			3	35°	220 mm
STEP BASE Socket colour: red					
336.601	3			35°	220 mm
STEP BASE + 2 switches					
906.0059*		2		45°	244 mm
STEP BASE + 1 switch					
906.0060*		4		45°	365 mm



For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

* External earthing

Pictograms and their meanings can be found on page 319.

STEP ALU power strips

#										
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

STEP ALU

906.014	4					35°				263 mm
336.039	3					35°				220 mm
906.0113	2					35°	●		1	263 mm
906.001	2					35°			2	263 mm
906.000	2					35°			1	220 mm
336.079		2				45°			1	285 mm
336.046			4			35°				263 mm
906.1075			3			35°				220 mm
906.009			2			35°			2	263 mm
906.002			2			35°			1	220 mm
906.1086				3		90°				220 mm
906.080				2		90°			2	263 mm
906.071				2		90°			1	220 mm
906.1109							●			146 mm
906.1244					2	35°			2	285 mm
906.0028					2	35°			1	242 mm

STEP ALU | Socket colour: red

336.067	3					35°				220 mm
336.088			4			35°				263 mm
336.072			3			35°				220 mm

STEP ALU + 1 switch | Switch only switches sockets

906.003	3					35°				263 mm
---------	---	--	--	--	--	-----	--	--	--	--------

STEP ALU + 1 switch | Switch switches power output and sockets

906.031	3					35°				263 mm
---------	---	--	--	--	--	-----	--	--	--	--------

STEP ALU + 1 switch + RCD | Switch switches power output and sockets

906.150	2					35°				359 mm
---------	---	--	--	--	--	-----	--	--	--	--------

STEP ALU for Custom Modules set at 90° with outlet on side

906.024	2					35°			1 (90°)	220 mm
906.0704		2				90°			1 (90°)	220 mm
906.093			2			35°			1 (90°)	220 mm
906.0703				2		90°			1 (90°)	220 mm



STEP safety modules


#	
336.006	STEP ALU master & slave Width: 220mm Master & slave circuit with threshold value setting 10-100W
906.005	STEP ALU automatic switch-off Width: 263mm Energy-efficient 1 x automatic switch-off with socket 1 x button connection with 0.5m cable and plug connector for connecting to 917.060 module

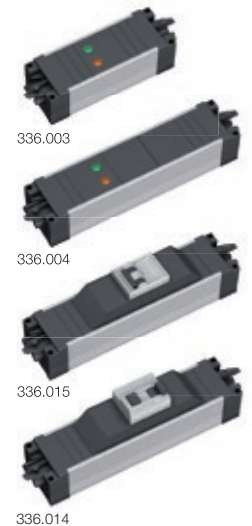


For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.


For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.

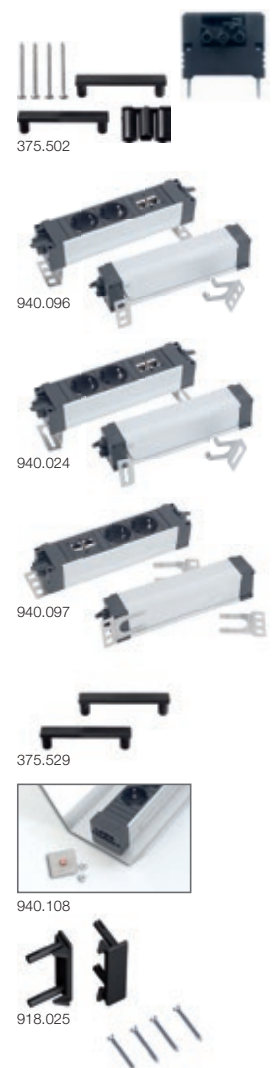
STEP safety modules

#	
336.003	STEP ALU surge protection Width: 147 mm 2kV surge protection with function and fail indicator
336.004	STEP ALU overvoltage protection Mains and frequency filter Width: 220 mm 2kV surge protection with function and fail indicator 30 MHz mains filter
336.015	STEP ALU miniature circuit breaker Width: 220 mm Miniature circuit breaker, 16 A, 2-pole Characteristic B
336.014	STEP ALU RCD Width: 220 mm Residual current device 25 A Response current 30 mA Response time 30 ms 2-pole
906.067	STEP ALU RCD Width: 220 mm Residual current device 16 A Response current 10 mA Response time 30 ms 2-pole
336.065	STEP ALU RCD Width: 220 mm Residual current device Response current 30 mA Response time 30 ms 2-pole Miniature circuit breaker 16 A nominal current Characteristic B; 6 kA

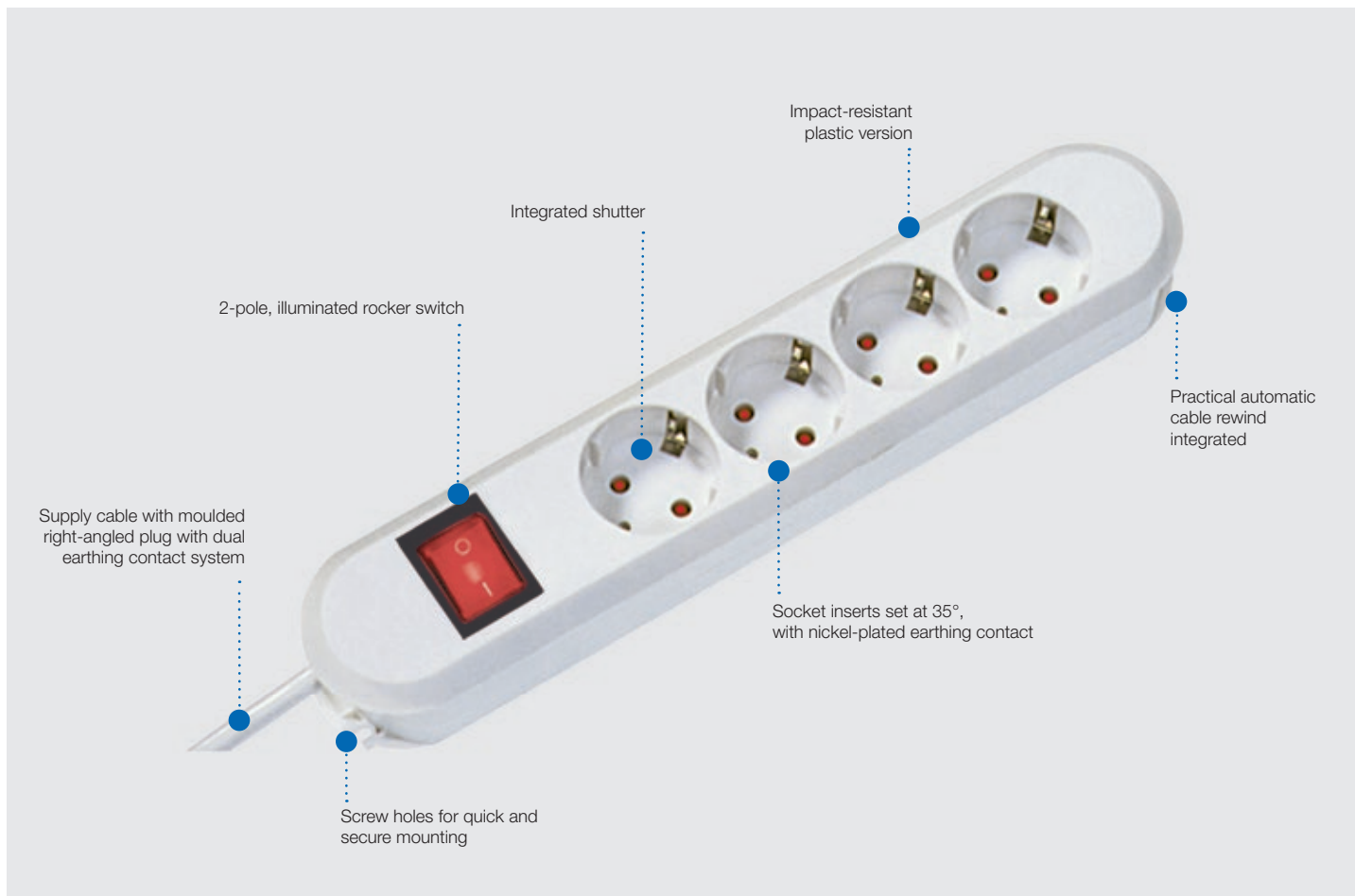


STEP accessories

#	
375.502	Mounting accessories 4 x 2.9x30 mm screws 2 x cover strips for the end caps as optical finish (to be placed on the end caps where two power strips are linked together) 1 x connection cover 1 x end cap for power output socket
940.096	Stainless steel mounting bracket For plugging into the rear of a STEP profile Ideal for use with power strips with data connections Packaging unit: 2 units
940.024	Stainless steel mounting bracket with elongated hole For plugging into the rear of a STEP profile With elongated hole (keyhole) for screwing into place, ideal for use with power strips with data connections Packaging unit: 1 x left, 1 x right
940.097	Straight stainless steel mounting bracket For plugging into the rear of a STEP profile For screwing in place, e.g. under a desk or table Packaging unit: 2 units
375.529	STEP cover strips For positioning on the end caps of the STEP power strip Optical finish Black plastic Packaging unit: 2 units
940.108	Steel sheet mounting plate For insertion into rear of STEP profile Tightening the nut on the threaded screw fixes the power strip in place 1 mounting plate including M5 screw, washer and nut
918.025	STEP plastic mounting clip For attaching STEP BASE and STEP ALU power strips In suitable cut-outs in steel sheet (thickness 2.0 mm) 2 x plastic mounting clips 4 screws 2.9x30 mm
918.123	Double-sided mirror tape Double-sided adhesive mirror tape Dimensions 200x30x3 mm



For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.



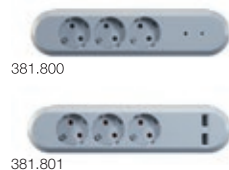
SMART

BENEFITS

- **Product variants: rewirable and non-rewirable**
- **Surge protection**
- **Easy to mount using screw holes**
- **Practical cable rewind**
- **Robust design**

SMART

#	
Radio SMART 3 x 433 MHz earthing contact Power strip with integrated radio remote switch, 10 A/230 V~	
381.800	IP20 Single-pole switching with indicator LED, manually switchable 433.92 MHz, unidirectional, radio range 30 m in free field Width: 255 mm Switchable using remote control or using the app (trained to Wi-Fi SMART Adapter on p. 46)
USB SMART 3 x earthing contact Power strip with integrated 2-way USB charger, 16 A/ 230 V~	
381.801	White IP20 Width: 255 mm Total charging current for USB charger: max. 3.1 A/5 V



Radio SMART is compatible with Smart Adapters (p. 46).

Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 56 x 41 mm
Profile: plastic

Colour variants:

SMART

#							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Supply cable: 5.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² with moulded right-angled plug with earthing contact

381.152K	6		●		●	350 mm	black
381.252K	6		●		●	350 mm	white
381.149K	6				●	350 mm	black
381.249K	6				●	350 mm	white
387.172	3					188 mm	black
388.172	3				●	188 mm	black
387.272	3					188 mm	white
388.272	3				●	188 mm	white

Supply cable: 3.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² with moulded right-angled plug with earthing contact

381.151K	6		●		●	350 mm	black
381.251K	6		●		●	350 mm	white
381.148K	6				●	350 mm	black
381.248K	6				●	350 mm	white
387.171	3					188 mm	black
388.171	3				●	188 mm	black
387.271	3					188 mm	white
388.271	3				●	188 mm	white
388.471	3				●	188 mm	brown
388.371	3				●	188 mm	red
381.2507K		6	●	●	●	350 mm	black
381.2512K		6	●	●	●	350 mm	white

Supply cable: 1.5m H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² with moulded right-angled plug with earthing contact

381.150K	6		●		●	350 mm	black
381.250K	6		●		●	350 mm	white
381.450K	6		●		●	350 mm	brown
381.2501K	6		●	●		390 mm	white
381.147K	6				●	350 mm	black
381.247K	6				●	350 mm	white
381.130K	4		●		●	290 mm	black
381.230K	4		●		●	290 mm	white
381.121K	4				●	290 mm	black
381.221K	4				●	290 mm	white
387.170	3					188 mm	black
388.170	3				●	188 mm	black
387.270	3					188 mm	white
388.270	3				●	188 mm	white

Without supply cable

381.246K	6				●	350 mm	white
381.223K	4				●	290 mm	white
385.170	3				●	188 mm	black
385.270	3				●	188 mm	white



381.248K



388.171



388.271



388.471



388.371



381.2512K



381.250K



381.2501K



381.230K



381.221K

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 74.

Screw mounting

- Attaches to desk/table with screw mounting, e.g. on the edge of a desk/table
- Can be positioned lengthwise or crosswise

#	
919.273	White For all rewirable (reusable screws) power strips, plastic version



919.273

SMART PLUG power strip

- With lever and/or ejection mechanism
- Components VDE-approved

#	
3-way multiple socket strip With 1.6m H05VV-F 3G 1.5	
933.014	Black
933.015	White



933.014
933.015

FLAT PLUG power strip

- Without lever and/or ejection mechanism
- Components VDE-approved

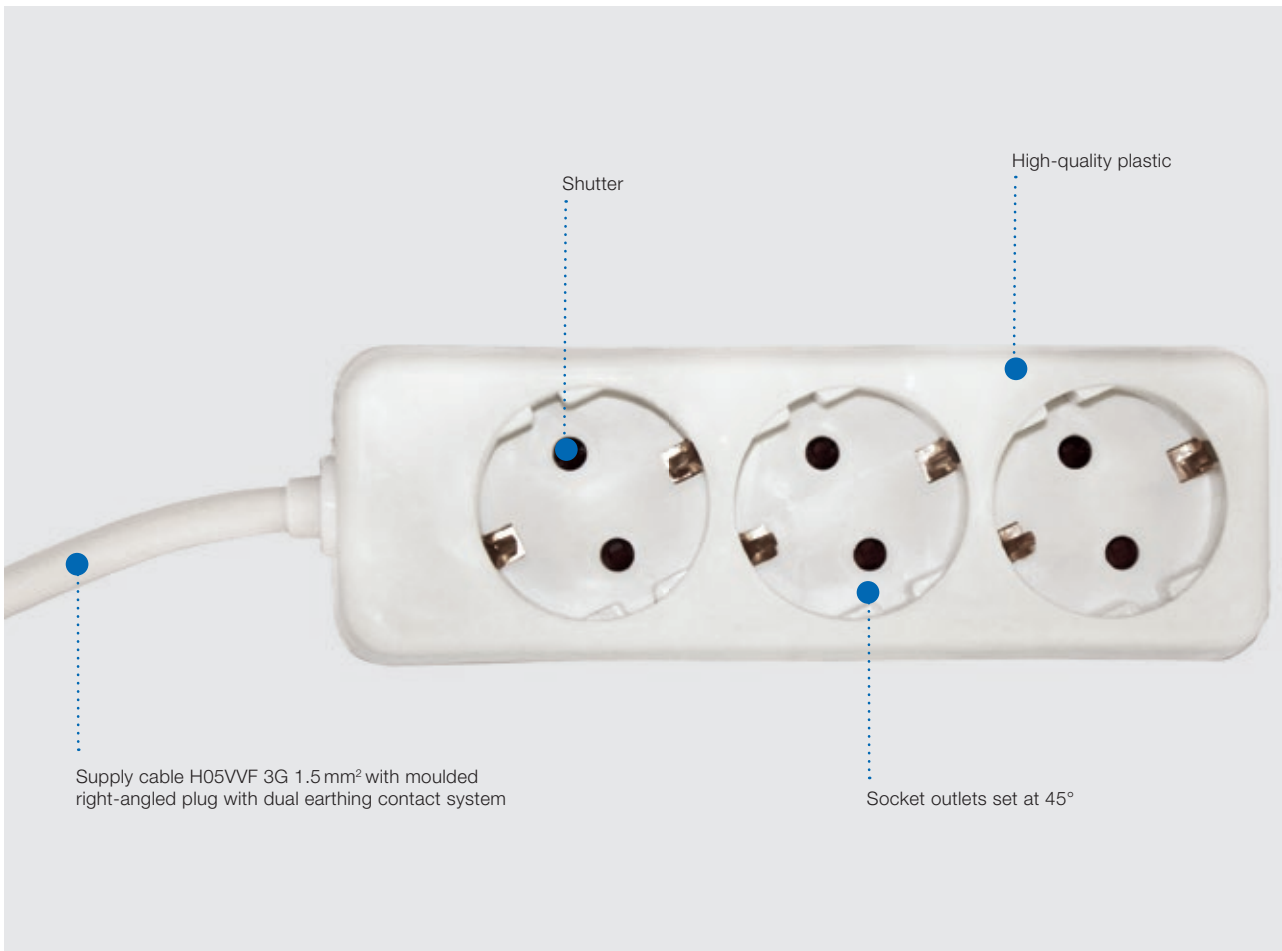
#	
3-way multiple socket strip With 1.6m H05VV-F 3G 1.5	
933.007	White



933.007



For other versions of the **SMART PLUG** and **FLAT PLUG**, see pages 57, 73 and 78.



SELLY

SELLY

#					
---	--	--	--	--	--

Supply cable: 3.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm²

387.271S	3		45°		white
387.275S	3		45°		white

Supply cable: 1.5m H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm²

381.244S	6		45°	•	white
381.144S	6		45°	•	black
381.241S	6		45°		white
381.141S	6		45°		black
384.272S	3		45°	•	white
387.270S	3		45°		white
387.274S	3		45°		white



Profile: plastic



Colour variants:



Illustration with CONI COVER

UNIVERSAL

BENEFITS

- Complete unit for power, data and media connections on desks and conference tables
- Includes 3.0m power connection cable
- Outstanding flexibility through use of BACHMANN Custom Modules
- Attachment in various positions/at various angles using metal retaining brackets
- Ideally suited to use in table ducts



Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 52 x 44 mm
Profile: aluminium



Colour variants: 



Large UNIVERSAL power strips

#						
Power input: 3.0 m with right-angled plug with earthing contact including mounting bracket						
922.0181	5			35°	2	406mm
922.0071	4			35°	3	406mm
922.083		5		35°	2	406mm
922.082		4		35°	3	406mm
Power input: 3.0 m with Italy plug including mounting bracket						
922.097			4	45°	3	428mm



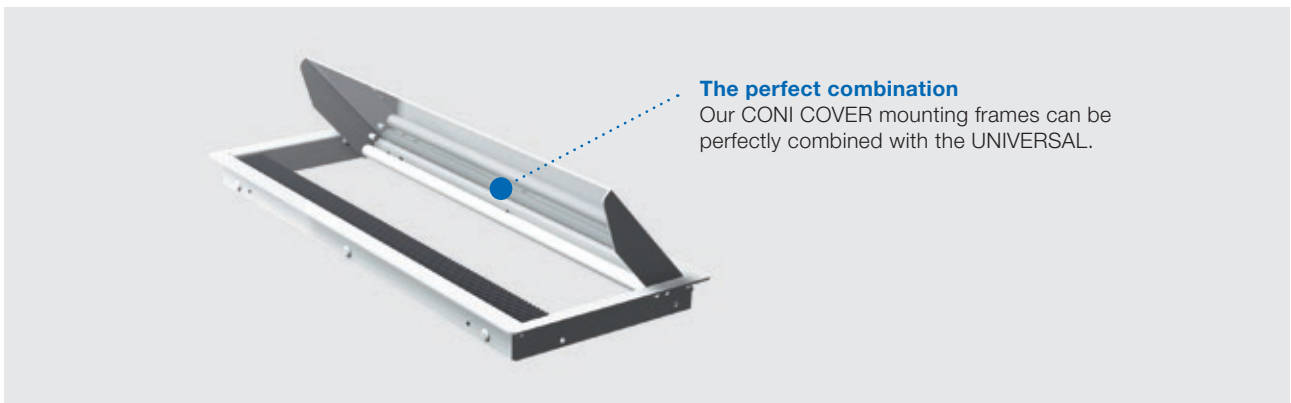
Small UNIVERSAL power strips

#						
Power input: 3.0 m with right-angled plug with earthing contact including mounting bracket						
922.0111	3			35°	1	279mm
922.0231		3		35°	1	279mm
Power input: 3.0 m with Italy plug including mounting bracket						
922.096			3	45°	1	295mm



Media racks/IT panels

#	
19" Custom Module panel 1.5 U Anodised aluminium	
903.003	Accommodates up to 9 Custom Modules Incl. mounting brackets



The perfect combination
Our CONI COVER mounting frames can be perfectly combined with the UNIVERSAL.

For suitable **CONI COVER** mounting frames, see from page 114.


For suitable **Custom Modules**, see page 180.



Garden socket outlets

Garden socket outlet with earth spike, 16 A | 230 V~ | IP44

· With hinged lid, splash-proof

#	
2.0m cable H07RN-F 3G 1.50mm² with central plug with earthing contact	
394.180	2x socket outlets with earthing contact 230V~ black/yellow
394.182	4x socket outlet with earthing contact 230V~ black/yellow
394.175	3x socket outlet with earthing contact 230V~ black/yellow



394.180 394.175
Similar to illustration

Outdoor socket outlet, 16 A | 230 V~ | IP44

- Can be closed with central plug plugged in
- Shackle for padlock prevents power from being stolen
- Clear polycarbonate lid with seal with foam surround protects against splash and rain

#	
Lockable Series 9015 Only for mounting on wall L/W/H 185x85x80mm	
924.349	For central plug 1x socket outlet with earthing contact Supplied without lock and plug
924.3491	For right-angled plug 1x socket outlet with earthing contact Supplied without lock and plug



924.349 924.3491



Outdoor (IP44)

Solid rubber distributor

· 2.0m supply cable H07RN-F3G 2.50 mm²

#	
349.185	Input: 1 x solid rubber earthing contact plug 16A/250V~ Output: 6 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16A/250V~
349.184	Input: 1 x CEE plug 16A/400V~ Output: 1 x CEE socket 16A/400V~ 3 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16A/250V~



349.185



349.184

Distributor for socket

#	
5x socket outlets with earthing contact	
349.046	4.5m H07RN-F 3G 1.5 mm ² with earthing contact plug With hinged lids and switch
4x socket outlets with earthing contact	
349.044	10.0m H07RN-F 3G 1.5 mm ² with earthing contact plug With hinged lids
3x socket outlets with earthing contact	
349.045	1.5m H07RN-F 3G 1.5 mm ² with earthing contact plug With hinged lids and switch
381.109	230V 16A With hinged lids With suspension eye and 4 fixing points Solid elastomer version Without supply cable



349.046



349.044




349.045



381.109


Cable reels

Master cable reel

#	
4x socket outlets with earthing contact Conforms to DGVU-I 203-006	
399.000	Empty reel Conforms to DGVU-I 203-006 with H07RN-F or H07BQ-F cable type
399.003	25m H07RN-F3G 1.5 mm ² Black With central earthing contact plug
399.004	40m H07RN-F3G 1.5 mm ² Black With central earthing contact plug
399.005	50m H07RN-F3G 1.5 mm ² Black With central earthing contact plug
399.006	40m H07RN-F3G 2.5 mm ² Black With central earthing contact plug
4x socket outlets with earthing contact Construction site cable Austria	
399.012	40m XYMM-J3G 1.5 mm ² Yellow With central earthing contact plug
3x socket outlets with earthing contact 1x CEE socket 16A Conforms to DGVU-I 203-006	
399.007	Empty reel Conforms to DGVU-I 203-006 with H07RN-F or H07BQ-F cable type
399.009	25m H07RN-F5G 2.5 mm ² Black With CEE plug 16A
Other	
399.010	Empty reel with closed plate for configuration by user Conforms to DGVU-I 203-006

Cable reel with portable RCD, 3-way

- Cable: H07BQ-F 3G 1.50 mm²
- 3 x socket outlets with earthing contact with hinged lid
- With built-in thermal cut-out | 1-pole
- Dual tubular frame
- Reel body made from unbreakable hard rubber

#	
398.200	25m Earthing contact plug 16A/30mA Cable: orange Reel: black



399.000



399.012



399.007



399.010




398.200



BGI608 is now called DGVU-I 203-006
BGI600 is now called DGVU-I 203-005

Professional cable reel, 3-way, 16 A/250 V ~

- Cable: H07RN-F 3G 1.50 mm²
- 3 x socket outlets with earthing contact with hinged lid
- With built-in thermal cut-out | 1-pole
- Dual tubular frame
- Reel body made from unbreakable special plastic
- Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006


#	
399.181	25 m Central earthing contact plug Cable: black Reel: black
399.182	40 m Central earthing contact plug Cable: black Reel: black
396.184	Professional plastic empty reel Holds up to max. 40 m H07RN-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006 with H07RN-F or H07BQ-F cable type Wheel diameter 280 mm Reel body made from unbreakable special plastic, black



399.182

Professional cable reel, 3-way, 16 A/400 V ~

- 1 x CEE socket 16 A/400 V ~
- 2 x socket outlets with earthing contact 250 V ~ with hinged lid
- Integrated 3-pole thermal cut-out
- Dual tubular frame
- Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006

#	
399.180	25 m CEE plug Cable: H07RN-F 5G 1.50 mm ² Reel body made from unbreakable plastic Cable: black Reel: black
399.186	40 m CEE plug Cable: H07RN-F 5G 2.50 mm ² Reel body made from unbreakable hard rubber Cable: black Reel: black
399.185	CEE professional plastic empty reel Cable up to max. 20 m H07RN-F 5G 1.50 mm ² Wheel diameter 285 mm Reel body made from robust, unbreakable special plastic, black



399.180




399.186



399.185

Professional cable reel, 4-way, 16 A / 250 V ~


- Cable: H07RN-F 3G 2.50 mm²
- 4 x socket outlets with earthing contact with hinged lid
- With built-in thermal cut-out | 1-pole
- Dual tubular frame
- Reel body made from unbreakable hard rubber
- Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006

#	
399.189	50 m Central earthing contact plug Cable: black



399.189

Equipment supply reel with thermal cut-out


#	
397.003	Large plastic empty reel Integrated cable winder and locking brake Holds up to max. 50 m H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Wheel diameter 290 mm Reel: black



397.003

Cable reel, 4-way without lid

- With built-in thermal cut-out | 1-pole
- 4 x socket outlets with earthing contact
- 16A/250V~ | IP20

#	
Plastic 25m	
392.180	Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central plug with dual earthing contact system Cable: black Reel: black
395.180	Cable: H05RR-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central earthing contact plug Cable: black Reel: black
Plastic 50m	
392.181	Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central plug with dual earthing contact system Cable: black Reel: black
395.181	Cable: H05RR-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central earthing contact plug Cable: black Reel: black
Large plastic empty reel	
396.181	Cable up to max. 50m H05RR-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Wheel diameter 285 mm Reel: black
Steel sheet 25m	
398.183	Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central plug with dual earthing contact system Cable: black Reel: silver
398.181	Cable: H05RR-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central earthing contact plug Cable: black Drum: silver
Steel sheet 50m	
398.182	Cable: H05RR-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central earthing contact plug Cable: black Drum: silver
Steel sheet empty reel, large	
396.182	Wheel diameter 290 mm Reel: silver



392.180




395.181



398.182

Cable reel, 3-way, with hinged lid

- With built-in thermal cut-out | 1-pole
- Splash-proof – for outdoor use
- 3 x socket outlets with earthing contact
- 16A/250V~

#	
Plastic 25m	
392.182	IP44 Cable: H07RN-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central earthing contact plug Cable: black Drum: black Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006
Plastic 40m	
392.183	IP44 Cable: H07RN-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central earthing contact plug Cable: black Drum: black Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006
Plastic empty reel	
396.183	Cable up to max. 40m H07RN-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Wheel diameter 280 mm Reel: black Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006
Steel sheet 40m Iron Coat series	
398.180	IP44 Cable: H07RN-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central earthing contact plug Cable: black Drum: silver Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006
Steel sheet 50m	
398.186	IP44 Cable: H05RR-F 3G 1.50 mm ² Central earthing contact plug Cable: black Drum: silver
Steel sheet empty reel	
396.187	Holds up to max. 40m Wheel diameter 280 mm Reel: silver Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006 with H07RN-F or H07BQ-F cable type



392.183



398.186

Spare parts for cable reels

· Suitable for cable reels on pages 37 and 38

#	
Thermal cut-out	
900.180	1-pole red for 250V
900.181	3-pole red for 400V
Socket insert	
900.187	4-way, with thermal cut-out black
910.105	3-way with lid and thermal cut-out Lid: red Plate: black
2 socket outlets with earthing contact, 1 CEE socket outlet 16 A / 400V ~	
910.106	2-way with hinged lid With thermal cut-out Lid: red Plate: black



4-way cable box

- With built-in thermal cut-out | 1-pole
- Right-angled plug with dual earthing contact system
- Version with hand grip and winding handle
- Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²
- 16 A / 250V~

#	
10m	
393.002	Max. load capacity: 3,500W fully unwound 1,200W fully wound Cable: black Box: black With shutter
20m	
393.006	Highly shatter-proof version Max. load capacity: 3,500W fully unwound 1,000W fully wound Cable: black Box: black/blue

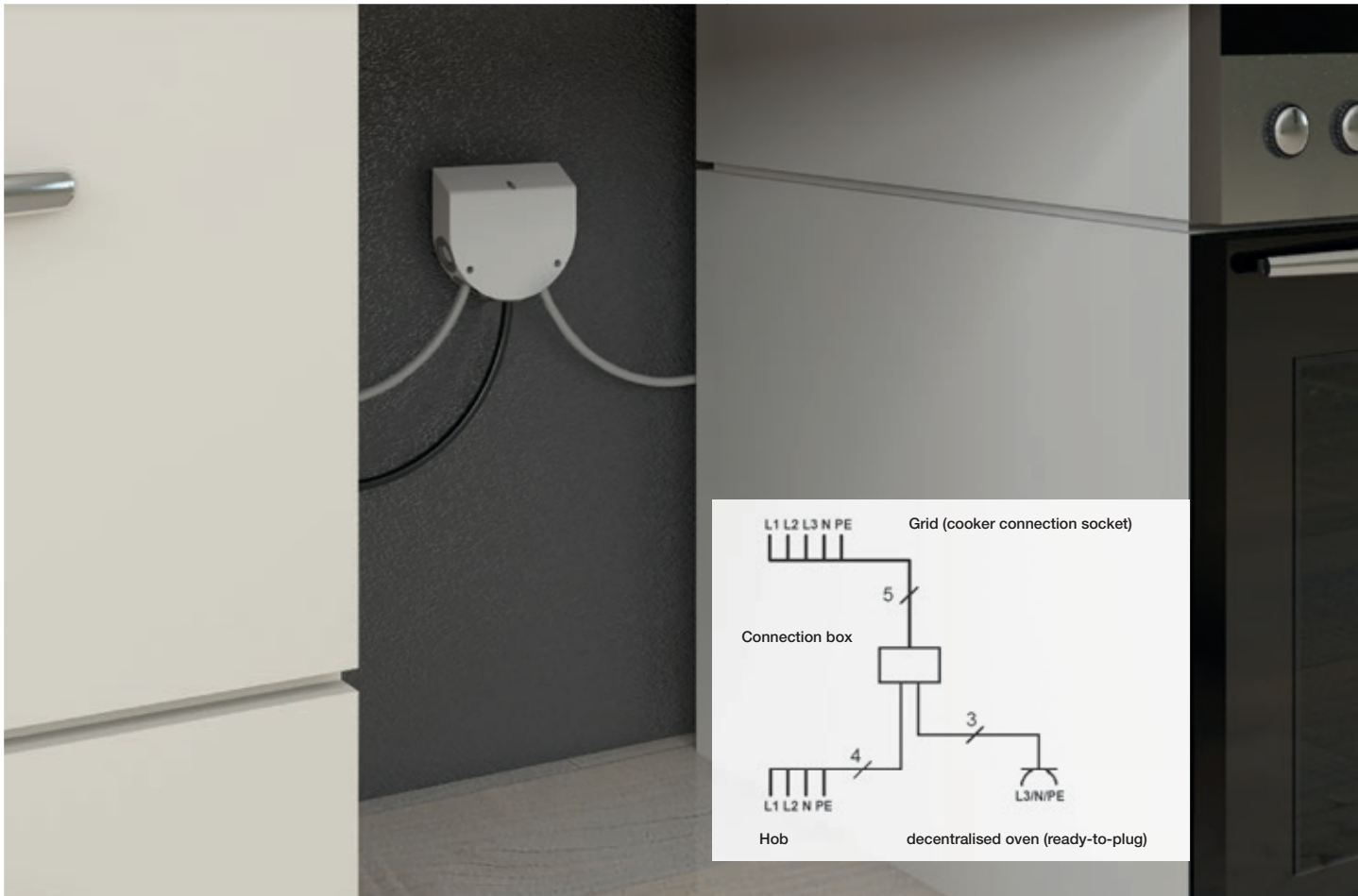


Spring-type 4-way cable reel with hinged lid

· IP44


#	
15m with automatic spring rewind	
392.187	Cable: H07RN-F 3G 1.5 with earthing contact plug 230V~ / 16A / max. 3,500W unwound and 1,000W wound With thermal cut-out With plastic hand grip Plastic frame Colour: blue






Kitchen connection box

BENEFITS

- Saves costs as no need to fit additional sockets
- The existing cooker socket can still be used
- Rewirable WAGO® terminals
- Low mounting depth (approx. 34 mm)
- Can also be used in combination with an induction cooker
- Distributor box VDE-approved 

Kitchen connection box

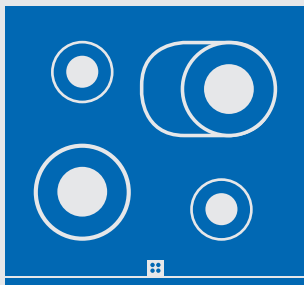
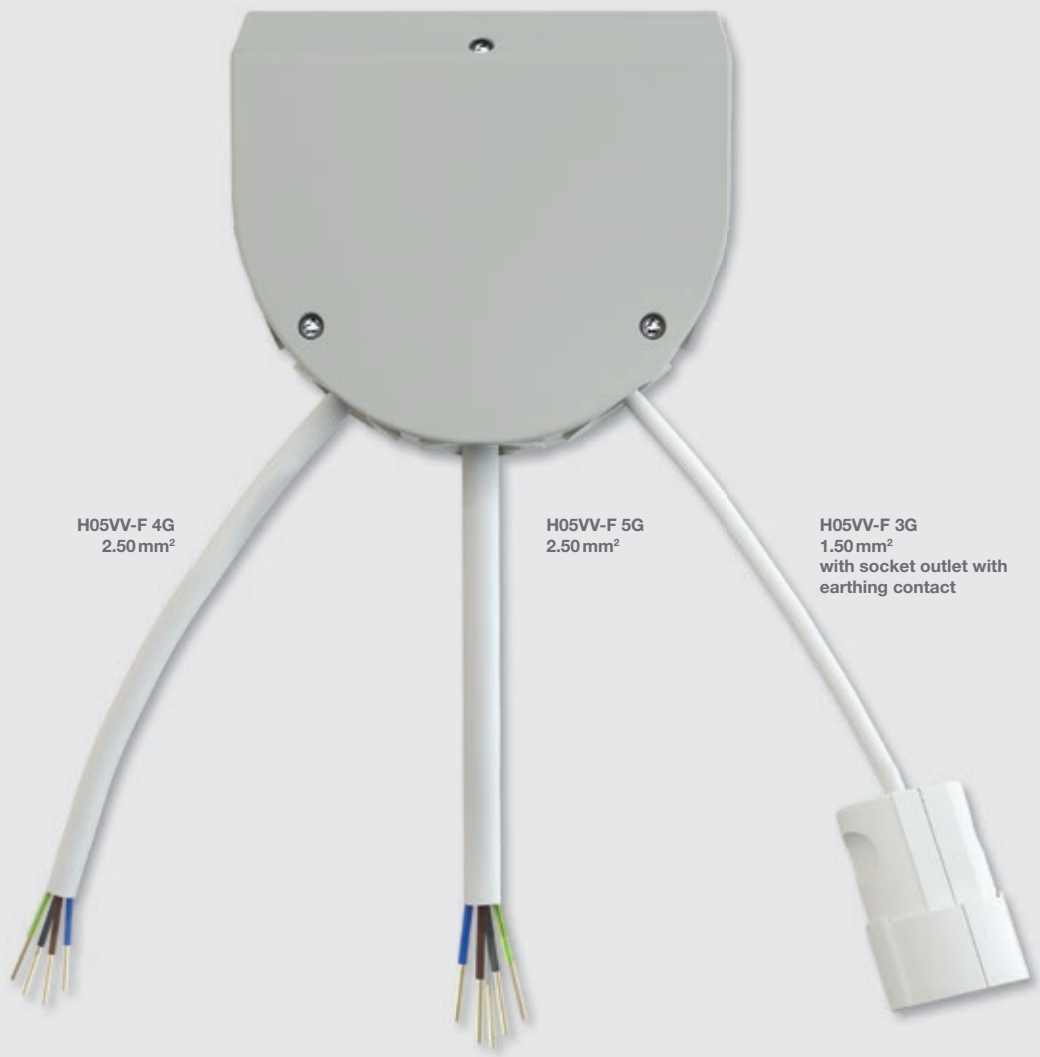
- Grey, with screw-mounting eyes, connected load up to 11 kW (with ohmic load)
- H05VV-F 5G 2.50mm² for cooker socket
- H05VV-F 4G 2.50mm² for hob
- H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² with socket outlet with earthing contact for oven

#	
923.000	Kitchen connection box 2m Cooker connection socket 2.0m Hob 2.0m and oven 2.0m
923.001	Kitchen connection box 5m Cooker connection socket 2.0m Hob 5.0m and oven 5.0m
923.002	Kitchen connection box 10m Cooker connection socket 2.0m Hob 10.0m and oven 10.0m



923.000

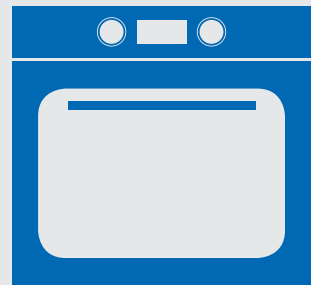
Kitchen connection box



Hob



Cooker connection socket



Oven

Cooker and appliance connection sockets

Cooker connection socket AP / UP 16 A / 400 V~ / 3P+N+PE

- VDE-certified
- Duroplast version for surface or flush mounting (in flush-mounted device boxes)
- Quick and easy connection thanks to spacious terminal area
- Clamping range: 0.75–2.5 mm²

#	
190.270	White For 55 mm flush-mounted installation box Height: 23 mm



Appliance connection socket UP 16 A / 380 V~ / 3P+N+PE

- Thermoplastic version for flush mounting (in flush-mounted device boxes)
- Easy to mount with removable terminal block and snap-lock lid
- With screw terminal 5 x 2.50 mm² and strain relief

#	
190.271	White For 60 mm flush-mounted installation box Height: 12 mm



For suitable **cooker connections**, see page 80.

Energy cubes

Energy cubes

- Cable entry with screw fitting
- Offers high flexibility and greater freedom of movement, e.g. in workshops and assembly areas
- Practical multi-purpose hook and hanger
- Made of special shatter-proof plastic and wired ready-to-use

#	
4 x socket outlets with earthing contact For cable diameter 3 x 1.5 mm² – 5 x 1.5 mm²	
349.300	4 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16 A / 230V~
349.301	4 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16 A / 230V~ 1 x compressed air connection with 1/2" inlet and 2 x 1/2" outlets
1 x CEE, 4 x socket outlets with earthing contact For cable diameter 5 x 1.5 mm² – 5 x 2.5 mm²	
349.302	1 x CEE socket 16 A/400V~, 5-pole 4 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16 A/230V~
349.303	1 x CEE socket 16 A/400V~, 5-pole 4 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16 A/230V~ 1 x compressed air connection with 1/2" input and 2 x 1/2" output
2 x CEE, 2 x socket outlets with earthing contact For cable diameter 5 x 1.5 mm² – 5 x 4 mm²	
349.304	2 x CEE sockets 16 A/400V~, 5-pole 2 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16 A/230V~

Energy cube with data connection

- IP44
- 1 x compressed air connection with 1/2" input
- 2 x 1/2" compressed air output
- 1 x IP67 data outlet with 2 x RJ45 Cat6 module
- Made of special shatter-proof plastic and wired ready-to-use

#	
349.310	4 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16 A 230 V~ 1 x CEE socket 16 A Cable entry with screw fitting from 5G 1.5 mm ² to 5G 2.5 mm ²
349.311	2 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16 A / 230V~ 2 x CEE sockets 16 A Cable entry with screw fitting from 5G 2.5 mm ² to 5G 4.0 mm ² Protection: 1 x C16 A miniature circuit breaker, 3-pole



349.311



CEE distributor

BENEFITS

- **Ideal for mobile use outdoors**
- **Highly unbreakable plastic version**
- **Splash-proof**
- **With practical cable rewind and integrated carrying handle**

CEE distributor | 250 V~ / 400 V~ | IP44

#	
---	---

CEE distributor | 2.0m supply cable H07RN-F5G 2.50mm²

349.008	Input: 1 x CEE plug 16A/400V~ Output: 2 x CEE sockets 16A/400V~ 4 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16A/250V~
---------	--



349.008

CEE distributor with protection | 4.0m supply cable H07RN-F5G 4.00mm²

349.009	Input: 1 x CEE plug 32A/400V~ Output: 1 x CEE socket 32A/400V, 1 x CEE socket 16A/400V~ 4 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16A/250V~ Protection: 1 x C16 A miniature circuit breaker, 3-pole 2 x C16 A miniature circuit breakers, 1-pole
---------	---

349.010	Input: 1 x CEE plug 32A/400V~ Output: 1 x CEE socket 32A/400V~ 1 x CEE socket 16A/400V~ 4 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16A/250V~ Protection: 1 x RCD 40A/0.03A/4-pole on all outputs 1 x C16A circuit breaker, 3-pole 2 x C16A circuit breakers, 1-pole
---------	---

CEE distributor with protection | 2.0m H07RN-F 5G 4.00mm²

349.011	Input: 1 x CEE plug 400V~/32A/5-pole Output: 2 x CEE sockets 400V~/32A/5-pole 2 x CEE sockets 400V~/16A/5-pole 4 x socket outlets with earthing contact 250V~/16A Protection: 1 x residual current device 40A/30mA, 4-pole 2 x C16 A miniature circuit breakers, 1-pole 1 x C16 A miniature circuit breaker, 3-pole Housing made of special shatter-proof plastic and carrying handle
---------	--



349.011

CEE distributor made from solid rubber | 2.0m supply cable H07RN-F5G 6.00mm²

349.020	Input: 1 x CEE plug 32A/400V~ Output: 1 x CEE socket 32A/400V~ 2 x CEE sockets 16A/400V~ 3 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16A/250V~ Protection: 1 x C16 A miniature circuit breaker, 3-pole 3 x C16 A miniature circuit breakers, 1-pole 1 x RCD 40A/0.03A/4-pole on all outputs
---------	--



349.020



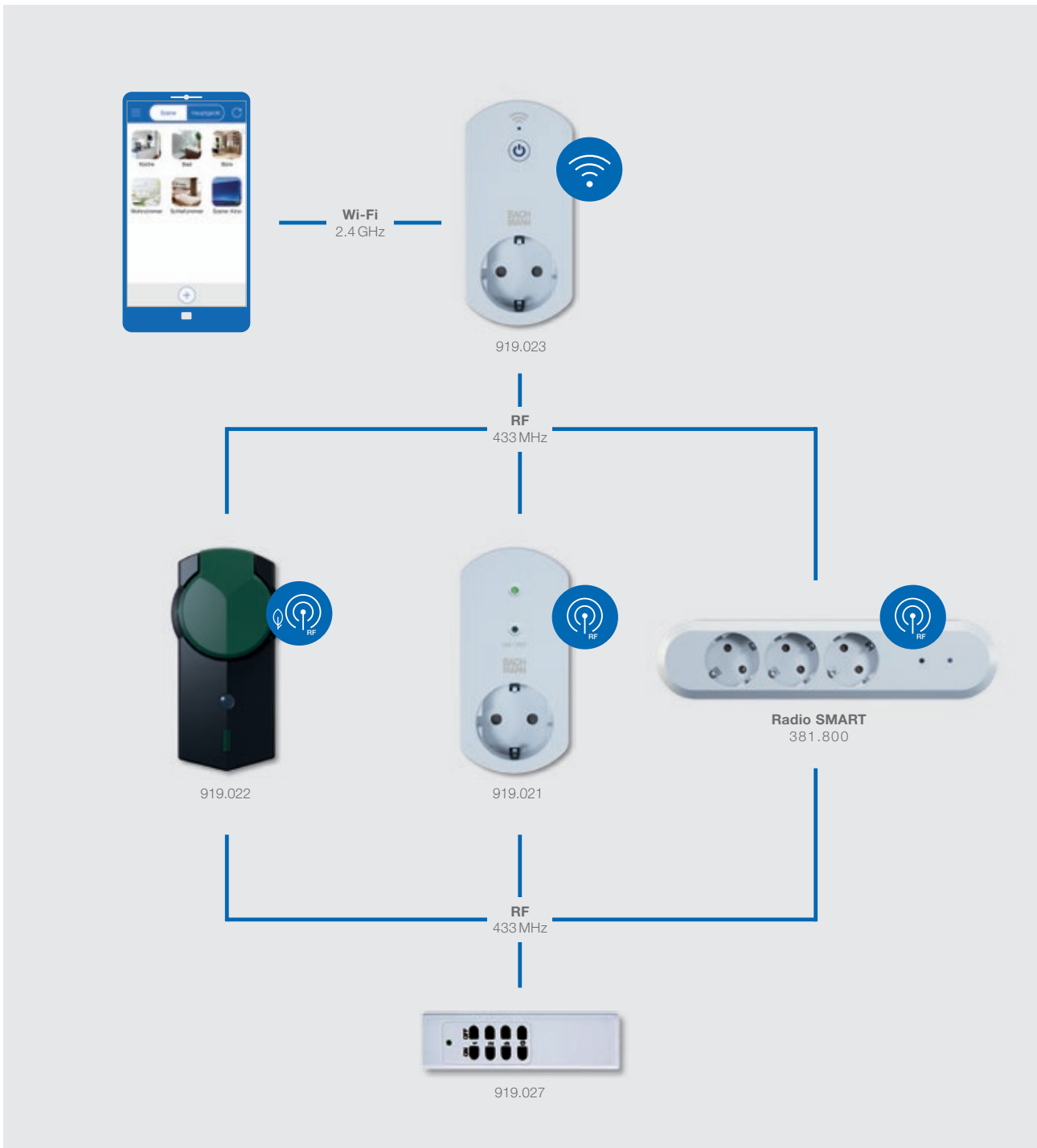
SMART Adapter

The new SMART Adapter series offers convenience and safety in response to your demand for intelligent living – all packed into a timeless, modern design. The SMART Adapters offer greater security for your entertainment electronics and allow electrical devices to be easily and remotely switched using a smartphone or remote control – and end devices to be charged with USB standard.

Our SMART Adapters with integrated radio remote switches can either be easily put into operation in a Wi-Fi network with a smartphone or tablet app, or by using the remote control option which is also available. Both solutions then allow you the convenience of switching your devices remotely. Wi-Fi SMART Adapters can also be linked with the 433 MHz Radio SMART Adapters. Devices which need to be charged using a USB cable can be charged with a current of up to 3.4 A without sacrificing a socket outlet (1.7 A per port). The surge protection adapter protects electronic devices using state-of-the-art technology.

BENEFITS

- **Easy to set up and operate**
- **Added safety due to surge protection**
- **USB charger with 3.4 A total charging current**
- **Great convenience and flexibility**
- **Compatible with 433 MHz radio and 2.4 GHz Wi-Fi**
- **Save energy by preventing electronic equipment running unnecessarily in standby mode**



For the suitable **radio SMART power strips** (381.800), see page 28.

SMART Adapter

#	
Wi-Fi Adapter plug with integrated Wi-Fi radio remote switch, IP20	
919.023	1 x earthing contact plug on socket outlet with earthing contact (type F/E CEE 7/7 on 7/3) Switching capacity max. 16 A/230V~, single-pole switching with indicator LED, manually switchable Wi-Fi 2.4 GHz, IEEE 802.11 b/g/n, bidirectional, functional range within the Wi-Fi network Switchable using mobile app for iOS and Android Additional gateway for Radio SMART Adapter
Radio 433 MHz Adapter plug with integrated radio remote switch, IP20	
919.021	1 x earthing contact plug on socket outlet with earthing contact (type F/E CEE 7/7 on 7/3) Switching capacity max. 10 A / 230 V~, single-pole switching with indicator LED, manually switchable 433.92 MHz, unidirectional, radio range 30 m in free field Switchable using remote control 919.027 Switchable using mobile app for iOS and Android with Wi-Fi adapter (919.023) as the gateway
Radio 433 MHz Outdoor Adapter plug with integrated radio remote switch, IP44	
919.022	1 x earthing contact plug on socket outlet with earthing contact (type F/E CEE 7/4 on 7/3) Switching capacity max. 10 A/230V~, single-pole switching with indicator LED, manually switchable 433.92 MHz, unidirectional, radio range 30 m in free field Switchable using remote control 919.027 Switchable using mobile app for iOS and Android with Wi-Fi adapter (919.023) as the gateway
USB Adapter plug with integrated 2-way USB charger, IP20	
919.024	1 x earthing contact plug on socket outlet with earthing contact (type F/E CEE 7/7 on 7/3) Total charging current for USB charger: max. 3.4A/5V~ (1.7A per port)
Surge protection Adapter plug with integrated surge protection, 16 A/230V~, IP20	
919.025	1 x earthing contact plug on socket outlet with earthing contact (type F/E CEE 7/4 on 7/3) With function and mains voltage LED SPD type 3 as per EN 61643-11:2011/IEC 61643-1:2011 Up: L-N: 2.0kV; L/N-PE: 1.5kV, Uoc 6kV, UC 250 V AC, IL 16 A, Ip 6.5 kA, Isc 1.5 kA, Ta < 25 ns

Accessories

#	
Radio remote control for Radio SMART Adapters For remotely controlling Radio SMART products White	
919.027	Operated with replaceable battery CR2032/3 V 433.92 MHz, unidirectional, radio range 30 m in free field 3 channels ON/OFF with 1 x Radio SMART Adapter or SMART power strip 381.800 (see p. 28) with radio remote switch



919.023



919.021



919.022



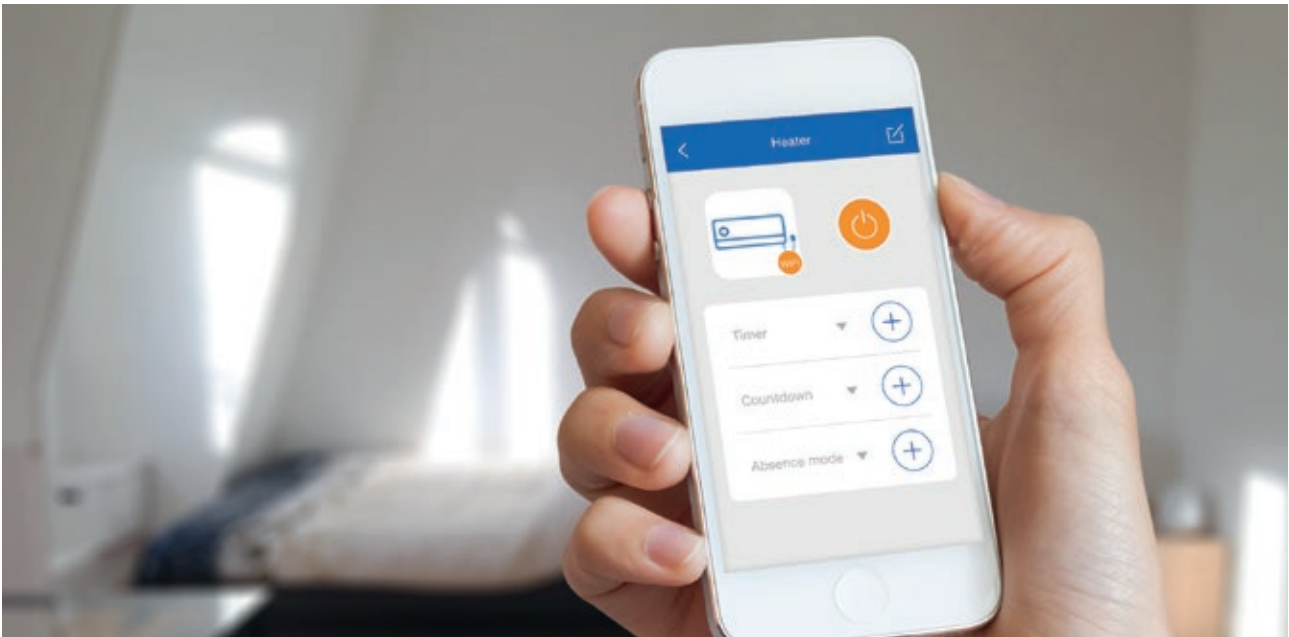
919.024



919.025

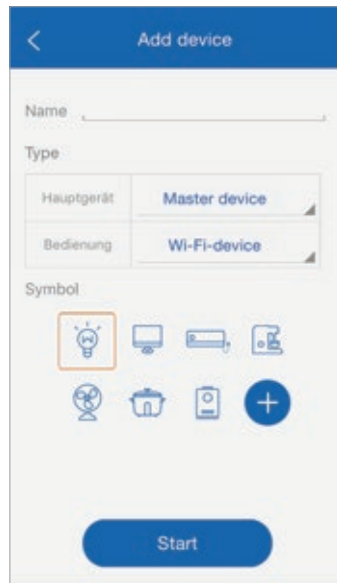
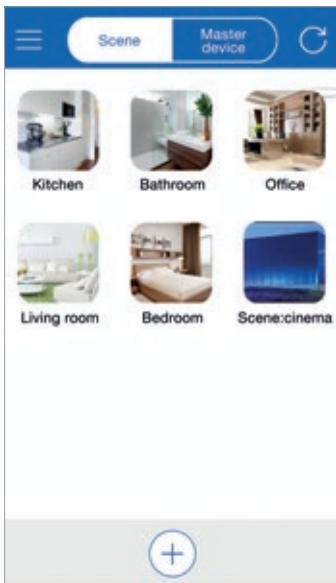


919.027



BACHMANN SMART APP

Control your BACHMANN SMART Adapter via your smartphone or tablet.



Functions:

- Switch adapter ON/OFF
- Configure various scenarios
- Timer, countdown and absence mode
- Range across entire Wi-Fi network
- For SMART Wi-Fi adapter (919.023)
- For Radio SMART adapter (919.021, 919.022) and radio power strip (381.800) with SMART Wi-Fi adapter as the gateway

For iOS and Android.



Timer switches

Mechanical timer switches

- 24 h, 16A/250V~/3680 W
- Plastic version with shutter
- Easy to use

#	
---	---

Timer switch

852.101	White 121 x 74 x 76 mm (LxWxH) Smallest possible switching interval: 15 minutes 96 switch-on and switch-off times possible per day (24 h)
---------	---

IP44 timer switch

852.107	Splash-proof 129 x 59 x 86 mm (LxWxH) With transparent hinged lid Suitable for use in damp environments Operating temperature range: -25 °C to +55 °C Smallest possible switching interval: 30 minutes 48 switch-on and switch-off times possible per day (24 h)
---------	--

Mini timer switch

852.104	White 103 x 54 x 70 mm (LxWxH) Smallest possible switching interval: 30 minutes 48 switch-on and switch-off times possible per day (24 h) Switch to override timer function
---------	---



852.101



852.107



852.104

Digital timer switch

- 24 h, 16A/250V~/3680 W
- Plastic version with LCD display, with shutter
- Easy to use
- Integrated, rechargeable battery

#	
---	---


852.103	White 120 x 64 x 76 mm (LxWxH) Smallest possible switching interval: 1 minute Programmable by the day or by the week Built-in random generator Countdown function Resettable
---------	--



852.103

Energy measuring instrument

Energy measuring instrument, 160 – 250 V~

#	
852.9821	White Energy-efficient Large LCD display with blue background light Digital display of electricity consumption, energy costs (can be programmed with 2 separate tariffs), voltage (V), current (A), effective power (W) Meter for power and cost, can be reset Nominal power 3860 W, internal consumption <1 W




852.9821

Thermostat adapter

Thermostat adapter 16 A/250 V~/50 Hz/3680 W (9 A/2070 W)

· Temperature-controlled socket


#	
Series 8141 power socket Thermo	
924.1740	Built-in thermostat Temperature can be set between 5 °C–30 °C Manually adjustable temperature controller and changeover switch for hot/cold LED display for operating statuses



924.1740

Multiple plug

Multiple plug

#	
921.271	White max. 2.5 A/250 V~ 2x Euro sockets



921.271




Adapters are not voltage transformers. They are not suitable for long-term use.

Travel adapters

Travel plugs, 3-pole

- Socket side: socket outlet with earthing contact
- Plug colour: white

#	
Nema	
921.004	15A/125V~ Plug pin side: USA
UTE	
921.005	10/16A/250V~ Plug pin side: France, Belgium, Czech Republic, Poland
UK	
921.010	13A/250V~ Plug pin side: UK, Ireland, Malta, Hong Kong, Cyprus Integrated 13A micro fuse, replaceable
900.1077	13A/250V~ Replacement fuse/13A micro fuse, 3.3x254 mm (agile fuse)
T12	
921.011	10A/250V~ Plug pin side: Switzerland



Adapters for the earthing contact system

- Plug pin side: socket outlet with earthing contact

#	
Travel plug 10/16A/250V~	
921.000	2-pole and 3-pole Grey Plug pin side: earthing contact, Germany, France, Belgium, with dual earthing contact system Socket side: universal, suitable for all standard plugs Worldwide, with shutter
Travel plug 15A/125V~	
921.003	3-pole White Plug pin side: earthing contact, Germany, France, Belgium, with dual earthing contact system Socket side: USA
Travel plug 10A/250V~	
921.012	3-pole White Plug pin side: earthing contact Germany Socket side: T12 (Switzerland)



Travel plug adapters

- Earthing contact system adapter, storage bag and interchangeable country adapters

#	
Multicoloured 16A/250V~ Protection class 1	
914.670	Red: Liechtenstein, Switzerland Green: Chile, Greece, Italy Blue: Africa, Asia, Commonwealth countries, UK, Ireland, Middle East Black: CIS, Japan, Canada, Central and South America, South and East Asia, USA Yellow: Australia, New Zealand and parts of China
Black 3-pole	
914.672	The only travel plug approved by KEMA Suitable for: Italy, UK, Ireland, Africa, Asia USA, Canada, Japan, Switzerland, Liechtenstein, China, Australia, New Zealand



Adapters are not voltage transformers. They are not suitable for long-term use.

Personal protection

PRCD-S extension cable

- 16A/250V~, 30mA, IP44
- With protective conductor monitoring
- Cable lengths: plug – PRCD-S: 0.15 m, PRCD-S – coupling: 3.0 m
- Non-stationary PRCD-S protective device fitted with H07RN-F 3G 1.5 mm² cable
- Packed in a robust case
- Black

#	
---	---

Solid rubber coupling, 1-way

919.014	End 1: Solid rubber right-angled plug with 2 earthing contact systems End 2: Solid rubber coupling with lid
---------	--

Solid rubber coupling, 3-way

919.015	End 1: Solid rubber right-angled plug with 2 earthing contact systems End 2: Solid rubber coupling, 3-way with lid
---------	---



919.014



919.015

PRCD-S intermediate device

- 16A/250V~, 30mA, IP55
- Differential current protection device with electronic error current evaluation for alternating and pulsed DC residual currents
- With undervoltage tripping, protective conductor presence and monitoring
- Specially designed as a protective distributor for small construction sites as recommended by the BGFE employers' liability association, Cologne (ZH1/271) and for all non-stationary electrical equipment.
- For cable cross section 1 mm² – 2.5 mm²
- Offers protection as specified by DIN VDE 0661 in the event of a fault in the connected equipment. Fault currents arising from faulty consumers will cause the PRCD-S to interrupt all poles
- For system faults in the fixed installation. The PRCD-S detects all faults in the fixed installation and cannot then be switched on.
- Black

#	
---	---

PRCD-S

919.016	Test marks by BG (German employers' liability association), Cologne SEV, VDE, GS Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006 Including protective conductor monitoring
---------	---



919.016

PRCD-K intermediate device

- 16A/250V~, 30mA, IP55
- Differential current protection device with electronic error current evaluation for alternating and pulsed DC residual currents
- With undervoltage tripping
- For cable cross section 1 mm² – 2.5 mm²
- Specially designed as a protective distributor for fire fighters and emergency services, suitable for all non-stationary electrical equipment, especially when using generators
- Offers protection as specified by DIN VDE 0661 in the event of a fault in the connected equipment. Fault currents arising from faulty consumers will cause the PRCD-K to interrupt all poles
- Black

#	
---	---

PRCD-K


919.018	Test marks by VDE, TÜV, GS Conforms to DGUV-I 203-006 No protective conductor monitoring
---------	--



919.018

Extension cable with earthing contact with PRCD

- 16 A/250 V~/3,600 W, IP44
- Without protective conductor monitoring
- 3.0m HO7BQ-F3G 1.5mm², with PRCD 919.189 personal circuit breaker fitted at approx. 1.5m
- Individually packed in plastic bag


#	
Black/orange	
341.880	End 1: Mounting plug 913.173 End 2: Mounting coupling 919.177



341.880

PRCD intermediate device

- 16 A / 250 V~ / 3,600 W, IP55
- Without protective conductor monitoring
- 2-phase, 2-pole interrupt (L, N) with undervoltage tripping
- Tested in accordance with: T+V GS/KEMA: EN 61008-1-1994+A2+A11, EN 61008-2-1/08.94, IEC 884-1/A1/12.94, IEC 884-1/06.94
- In accordance with the IEC standard, the protective conductor (PE) is not interrupted


#	
Black	
919.190	Tripping current < 10 mA Tripping time < 30 ms
919.189	Tripping current < 30 mA Tripping time < 30 ms



919.190

PRCD adapters

- 16 A/250 V~/50 Hz/3680 W, IP44
- Without protective conductor monitoring
- 2-pole interrupt (L, N) with undervoltage tripping; tripping current < 30 mA, tripping time < 30 ms
- Tested in accordance with: EN 61008-1:1994+A2+A11, EN 61008-2-1/08.94 IEC 884-1/A1/12.94

#	
PRCD adapter	
919.284	White Plug with PRCD with hinged lid
PRCD mounting plug	
919.183	Black Plug with PRCD Suitable for up to H05RNF-F3 1.5mm ² rubber cable



919.284



919.183

CEE adapters

CEE adapter, 400V~, IP44

- Highly shatter-proof special plastic version, splash-proof
- For outdoor use, hanger included

#	
349.012	Input: 1 x CEE plug 16A/400V~ Output: 1 x CEE socket 32A/400V~
349.006	Input: 1 x CEE plug 16A/400V~ Output: 1 x CEE socket 16A/400V~ 1 x CEE socket 32A/400V~ 2 x socket outlets with earthing contact 250V~
349.028	Input: 1 x CEE plug 16A/400V~ Output: 3 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16A/250V~
349.029	Input: 1 x CEE plug 16A/400V~ Output: 1 x CEE socket 16A / 400V~ 3 x socket outlets with earthing contact 16A / 250V~
349.033	Input: 1 x CEE plug 16A/400V~ Output: 3 x CEE sockets 16A/400V~

Protection: 3 x 10A fuse

349.183	Input: 1 x CEE plug 32A/400V~ Output: 1 x CEE socket 16A/400V~
349.007	Input: 1 x CEE plug 32A/400V~ Output: 1 x CEE socket 16A/400V~ 1 x CEE socket 32A/400V~ 1 x socket outlet with earthing contact 250V~

CEE adapter with 1 x MCB 16A | Characteristic C | IP44 | Rubber housing

349.013	Input: 1 x CEE plug 32A Output: 1 x CEE socket outlet 16A
---------	--

CEE adapter with 1.5m supply cable: H07RN-F5G 1.5mm² | Screwed | Rewirable

349.027	Input: 1 x CEE plug 16A/400V~ Output: 3 x socket outlets with earthing contact 250V~
349.035	Input: 1 x CEE plug 16A/400V~ Output: 3 x CEE sockets 16A/400V~

CEE wall-mounted combination socket, 400V~, IP44

- Polycarbonate version with cable kink protection, splash-proof, 6 h/5-pole

#	
910.002	Red 16A 1 x CEE flush-mounted installation box 400V~ 1 x socket outlet with earthing contact 250V~



349.012



349.006



349.028



349.029



349.033



349.183



349.007



349.013



349.027



349.035



349.035




910.002



Spare parts: Fuse socket for CEE adapter 900.1086 | Fuse holder for CEE adapter 900.1061 | Micro fuse

Start inrush current limiter, IP44

#	
230V~ 1-phase	
349.017	Input: 1.5 m cable H07RN-F 3G 1.5 with earthing contact plug, black Output: 1 x socket outlet with earthing contact 230V~/16A, 3-pole Suitable for MCB 16 A characteristic B, C
400V~ 3-phase	
349.018	Input: 1.5 m cable H07RN-F 5G 1.5; with CEE plug 400V~/16A 5-pole Output: 1 x CEE socket 400V~/16A, 5-pole Suitable for MCB 16 A, characteristic C, D



349.017




349.018

Mounting plugs / mounting couplings

SMART PLUG


- With lever and/or ejection mechanism
- Components VDE-approved

#	
Mounting plug – rewirable	
933.008	Black
933.009	White



FLAT PLUG

- Without lever and/or ejection mechanism
- Components VDE-approved

#	
Mounting plug – rewirable	
933.001	Black
933.002	White



May only be supplied to end user pre-wired | Only to be wired by qualified technicians

For other versions of the **SMART PLUG** and **FLAT PLUG**, see pages 30, 73 and 78.

Solid rubber plug 16A/250V~ | Black

#	
---	---

Plug

913.173	IP44, DIN 49441-2-AR1 For mounting on cables up to H07RN-F 3G 2.50mm ² Solid rubber insert with earthing contact Standardised snap latch and kink protection Screws and terminal blocks on side Temperature range -40°C to 70°C
---------	--



913.173

Right-angled plug

919.171	IP44, DIN 49441-2-AR1 For mounting on cables up to H07RN-F 3G 2.50mm ² Robust industrial version with solid rubber insert with earthing contact Standardised snap latch Surface clamps and metal strain relief Screws and terminal blocks on side Temperature range -40°C to 70°C
---------	--



919.171

919.178	With dual earthing contact system IP44, DIN 49441-2-AR1 For mounting on cables up to H07RN-F 3G 2.50mm ² Robust industrial version with solid rubber insert with earthing contact Standardised snap latch Surface clamps and metal strain relief Screws and screw terminal blocks on side Temperature range -40°C bis 70°C
---------	---



919.178

Contour plug, 2-pole

919.179	For mounting on cables up to H07RN-F 2x 2.50mm ² , without earthing contact Snap latch; may only be supplied to end user pre-wired
---------	---



919.179

Solid rubber couplings 16A/250V~ | Black

- DIN 49440-2-D-AR1nik
- For mounting on cables up to H07RN-F 3G 2.50mm²
- Temperature range -40°C to 70°C

#	
---	---

Coupling

913.175	Solid rubber insert with earthing contact and screws to side Robust industrial version with surface clamps and standardised snap latch
919.177	IP44 Thermoplastic insert with earthing contact and screws to side and lid Robust industrial version with surface clamps and standardised snap latch



913.175



919.177

3-way coupling

913.170	IP44 Solid rubber insert with earthing contact Robust industrial version with hinged lid and hanger, standardised snap latch and kink protection Screws and terminal blocks on side For permanent outdoor use and on construction sites
---------	---



913.170

Rubber plugs and couplings 16A/250V~ | Black

- For mounting on cables up to H07RN-F 3G 2.50mm²

#	
---	---

Plug | IP44

913.171	DIN 49441 Thermoplastic insert with dual earthing Also suitable for France and Belgium Rotatable strain relief for different cable cross-sections
---------	---



913.171

Coupling | Thermoplastic insert with earthing contact and strain relief


913.174	DIN 49440
919.176	IP44, DIN 49440 With lid



913.174



919.176

 May only be supplied to end user pre-wired | Only to be wired by qualified technicians

Earthing contact plug 16 A/250 V~

#	
<p>Central plug Large version Shatter-proof plastic Robust With strain relief and protective rubber sleeve With dual earthing contact system H05VV-F 3G 0.75/1.0/1.5 mm²</p>	
960.101	Black
960.201	White
960.301	Grey
<p>Central plug DIN 49441 Large version Shatter-proof plastic with strain relief H05VV-F 3G 1.0 mm²</p>	
910.971	Grey
<p>Central plug DIN 49441 Small version Shatter-proof plastic, with strain relief H05VV-F 3G 1.0 mm²</p>	
910.170	Black
910.270	White
910.470	Brown
<p>Right-angled plug Shatter-proof plastic Robust With strain relief and protective rubber sleeve With dual earthing contact system H05VV-F 3G 0.75/1.0/1.5 mm²</p>	
960.102	Black
960.202	White
960.302	Grey
<p>Right-angled plug Small version Shatter-proof plastic, with lateral earthing contact H05VV-F 3G 1.5 mm²</p>	
911.172	Black
911.272	White
<p>Flat plug / angled Shatter-proof design, with side entry H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²</p>	
911.170	Black
911.270	White
911.470	Brown
<p>Right-angled plug with switch Shatter-proof version made from plastic, with 2-pole rocker switch H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²</p>	
911.171	Black
911.271	White
<p>Right-angled plug with control switch Shatter-proof version made from plastic, with 2-pole illuminated rocker switch H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²</p>	
911.273	White
<p>Mounting plug Small version, shatter-proof plastic with separate strain relief, no parts that can be lost H05VV-F 3G 0.75/1.0/1.5 mm² With dual earthing contact system and nickel-plated contacts, e.g. Germany and France</p>	
910.100	Black
910.200	White



960.101



910.971



910.270



960.102



911.272



911.270



911.271



911.273



910.200



May only be supplied to end user pre-wired | Only to be wired by qualified technicians

Earthing contact couplings 16 A/250 V~

#	
Large version With shutter Shatter-proof plastic With strain relief and protective rubber sleeve Robust H05VV-F 3G 0.75/1.0/1.5 mm ²	
960.103	Black
960.203	White
960.303	Grey
Large version Shatter-proof plastic, with protective rubber sleeve H05VV-F 3G 1.5 mm ²	
912.971	Grey
Small version Shatter-proof plastic H05VV-F 3G 1.5 mm ²	
912.170	Black
912.270	White
912.470	Brown



960.103



960.203



960.303



912.971



912.270

Euro plugs and couplings 2.5 A/250 V~

- Plastic version
- Packed version: contains 3 items in plastic bag – only supplied in packaging unit of 3
- For flat cables up to H05VV-F 2 x 0.75 mm²

#	
Plug	
900.010	Black With screw terminal, packed, 3 items in each bag
900.002	Black With screw terminal, unpacked
900.011	White With screw terminal, packed, 3 items in each bag
900.003	White With screw terminal, unpacked
Coupling	
900.012	Black With screw terminal, packed, 3 items in each bag
900.004	Black With screw terminal, unpacked
900.013	White With screw terminal, packed, 3 items in each bag
900.005	White With screw terminal, unpacked



900.002



900.003



900.004



900.005

Safety connector Perilex plug 16 A | 400/230 V~

- Side entry, 3-pole + N + E
- IP20

#	
349.206	White



349.206

May only be supplied to end user pre-wired | Connection only by qualified technicians


International solid rubber plug and coupling 16A/250V~ | Black

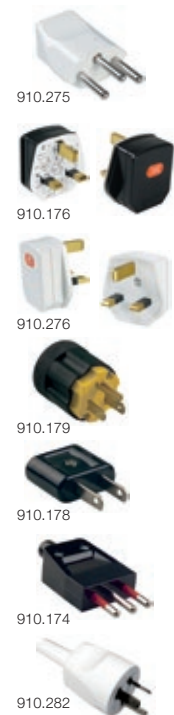
- Up to max. H07RN-F 3G 2.5mm²
- Belgian/French system
- IP44, thermoplastic and solid rubber version, with snap latch

#	
	
Plug	
913.169	With dual earthing contact With side fitting, socket and surface clamps
Coupling	
919.169	With snap latch and protection against contact With thermoplastic lid




International earthing contact plugs

#	
	
Switzerland CH, 10 A/250 V~ Cables up to 3G 1.00 mm ² Thermoplastic version With strain relief	
910.175	T12 plug, black
910.275	T12 plug, white
UK, 13 A/250 V~ Cables up to 3G 1.50 mm ² Plastic version Integrated 13A micro fuse With strain relief	
910.176	Black
910.276	White
USA, 15 A/125 V~ 3-pole Nema 5-15P Non-polarised Thermoplastic version	
910.179	Black
USA 2-pole Non-polarised, duroplast	
910.178	Black
Italy, 10 A/250 V~ 3-pole Thermoplastic version	
910.174	Black
Australia, 10 A/250 V~ 3-pole With insulated pins and sleeve	
910.182	Black
910.282	White



International couplings with earthing contacts


#	
	
Switzerland CH, 10 A/250 V~ (T13)	
912.174	Black
912.274	White
UK, 13 A/250 V~ With function display Thermoplastic version	
910.177	black
910.277	White
UTE/Belgium/France 16 A/250 V~ with earthing pin With protective rubber sleeve Thermoplastic version	
912.173	Black
912.273	White



May only be supplied to end user pre-wired | Only to be wired by qualified technicians

Non-heating devices / heating devices

Non-heating device plugs and sockets 10 A/250 V~ | 70 °C | 2-pole with earthing contact

#	
C14 non-heating device plug with earthing contact For cables up to 3G 1.00 mm ² , thermoplastic version Screw terminal, protective rubber sleeve and strain relief	
915.171	Black
915.271	White
915.971	Grey, similar to RAL7035
C14 non-heating device right-angled plug with earthing contact For cables up to 3G 1.00 mm ² , thermoplastic version Screw terminal, protective rubber sleeve and strain relief, cable exit to right	
915.172	Black
C13 non-heating device socket with earthing contact For cables up to 3G 1.00 mm ² , thermoplastic version Screw terminal, protective rubber sleeve and strain relief	
915.170	Black
915.270	White
915.970	Grey, similar to RAL7035
C13 non-heating device right-angled socket with earthing contact For cables up to 3G 1.00 mm ² , thermoplastic version Screw terminal, protective rubber sleeve and strain relief, cable exit to right	
915.173	Black
915.973	Grey, similar to RAL7035
C14 non-heating device built-in plug E Thermoplastic version with screw terminal	
917.170	Black
C13 non-heating device built-in socket F Thermoplastic version with screw terminal	
917.171	Black



915.271



915.270



915.973



917.170



917.171



915.175



915.174




917.173




917.172

Non-heating device plugs and sockets 16 A/250 V~ | 70 °C | 2-pole with earthing contact

#	
C20 non-heating device plug Thermoplastic version With protective rubber sleeve, for cable mounting	
915.175	Black
C19 non-heating device socket For cables up to 3G 1.50 mm ² Thermoplastic version Protective rubber sleeve for cable mounting	
915.174	Black
C20 non-heating device built-in plug Thermoplastic version	
917.173	Black
C19 non-heating device built-in socket J Thermoplastic version	
917.172	Black

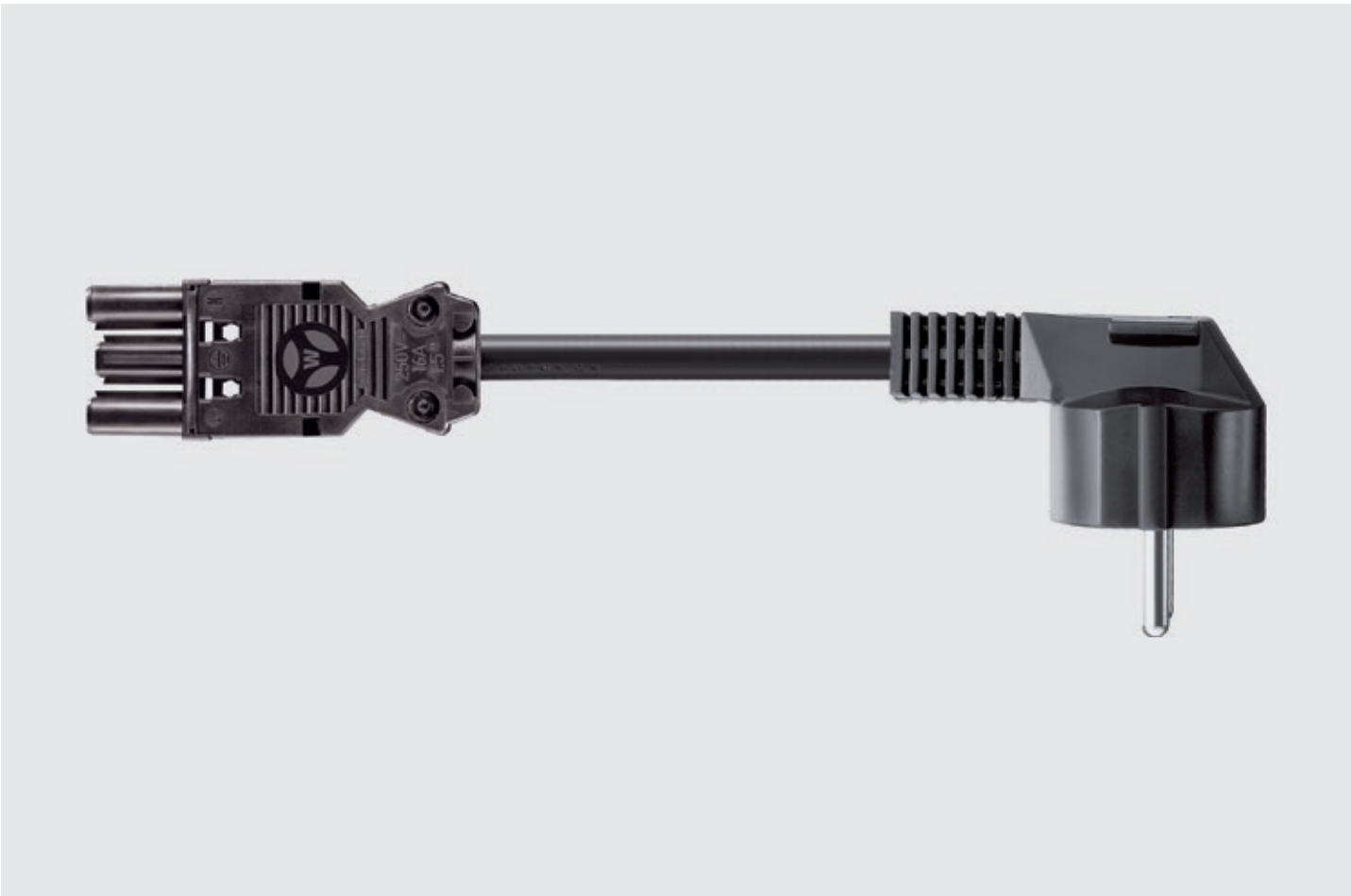
 May only be supplied to end user pre-wired | Only to be wired by qualified technicians

Heating device plugs and sockets | 2-pole with earthing contact

#	
	
C16A heating device built-in plug E 10A/250V~ 155 °C Thermoplastic version with screw terminal	
918.170	Black
C15A heating device socket 10A/250V~ 155 °C For cables up to 3G 1.00 mm² Thermoplastic version Screw terminal, protective rubber sleeve and strain relief	
916.170	Black
916.970	Grey (similar to RAL7035)
C21 heating device socket 16A/250V~ 155 °C Protective rubber sleeve for cable mounting	
918.171	Black



May only be supplied to end user pre-wired | Only to be wired by qualified technicians



Wieland installation connection system


Cables fitted with the Wieland GST18 connector system are available to connect products to the mains power supply. The benefits of these cables and their plug connectors, which are used all over the world, are flexibility in terms of length, the possibility of interchanging them should length requirements change, and availability for a variety of countries. Even extending the power supply to other power strips presents no problem and can usually be done without tools.



wieland

Screw terminal


- Ready for mounting, with strain relief
- For cross section 0.75 – 2.5 mm², solid and flexible wires can be connected without ferrules
- For cable diameters 6.5 – 10.5 mm (H05VV, NYM)

#	
Device plug, GST18i3	
375.504	Black Wieland 99.403.4396.1
375.517	White Wieland 92.932.3053.0
Device coupling, GST18i3	
375.505	Black Wieland 99.404.4396.1
375.514	White Wieland 92.931.3053.0



Spring-loaded terminal


- Ready for mounting, with strain relief
- For rigid cables 1.5 – 2.5 mm² or flexible cables 1.5 mm² with ferrules
- 2 connections per pole, not mounted, for cables H05VV, NYM (diameter 7.8 – 10.3 mm)

#	
Device plug, GST18i3	
940.073	Bright red Wieland 92.934.0553.0
940.074	Pebble grey Wieland 92.934.0153.0
Device coupling, GST18i3	
940.070	Bright red Wieland 92.933.0553.0
940.071	Pebble grey Wieland 92.933.0153.0



Spring-loaded snap-in

- With interlock
- Flexible cables 0.5 – 1.5 mm² with ferrules
- Rigid cables 0.5 – 2.5 mm²

#	
Built-in plug, GST18i3	
375.506	Black Wieland 92.032.9658.1
Built-in coupling, GST18i3	
375.507	Black Wieland 92.031.9658.1



Device supply cable, GST18

#	
---	--

GST18 – earthing contact plug

Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² | End 1: right-angled plug with earthing contact | End 2: Wieland GST18i3 socket

375.000	1.5m	Black
375.075	2.0m	Black
375.003	3.0m	Black
375.005	4.0m	Black
375.007	5.0m	Black
375.039	10.0m	Black



GST18 – earthing contact plug | Halogen-free cable

Cable: S05Z1Z1-F 3G 1.50mm² | End 1: right-angled plug with earthing contact | End 2: Wieland GST18i3 socket

375.044	2.0m	Black
375.045	3.0m	Black
375.046	5.0m	Black

GST18 – CH/Switzerland plug

Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.00mm² | End 1: CH/Switzerland plug | End 2: Wieland GST18i3 socket

375.016	1.5m	Black
375.017	3.0m	Black
375.018	5.0m	Black



GST18 – 13 A UK plug

Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² | End 1: 13 A UK plug | End 2: Wieland GST18i3 socket

375.068	2.0m	Black
375.069	3.0m	Black
375.070	4.0m	Black



GST18 Device supply cable with additional earth connection

- Pre-assembled power supply cables with integrated earth connection
- The power strip is earthed independently of the installation
- Ideal in combination with STEP power strips (see page 24 onwards)
- Table-mounted frames can be earthed independently of the integrated power strip

#	
---	--

GST18 earthing contact plug

Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² | End 1: right-angled plug with earthing contact | End 2: Wieland GST18i3 socket with 0.3m | 1.50mm² green/yellow, with M6 ring terminal

375.115	2.0m	Black
375.116	3.0m	Black
375.117	5.0m	Black



GST18 device extension cable

#	
---	---

GST18/GST18

Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² | End 1: Wieland GST18 i 3 plug | End 2: Wieland GST18 i 3 socket

375.050	0.3m
375.053	1.0m
375.038	2.0m
375.055	3.0m



375.050

GST18/GST18 | Halogen-free cable

Cable: H05Z1Z1-F3G 1.50mm² | End 1: Wieland GST18 i 3 plug | End 2: Wieland GST18 i 3 socket

375.080	0.3m
375.081	1.0m
375.082	2.0m
375.083	3.0m

GST15/GST18 device extension cable

#	
---	---

GST15/GST18

Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm² | End 1: Wieland GST15 i 3 plug | End 2: Wieland GST18 i 3 socket

375.127	1.5m
375.128	3.0m
375.129	5.0m



375.127

ST18 device supply cable/device extension cable

· Old connector system, cannot be plugged in under load

#	
---	---

ST18 / earthing contact plug device supply cable

Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² | End 1: right-angled plug with earthing contact | End 2: Wieland ST18/3 socket

375.079	2.0m
375.040	3.0m
375.076	5.0m



375.079

ST18/ST18 device extension cable

Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² | End 1: Wieland ST18/3 plug | End 2: Wieland ST18/3 socket

375.071	0.5m
375.072	1.0m
375.073	1.5m
375.064	3.0m



375.071

Interlocks

#	
---	---

Interlock for device plugs and couplings | Compliant with VDE 0628

375.518	Snaps onto the relevant plugs and couplings
---------	---



375.518

Latching hook (interlock) | Compliant with VDE 0628

375.501	Black For snap-in built-in plug and coupling
---------	--



375.501

Connectors/distributors

#	
---	--

Intermediate coupling | No interlock | Allows easy linking of e.g. 2 STEP power strips with the same or different connector systems | 1 x input (plug section) and 1 x output (socket section)

375.500	GST/GST Black
375.515	GST/ST Black
375.516	ST/GST Black

Distributor block, GST18i3

For power distribution | Input: 3-pole plug section | Output: 3-pole socket section

375.107	1 x input, 2 x output Black With mounting option
375.102	1 x input, 2 x output Black Without mounting option
375.123	1 x input, 3 x output Black With mounting option

Distributor block, GST18i5

Through-wiring for 3-phase power, 5 and 3-pole | Input: 1 x 5-pole plug | Output: 1 x 5-pole socket | 2 x 3-pole socket per phase

375.106	1 x input, 1 + 6 x output Black
---------	-----------------------------------



375.500



375.107



375.102



375.123



375.106

Accessories

#	
---	--

375.503	End cap Black Inserts into the snap-in fitted plug and coupling
375.542	Base plate for GST18 distributor with mounting option



375.503



375.542

Extension cables

16 A CEE extension cable | Rubber/neoprene

- 400V~ | 70 °C | IP44
- End 1: CEE plug 16 A / 6 h / 400V~
- End 2: CEE coupling 16 A/6h/400 V~
- For outdoor use and on construction sites

#	
Cable: H07RN-F5G 1.50 mm²	
344.170	5.0m Black
344.171	10.0m Black
344.172	25.0m Black
Cable: H07RN-F5G 1.50 mm² With phase inverter	
344.174	10.0m Black
344.175	25.0m Black
Cable: H07RN-F5G 2.50 mm²	
347.170	5.0m Black
347.171	10.0m Black
347.172	25.0m Black



347.172

32 A CEE extension cable | Rubber/neoprene

- 400V~ | 70 °C | IP44
- End 1: CEE plug 32 A/6h/400V~
- End 2: CEE coupling 32 A/6h/400 V~
- For outdoor use and on construction sites


#	
Cable: H07RN-F5G 4.00 mm² Surrounding temperature during use up to 25 °C	
346.170	5.0m Black
346.171	10.0m Black
346.172	25.0m Black
Cable: H07RN-F5G 6.00 mm²	
348.171	10.0m Black
348.172	25.0m Black



346.172

Extension cable with earthing contact | Rubber/neoprene | 3-way rubber overhead coupling


- 16 A / 250 V~ | 70°C | IP44
- End 1: central plug with earthing contact
- End 2: 3-way rubber overhead coupling with hinged lid and standardised snap latch

#	
Cable: H07RN-F3G 1.50 mm²	
343.174	5.0m Black
343.175	10.0m Black
343.176	25.0m Black



Extension cable with earthing contact | Rubber/neoprene | Heavy-duty version

- 16 A / 250 V~ | 70°C | IP44
- End 1: central plug with earthing contact
- End 2: coupling with earthing contact with lid
- Heavy-duty version for outdoor use and on construction sites

#	
Cable: H07RN-F3G 1.50 mm²	
343.170	5.0m Black
343.171	10.0m Black
343.172	25.0m Black
343.173	50.0m Black
Cable: H07RN-F3G 2.50 mm²	
343.191	10.0m Black
343.192	25.0m Black



Extension cable with earthing contact | Rubber

- 16 A / 250 V~ | 70°C | IP44
- End 1: central plug with earthing contact
- End 2: coupling with earthing contact with lid

#	
Cable: H05RR-F3G 1.50 mm²	
343.179	10.0m Black
343.177	25.0m Black



Lawnmower extension cable | Rubber/neoprene

- 16A/250V~ | 70 °C | IP44
- End 1: central plug with earthing contact
- End 2: coupling with earthing contact with lid

#	
Cable: H07RN-F3G 1.50mm²	
343.373	15.0m Red
343.370	25.0m Red
343.372	35.0m Red
343.371	50.0m Red



343.370

Extension cable with earthing contact | PVC

- 16A/250V~ | 70 °C | IP20
- End 1: central plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: coupling with earthing contact, moulded with lid

#	
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm²	
341.879	10.0m Orange
341.870	25.0m Orange



341.879
Similar to illustration

Extension cable with earthing contact | PVC

- 16A/250V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: right-angled plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: coupling with earthing contact, moulded

#	
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm²	
341.284	2.0m White
341.184	2.0m Black
341.285	3.0m White
341.185	3.0m Black
341.287	4.0m White
341.286	5.0m White
341.186	5.0m Black
341.288	7.5m White
341.289	10.0m White
341.189	10.0m Black
341.281	15.0m White
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm² With shutter	
341.200S	2.0m White
341.201S	3.0m White
341.202S	5.0m White
341.203S	10.0m White



341.285



341.201S

Euro extension cable | PVC

- 2.5 A/250 V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: Euro plug, fitted, type 20
- End 2: Euro coupling, fitted, type 23

#	
Cable: H03VVH2-F2 0.75 mm²	
233.284	2.0m White
233.184	2.0m Black
233.285	3.0m White
233.185	3.0m Black
233.286	5.0m White
233.186	5.0m Black



233.284

C14/C13 non-heating device extension cable | PVC

- 10 A/250 V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: C14 non-heating device plug
- End 2: C13 non-heating device socket

#	
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 0.75 mm²	
356.974	2.0m Grey Individually packed
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm²	
356.900	0.5m Grey Individually packed
356.119	0.5m Black Unpacked
356.901	0.75m Grey Individually packed
356.169	0.75m Black Individually packed
356.902	1.0m Grey Individually packed
356.120	1.0m Black Unpacked
356.903	1.5m Grey Individually packed
356.127	1.5m Black Unpacked
356.904	2.0m Grey Individually packed
356.171	2.0m Black Individually packed
356.975	3.0m Grey Individually packed



356.975

C20/C19 non-heating device extension cable | PVC

- 16 A/250 V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: C20 non-heating device plug
- End 2: C19 non-heating device socket

#	
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²	
356.1731	0.5m Black
356.910	0.5m Grey
356.1732	0.75m Black
356.911	0.75m Grey
356.1733	1.0m Black
356.918	1.0m Grey
356.183	1.5m Black Unpacked
356.935	1.5m Grey
356.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
356.936	2.0m Grey
356.175	3.0m Black Unpacked



356.174

SMART PLUG extension cable


- With lever and/or ejection mechanism
- Components VDE-approved

#	
Coupling with earthing contact With 3.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.5	
933.010	Black
933.011	White
Coupling with earthing contact With 1.5m H05VV-F 3G 1.5	
933.012	Black
933.013	White



FLAT PLUG extension cable

- Without lever and/or ejection mechanism
- Components VDE-approved

#	
Coupling with earthing contact With 1.5m H05VV-F 3G 1.5	
933.005	Black
933.006	White




For other versions of the **SMART PLUG** and **FLAT PLUG**, see pages 30, 57 and 78.

Supply cables/ connection cables

Supply cable with earthing contact | Rubber/PUR

- Maximum load according to conductor cross-section | 250V~
- End 1: Central plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded plug with splash-water protection!
- End 2: 30 mm stripped with ferrules


#	
Cable: H05BQ-F 3G 1.00 mm² Diameter approx. 7.9 mm	
328.875	3.0m Orange Unpacked
328.876	5.0m Orange Unpacked
Cable: H07BQ-F 3G 1.50 mm² Diameter approx. 8.6 mm	
327.875	3.0m Orange Unpacked
327.876	5.0m Orange Unpacked



328.875

Supply cable with earthing contact | Neoprene

- Maximum loading according to conductor cross-section | 250V~
- End 1: Central plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded plug with splash-water protection!
- End 2: 30 mm stripped with ferrules

#	
Cable: H05RR-F 3G 0.75 mm² Diameter approx. 6.7 mm	
321.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
321.175	3.0m Black Unpacked
321.176	5.0m Black Unpacked
Cable: H07RN-F 3G 1.00 mm² Diameter approx. 8.9 mm	
320.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
320.185	3.0m Black Individually packed
320.175	3.0m Black Unpacked
320.186	5.0m Black Individually packed
320.176	5.0m Black Unpacked
Cable: H07RN-F 3G 1.50 mm² Diameter approx. 9.5 mm	
322.184	2.0m Black Individually packed
322.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
322.185	3.0m Black Individually packed
322.175	3.0m Black Unpacked
322.186	5.0m Black Individually packed
322.176	5.0m Black Unpacked
Cable: H07RN-F 3G 2.50 mm² Diameter approx. 11.3 mm	
323.185	3.0m Black Individually packed
323.186	5.0m Black Individually packed



321.175

Supply cable with earthing contact | PVC

- Maximum load according to conductor cross-section | 70 °C
- End 1: Right-angled plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: 30 mm stripped with ferrules

#		
Cable: H03VV-F 3G 0.75 mm² Diameter approx. 5.5 mm		
301.274	2.0m White	Unpacked
301.174	2.0m Black	Unpacked
301.974	2.0m Grey	Unpacked
301.275	3.0m White	Unpacked
301.175	3.0m Black	Unpacked
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm² Diameter approx. 7.0 mm		
304.274	2.0m White	Unpacked
304.284	2.0m White	Individually packed
304.174	2.0m Black	Unpacked
304.184	2.0m Black	Individually packed
304.974	2.0m Grey	Unpacked
304.275	3.0m White	Unpacked
304.285	3.0m White	Individually packed
304.175	3.0m Black	Unpacked
304.185	3.0m Black	Individually packed
304.276	5.0m White	Unpacked
304.176	5.0m Black	Unpacked
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm² Diameter approx. 8.0 mm		
305.274	2.0m White	Unpacked
305.284	2.0m White	Individually packed
305.174	2.0m Black	Unpacked
305.184	2.0m Black	Individually packed
305.974	2.0m Grey	Unpacked
305.275	3.0m White	Unpacked
305.285	3.0m White	Individually packed
305.175	3.0m Black	Unpacked
305.185	3.0m Black	Individually packed
305.975	3.0m Grey	Unpacked
305.276	5.0m White	Unpacked
305.176	5.0m Black	Unpacked



Supply cable with earthing contact | PVC

- 10 A/250 V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: Central plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: 30 mm stripped with ferrules

#		
Cable: H03VV-F 3G 0.75 mm² Diameter approx. 5.5 mm		
311.273	1.5m White	Unpacked
312.174	2.0m Black	Individually packed
312.275	3.0m White	Individually packed
312.175	3.0m Black	Individually packed



Supply cable with earthing contact | PVC | With intermediate switch

- 10 A / 250 V~ | 70 °C
- Not rewirable
- Switch dimensions: 60x26x13 mm
- End 1: Right-angled plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: 30 mm stripped with ferrules, 1-pole intermediate switch – fitted after approx. 50 cm

#		
Cable: H03VV-F 3G 0.75 mm² Diameter approx. 5.5 mm		
302.274	2.0m White	Unpacked
302.174	2.0m Black	Unpacked



302.274

Iron supply cable | Textile

- 10 A / 250 V~ | 150 °C
- End 1: Central plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: 30 mm stripped with ferrules

#		
Cable: H03RT-F 3G 1.00 mm² – TEXTILE Diameter approx. 6.5 mm		
313.176	3.0m Grey/white	Individually packed



313.176

Vacuum cleaner replacement cable | PVC

- 10 A/250 V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: Contour plug, moulded
- End 2: 30 mm stripped with ferrules

#		
Cable: H05VV-F 2x 0.75 mm² Diameter approx. 6.4 mm		
240.187	6.3m Black	Individually packed
240.189	10.0m Black	Individually packed

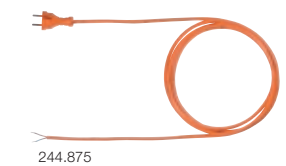


240.189

Contour supply cable | Rubber/PUR

- Maximum load according to conductor cross-section | 70 °C
- End 1: Contour plug, moulded
- End 2: 30 mm stripped with ferrules

#		
Cable: H05BQ-F 2x 1.00 mm² Diameter approx. 6.8 mm		
244.875	3.0m Orange	Unpacked
244.876	5.0m Orange	Unpacked
Cable: H07BQ-F 2x 1.50 mm² Diameter approx. 8.3 mm		
249.875	3.0m Orange	Unpacked
249.876	5.0m Orange	Unpacked



244.875

Contour supply cable | Neoprene

- Maximum load according to conductor cross-section | 70°C
- End 1: Contour plug, moulded
- End 2: 30 mm stripped with ferrules
- Ideal connection cable for power tools

#	
---	---

Cable: H07RN-F 2x 1.00mm² | Diameter approx. 7.7 mm

246.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
246.175	3.0m Black Unpacked
246.185	3.0m Black Individually packed
246.375	3.0m Red Unpacked
246.176	5.0m Black Unpacked
246.186	5.0m Black Individually packed
246.376	5.0m Red Unpacked

Cable: H07RN-F 2x 1.50mm² | Diameter approx. 8.7 mm

248.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
248.175	3.0m Black Unpacked
248.185	3.0m Black Individually packed
248.176	5.0m Black Unpacked
248.186	5.0m Black Individually packed



246.375



246.175

Contour supply cable | PVC

- 10A/250V~ | 70°C
- End 1: Contour plug, moulded
- End 2: 30 mm stripped with ferrules

#	
---	---

Cable: H05VV-F 2x 1.00mm² | Diameter approx. 6.5 mm

241.275	3.0m White Unpacked
241.175	3.0m Black Unpacked



241.275

Euro supply cable | PVC

- 2.5 A/250V~ | 70°C
- End 1: 2.5 A Euro plug, moulded
- End 2: 25 mm stripped with ferrules

#	
---	---

Cable: H03VVH2-F 2x 0.75mm² | Flat cable approx. 3.6 x 5.6 mm


202.274	2.0m White Unpacked
202.284	2.0m White Individually packed
202.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
202.184	2.0m Black Individually packed
202.275	3.0m White Unpacked
202.285	3.0m White Individually packed
202.175	3.0m Black Unpacked
202.185	3.0m Black Individually packed



202.274

Euro supply cable with intermediate switch | PVC

- 2.5 A/250 V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: 2.5 A Euro plug, moulded
- End 2: 25 mm stripped with ferrules, 1-pole intermediate switch fitted after approx. 50 cm
- Switch dimensions: 63 x 25 x 14 mm


#	
	
Cable: H03VVH2-F 2x 0.75 mm²	
211.274	1.8m White Unpacked
211.174	1.8m Black Unpacked



211.274

FLAT PLUG supply cable | PVC

- Without lever and/or ejection mechanism
- Components VDE-approved

#	
	
Ferrules With 1.5m H05VV-F 3G 1.5 10cm stripped	
933.003	Black
933.004	White




933.003

933.004

C13 non-heating device supply cable | PVC

- 10 A/250 V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: right-angled plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: C13 non-heating device socket

#	
	
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 0.75 mm²	
351.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
351.184	2.0m Black Individually packed
351.974	2.0m Grey Unpacked
351.984	2.0m Grey Individually packed
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm²	
353.175	3.0m Black Unpacked
353.185	3.0m Black Individually packed
353.975	3.0m Grey Unpacked
353.985	3.0m Grey Individually packed
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²	
356.172	0.5m Black Individually packed
356.905	0.5m Grey Individually packed
356.1721	0.75m Black Individually packed
356.906	0.75m Grey Individually packed
356.1722	1.0m Black Individually packed
356.907	1.0m Grey Individually packed
356.1723	1.5m Black Individually packed
356.908	1.5m Grey Individually packed
354.127	2.0m Black Unpacked
356.909	2.0m Grey Individually packed



353.975

For other versions of the **FLAT PLUG**, see pages 30, 57 and 73.

C19 non-heating device supply cable | PVC

- 16A/250V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: right-angled plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: C19 non-heating device socket

#	
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm²	
356.1971	0.5m Black Individually packed
356.937	0.5m Grey Individually packed
356.1972	0.75m Black Individually packed
356.938	0.75m Grey Individually packed
356.1973	1.0m Black Individually packed
356.939	1.0m Grey Individually packed
356.1974	1.5m Black Individually packed
356.940	1.5m Grey Individually packed
356.1975	2.0m Black Individually packed
352.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
356.941	2.0m Grey Individually packed
352.175	3.0m Black Unpacked



352.175

Heating device supply cable | PVC

- 10A/250V~
- For export only
- End 1: right-angled plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: heating device socket 10A, IEC 320/C15, mounted

#	
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.00mm² Diameter approx. 7.0mm	
361.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
361.184	2.0m Black Individually packed



361.174

Heating device supply cable | Rubber

- 10A/250V~ | 155 °C
- End 1: central plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: heating device socket 10 A, mounted (916.170)

#	
Cable: H05RR-F 3G 1.00mm² Diameter approx. 6.5mm	
372.174	2.0m Black Unpacked
372.184	2.0m Black Individually packed



372.174

Universal supply cable | PVC

- 10A/250V~
- For export only
- End 1: right-angled plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: heating device socket 10 A, mounted

#	
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 1.00mm² Diameter approx. 7.0mm	
373.174	2.0m Black Unpacked



373.174

Small appliance supply cable | PVC

- 2.5 A/250 V~
- End 1: Euro flat plug, moulded
- End 2: small appliance socket, moulded

#	
Cable: H03VVH2-F 2 x 0.75 mm² Flat cable approx. 3.6 x 5.6 mm	
251.173	1.5m Black Unpacked
251.183	1.5m Black Individually packed



251.173

Cooker connecting cable with ferrules | PVC

- 16 A/250 V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: 50 mm stripped with ferrules
- End 2: 110 mm stripped with ferrules, 140 mm green/yellow protective conductor

#	
Cable: H05VV-F 5G 1.50 mm² Diameter approx. 9.5 mm	
116.280	1.5m White Individually packed
116.270	1.5m White Unpacked
116.271	2.0m White Unpacked
116.272	3.0m White Unpacked
Cable: H05VV-F 3G 2.50 mm² Diameter approx. 10.1 mm	
118.270	1.5m White Unpacked
Cable: H05VV-F 5G 2.50 mm² Diameter approx. 11.3 mm	
119.280	1.5m White Individually packed
119.270	1.5m White Unpacked
119.281	2.0m White Individually packed
119.271	2.0m White Unpacked
119.272	3.0m White Unpacked



116.271

Cooker connecting cable with fork-type lugs | PVC

- 16 A/250 V~ | 70 °C
- End 1: 50 mm stripped with ferrules
- End 2: 110 mm stripped with ferrules, 140 mm green/yellow protective conductor

#	
Cable: H05VV-F 5G 2.50 mm² Diameter approx. 11.3 mm	
119.274	2.0m White Unpacked



119.274

For suitable **cooker connection socket**, see page 42.

Transparent connection cable

- Leads FEP T 180°C / sheath PVC T 105°C 450 / 750 V, earth conductor threads green/yellow
- End 1: 40 mm stripped with ferrules
- End 2: 40 mm stripped with ferrules
- Dual-insulated cable

#	
FEP/PVC 3 x 0.75 mm²	
130.080	1.5m
130.081	3.0m
150.072	50.0m ring
FEP/PVC 3 x 1.50 mm²	
131.080	1.5m
131.081	3.0m
150.070	50.0m ring
FEP/PVC 5 x 0.75 mm²	
132.080	1.5m
132.081	3.0m
151.072	50.0m ring
FEP/PVC 5 x 1.50 mm²	
133.080	1.5m
133.081	3.0m
151.070	50.0m ring



130.081

Characteristics and examples of use

- For contour and supply cable with earthing contact
- Contour supply cable: 244.875/244.876/249.875/249.876
- Supply cable with earthing contact: 328.875/328.876/327.875/327.876

Cable construction

- Copper conductors, fine-stranded, tin-plated
- Wire insulation made from ethylene/propylene rubber
- Sheath made from polyurethane, blend type 11Ym1 in accordance with VDE 0250 Part 818/585

Examples of use

- Outdoors and in dry, damp and wet indoor spaces
- For high mechanical stresses on construction sites, in workshops, in mechanical and plant engineering and in the chemical industry
- Wherever high requirements for abrasion-resistance, impact-resistance and oil-resistance are laid down
- Particularly suitable as a supply cable for hand-held power tools

We can provide custom configurations to suit your specification or following free consultation with our experts. As a manufacturer of many years' standing, we possess a wealth of know-how. See page 294 onwards (international plugs and couplings).



Spiral cables

As a leading manufacturer of spiral cables, we have extensive competence and count leading global companies among our customers. Specifically developed – from the helicopter communication helix to the robot coil in technically difficult environments, we will find the solution for you.

APPLICATION AREAS

- **Roller shutters**
- **Lifting platforms**
- **Control lines**
- **Machine connections**
- **Laboratory equipment**
- **Production and workplaces**
- **Power distribution from the ceiling**

Spiral extension cable with earthing contact plug | PVC

- Elongation factor 1:4 | 70 °C
- End 1: central plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: coupling with earthing contact, moulded

#			
YMHY-J 3G 1.50mm², diameter approx. 8.4 mm, CID: approx. 10mm, CED: approx. 27 mm			
672.280	White	Coil length: 500mm	Working length: 2,000mm
672.180	Black	Coil length: 500mm	Working length: 2,000mm
672.281	White	Coil length: 1,000mm	Working length: 4,000mm
672.181	Black	Coil length: 1,000mm	Working length: 4,000mm



672.280

Spiral cable with earthing contact | PUR | Orange

- Leads: rubber | Sheath: PUR | Elongation factor 1:5 | 70 °C
- End 1: length 100mm straight, central plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: length 200mm incl. 30mm stripped, with ferrules

#			
H07BQ-F 3G 1.50mm², diameter approx. 9.5 mm, CID: approx. 13mm, CED: approx. 32mm			
665.870		Coil length: 500mm	Working length: 2,500mm
665.871		Coil length: 1,000mm	Working length: 5,000mm



665.871

Contour supply cable | PUR | Orange

- Leads: rubber | Sheath: PUR | Elongation factor 1:5 | 70 °C
- End 1: contour plug, moulded
- End 2: Length 100mm incl. 30mm stripped, with ferrules

#			
H05BQ-F 2 x 1.00mm², diameter approx. 7 mm, CID: approx. 9mm, CED: approx. 23mm			
624.871		Coil length: 1,000mm	Working length: 5,000mm



624.871

Spiral supply cable with earthing contact | PVC

- Leads: PVC | Sheath: PVC | Elongation factor 1:4 | 70 °C
- End 1: right-angled plug with dual earthing contact system, moulded
- End 2: Length 100mm incl. 30mm stripped, with ferrules

#			
YMHY-J 3G 1.50mm², diameter approx. 8.4 mm, CID: approx. 10mm, CED: approx. 27 mm			
663.270	White	Coil length: 500mm	Working length: 2,000mm
663.170	Black	Coil length: 500mm	Working length: 2,000mm
663.271	White	Coil length: 1,000mm	Working length: 4,000mm
663.171	Black	Coil length: 1,000mm	Working length: 4,000mm



663.271

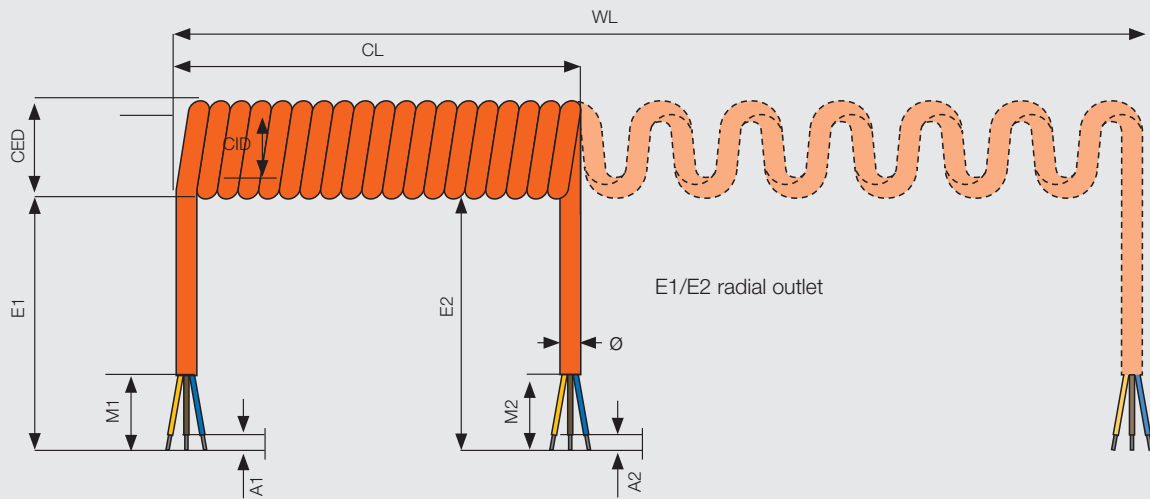
Spiral cable, PUR

· Leads: PVC | Sheath: PUR | Elongation factor 1:5 | 70 °C

#			
YMH11Y-J 5x 1.50mm², diameter approx. 10.0mm, CID: approx. 18mm, CED: approx. 39mm			
693.280	White	Coil length: 500mm	Working length: 2,500mm
693.180	Black	Coil length: 500mm	Working length: 2,500mm
693.281	White	Coil length: 1,000mm	Working length: 5,000mm
693.181	Black	Coil length: 1,000mm	Working length: 5,000mm
693.282	White	Coil length: 1,500mm	Working length: 7,500mm
693.182	Black	Coil length: 1,500mm	Working length: 7,500mm



693.280



- Coil length (CL) = closed length
- Working length (WL) = max. stretched length
- ø = Cable diameter
- CID = coil internal diameter
- CED = coil external diameter
- E1 = end 1
- E2 = end 2
- M1 = stripped
- A1 = ferrule

Spiral cable, PUR

- Leads: rubber | Sheath: PUR | Elongation factor 1:5 | 70 °C
- End 1/end 2: 200 mm each, cut flush
- Characteristics: good chemical resistance, good resistance to cold, microbe-resistant, excellent abrasion- and notching-resistance, microbe-proof, high resistance to chafing and grinding, good reset force
- Examples of use: for machines and systems that require VDE-compliant connections and in mechanical engineering, construction equipment, electric tools, communication technology
- Particularly suitable for outdoor use or in damp environments; UV-resistant

#	
H07BQ-F 3G 1.50 mm², diameter approx. 9.5 mm, CID: approx. 13 mm, CED: approx. 32 mm	
684.880	Coil length: 500 mm Working length: 2,500 mm Orange
684.881	Coil length: 1,000 mm Working length: 5,000 mm Orange
684.882	Coil length: 1,500 mm Working length: 7,500 mm Orange
H07BQ-F 5G 1.50 mm², Ø approx. 11.3 mm, CID: approx. 18 mm, CED: approx. 41 mm	
685.880	Coil length: 500 mm Working length: 2,500 mm Orange
685.881	Coil length: 1,000 mm Working length: 5,000 mm Orange
685.882	Coil length: 1,500 mm Working length: 7,500 mm Orange
H07BQ-F 7G 1.50 mm², Ø approx. 13.9 mm, CID: approx. 18 mm, CED: approx. 46 mm	
681.880	Coil length: 500 mm Working length: 2,500 mm Orange
681.881	Coil length: 1,000 mm Working length: 5,000 mm Orange
681.882	Coil length: 1,500 mm Working length: 7,500 mm Orange
H07BQ-F 3G 2.50 mm², diameter approx. 10.8 mm, CID: approx. 18 mm, CED: approx. 40 mm	
682.880	Coil length: 500 mm Working length: 2,500 mm Orange
682.881	Coil length: 1,000 mm Working length: 5,000 mm Orange
682.882	Coil length: 1,500 mm Working length: 7,500 mm Orange
H07BQ-F 5G 2.50 mm², Ø approx. 13.7 mm, CID: approx. 18 mm, CED: approx. 46 mm	
683.880	Coil length: 500 mm Working length: 2,500 mm Orange
683.881	Coil length: 1,000 mm Working length: 5,000 mm Orange
683.882	Coil length: 1,500 mm Working length: 7,500 mm Orange



684.880

Spiral cable, PUR

- Leads: PVC | Sheath: PUR | Elongation factor 1:5 | 70 °C
- End 1/end 2: 200 mm each, cut flush
- Characteristics: good chemical resistance, good resistance to cold, excellent abrasion- and notching-resistance, very good reset force
- Examples of use: connection cables for engineering, the construction industry or robotics


#	
YMH11Y-J 3G 1.50 mm², diameter approx. 8.0 mm, CID: approx. 13 mm, CED: approx. 29 mm	
692.280	White Coil length: 500 mm Working length: 2,500 mm
692.180	Black Coil length: 500 mm Working length: 2,500 mm
692.281	White Coil length: 1,000 mm Working length: 5,000 mm
692.181	Black Coil length: 1,000 mm Working length: 5,000 mm
692.282	White Coil length: 1,500 mm Working length: 7,500 mm
692.182	Black Coil length: 1,500 mm Working length: 7,500 mm



692.280

Spiral cable, PVC

- Leads: PVC | Sheath: PVC | Elongation factor 1:4 | 70 °C
- Characteristics: good value, low mechanical resistance, medium chemical resistance, medium reset force
- Examples of use: lamps, IT systems and mobile devices/equipment


#	
YMHY-J 3G 1.50 mm², diameter approx. 8.4 mm, CID: approx. 10 mm, CED: approx. 27 mm	
654.280	White Coil length: 500 mm Working length: 2,000 mm
654.180	Black Coil length: 500 mm Working length: 2,000 mm
654.281	White Coil length: 1,000 mm Working length: 4,000 mm
654.181	Black Coil length: 1,000 mm Working length: 4,000 mm
654.282	White Coil length: 1,500 mm Working length: 6,000 mm
654.182	Black Coil length: 1,500 mm Working length: 6,000 mm



654.280

Lamp spiral cable

- Leads: PVC | 70 °C
- Ends: 140 mm each, incl. 80 mm stripped, with ferrules

#	
YMHY-J 3G 1.50 mm², diameter approx. 8.4 mm, CID: approx. 10 mm, CED: approx. 27 mm Sheath: PVC, elongation factor 1:4	
654.283	Coil length: 400 mm Working length: 1,600 mm White
654.284	Coil length: 800 mm Working length: 3,200 mm White
LIY11Y-J 5x 1.50 mm², diameter approx. 10 mm, CID: approx. 13 mm, CED: approx. 34 mm Sheath: PUR, elongation factor 1:5	
693.283	Coil length: 400 mm Working length: 2,000 mm White



654.284

Characteristics and examples of use

Leads PVC/sheath PVC

- Good value, low mechanical stiffness, medium chemical resistance, medium reset force
- For household appliances, lamps and IT systems

Leads PVC/sheath PUR

- Good chemical resistance, good resistance to cold, excellent abrasion- and notching-resistance, very good oil-resistance, good reset force
- For connection cables in engineering and the building industry (construction equipment)

Leads rubber PUR/sheath PUR

- Good wear-resistance, good chemical resistance, good resistance to cold, excellent abrasion- and notching-resistance, very good oil-resistance, good reset force
- For machines and systems that require VDE-compatible connections: for example, mechanical engineering, construction equipment, electric tools, communication technology – particularly suitable for use out of doors or in damp environments

Accessories

Cablesafe box, IP64

- Offers outstanding protection for power strips, extension cables and adapters
- 6 cable entries with individual strain relief
- Lockable and can be mounted at rear; very robust construction
- For permanent use in the garden and on construction sites
- Ideal for Christmas lights, garden devices and camping uses

#	
904.100	Light grey Designed for cable diameters from H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm ² to H07RN-F3G 1.50mm ² UV-resistant Suitable for e.g. SMART art. 387.270 Usable surface: WxHxD: 280x120x190mm



904.100

Cable box set, IP44

- For connecting cables
- Set in plastic bag: 1 x cable box, 2 x cable grommets, 1 x stopper

#	
924.351	Black 230V~ 16A Cable types up to H07RN-F 3G 2.50mm ²



924.351

Cable connection box series 8010-908

- For connecting cables
- In a poly bag
- 2x strain relief | 1x lustre terminal
- Screw-type housing for 2 and 3-core cables

#	
924.280	White



924.280

Cablesafe, IP44

- Offers the best protection for power cable plug connectors
- Ideal for permanent outdoor use and on construction sites as it is water- and childproof
- Protects the plug connectors of your Christmas and party illuminations
- Practical applications in camping and for use with electric lawnmowers

#	
919.371	Orange Max. cable diameter 9mm Internal dimensions 180mm long, diameter 60mm



919.371

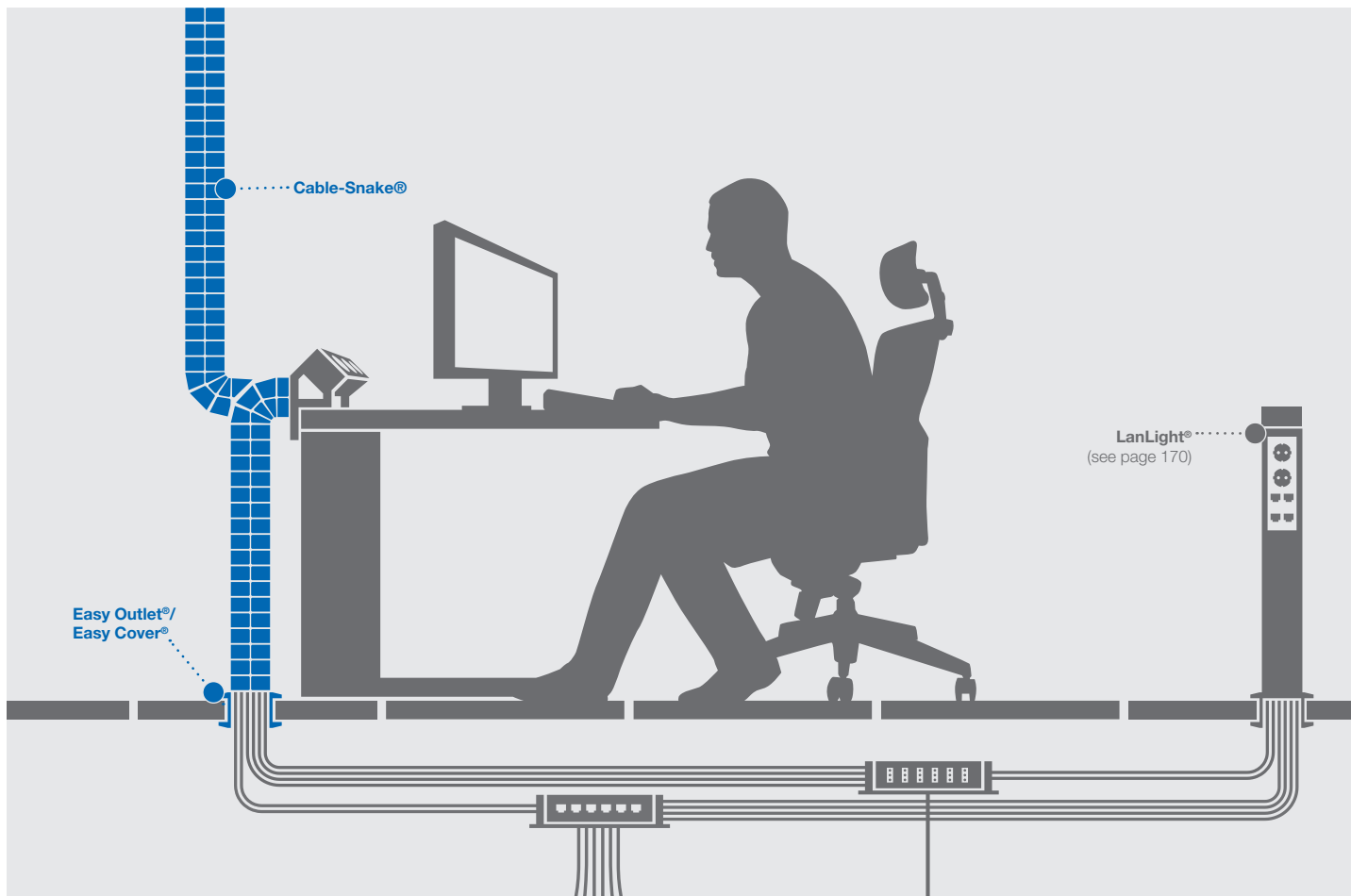
Cable-carrying aid

- Handle facilitates transport of long cables or tubes
- Adjustable and pliable

#	
394.179	Orange



394.179



Cable management

BACHMANN banishes unwieldy cables from workstations. The CABLE-SNAKE® cable system optimises cable routes in the workplace between the desk, floor box, wall duct and various devices.

BACHMANN provides the best cable guide system for every requirement. Whether the cables run along the floor or are routed from the floor to the desk, the various systems are mutually compatible. A well-thought-out and integrated cable management concept is available to you.

The various systems are available finished in black and silver as standard, but we can provide custom colours on request.

BENEFITS

- **Cable guide system without the risk of breaks and crushing**
- **Connections for furniture, floor and ceiling**
- **Textile-fibre sleeves for bundling and protect cables and wires**

CABLE RETRACTOR – cable pull-out

- W x H x D: 220 x 220 x 50 mm
- Black
- Cable extension length 1.5 m
- Can only be used in combination with the CABLE RETRACTOR mounting
- Cable gland 917.032 (on page 196) is required for installation
- Keeps patch cables at the ready and neatly tidied away
- Easy operation via pulling out by hand
- Mechanical spring-action retraction of cables not required



#	
930.550	Cable pull-out end: CAT6 coupling Cable end: CAT6 plug
930.551	Cable pull-out end: HDMI coupling Cable end: HDMI plug

CABLE RETRACTOR – Mounting

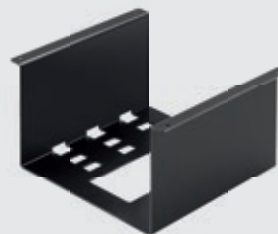
- Black
- Can only be used in combination with CABLE RETRACTOR – cable pull-out
- Many combinations possible with BACHMANN desk connection panels



#	
930.500	W x H x D: 225 x 185 x 115 mm Holds up to three cable pull-outs Fits under the TOP FRAME without frame and CONFERENCE connection panels
930.501	W x H x D: 200 x 155 x 75 mm Holds up to three cable pull-outs Fits under the CONI COVER and POWER FRAME connection panels
930.502	W x H x D: 305 x 100 x 75 mm Holds up to two cable pull-outs Fits under the POWER FRAME connection panel
930.503	W x H x D: 225 x 185 x 65 mm Holds up to three cable pull-outs Fits under the CONI connection panel



Mounted under the table, the combination is
the perfect solution for tidy cabling.



Flexible cable guide system

#	
---	---

Cable-Snake® Classic | Horizontal and vertical cable guide | 3-chamber system to separate low-current, data and power cables | 46 chain links, W x H: approx. 53 x 23 mm | Length when separated: approx. 100 cm, when pushed together: approx. 72 cm

930.030	Black
930.031	Silver

Cable-Snake® Cube | Horizontal and vertical cable guide | 2-chamber system to separate data and power cables | 34 chain links, W x H: approx. 55 x 25 mm | Length when separated: approx. 100 cm, when pushed together: approx. 69 cm

930.058	Black
930.059	Silver

Cable-Snake® Pro | Horizontal and vertical cable guide | Increased resistance to being stepped on, even in the vicinity of junctions | 5 chain links can withstand short-term loads of up to 120 kg | 2-chamber system to separate data and power cables | Can also be connected directly to Cable-Snake® Classic | 34 chain links, W x H: approx. 90 x 24 mm | Length when separated: approx. 100 cm, when pushed together: approx. 70 cm

930.032	Black
930.033	Silver



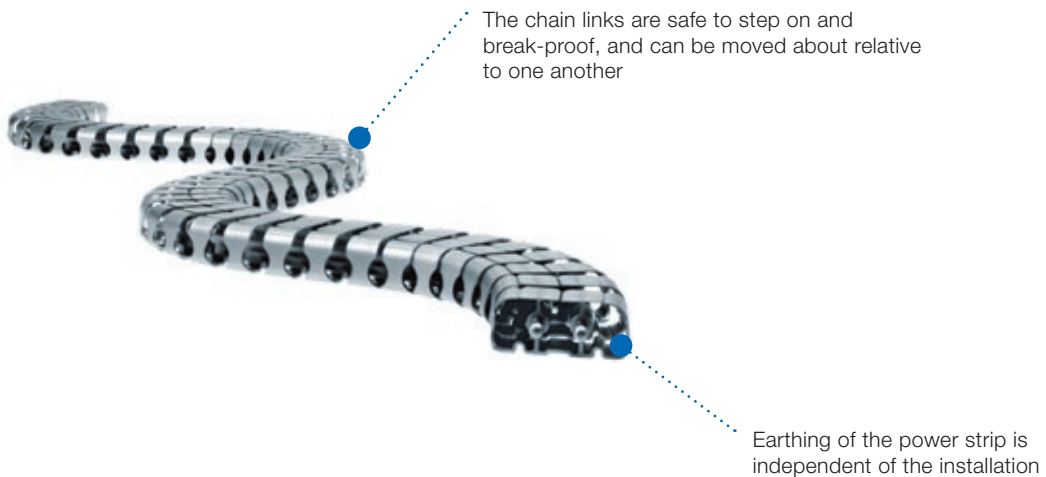
930.031



930.059



930.033



Plug in, shorten, lengthen
– totally tailored to your needs.

Flexible cable guide system

#	
---	---

Cable-Snake® Premium-Set | Vertical cable guide | Stylish premium set: 16 chain links, WxH: approx. 70x35 mm | 1 x metal base plate in appropriate colour | 1 x table attachment in appropriate colour | The chain links can be pushed together completely to form a self-locking, elliptical cable duct. | 2-chamber system to separate data and power cables | Length including base plate and table attachment approx. 78 cm | Length without accessories approx. 75 cm | Length when pushed together: approx. 59 cm in the set

930.049	Black
930.050	Silver

Cable-Snake® Quadro-Set | Vertical cable guide | Functional set with a strong design element: 23 quadratic chain links, W x H: approx. 45 x 45 mm | 1 x metal base plate in appropriate colour | 1 x table attachment in appropriate colour | The Quadro system is very stable and can therefore be used for ceiling-based installations for room heights of up to approx. 5 metres. | 2-chamber system to separate data and power cables | Length including base plate and table attachment approx. 76 cm

930.016	Black
930.017	Silver

Cable-Snake® Quadro | As addition to Quadro set article no. 930.016 and 930.017 | For seating/standing combinations (height-adjustable) or desk/table heights from 75 cm and for ceiling suspensions | 32 links, length approx. 100 cm

930.018	Black
930.019	Silver

Cable-Snake® FLEX II-Set | Vertical cable guide | 38 chain links, WxH: approx. 55x22 mm | 1 x metal base plate in appropriate colour | 1 x table attachment in appropriate colour | 2-chamber system to separate data and power cables and for ceiling suspensions | Length including base plate and table attachment approx. 75 cm

930.022	Black
930.023	Silver

Cable-Snake® FLEX II | As addition to set article no. 930.022 and 930.023 | For seating/standing combinations | 54 links, length approx. 100 cm

930.020	Black
930.021	Silver



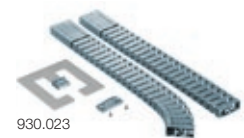
930.050



930.017



930.019



930.023



930.021

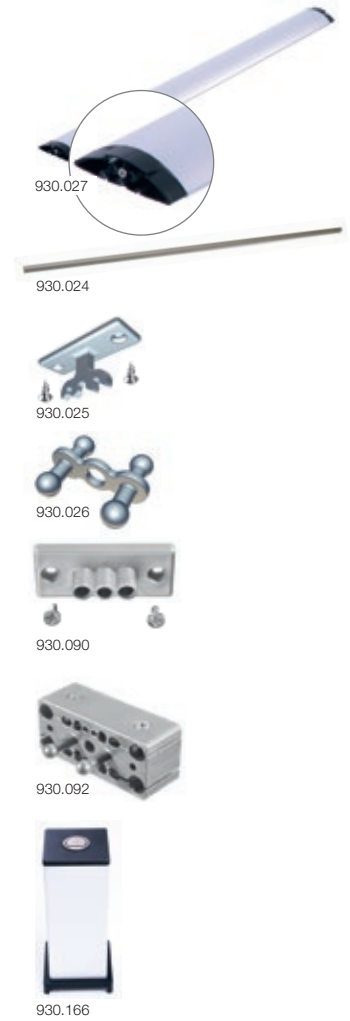
Special geometry allows individual cables to exit through the sides without risk of crushing



2 connector shoulders allow forces to be transmitted (including torque and shear forces)

Furniture connection

#	
Easy-Bridge® for carpet Aluminium floor duct, can be stepped on, length 100 cm The Cable-Snake Pro® can be connected directly	
930.027	Silver
Easy-Bridge® for smooth floors Aluminium floor duct, can be stepped on, length 100 cm The Cable-Snake Pro® can be connected directly	
930.028	Silver
Easy-Steel® mounting bar	
930.024	Length 750 mm, diameter 5 mm
Easy-Desk-3G® Easy-Steel® mounting bar fastening Adapter for horizontal connection	
930.025	Silver
Easy-Connect® Universal coupling	
930.026	Silver
Easy-Desk-2B® Adapter for vertical connection on furniture Can be combined with Easy-Stop® and Easy-Steel® Includes 2 4 x 12 mm screws	
930.029	Black
930.090	Silver
Easy-Stop-2B2K® 3-part cable strain relief for Cable-Snake® Classic, Cube and Pro Can be combined with Easy-Desk-2B® and Easy-Steel® Includes clamping screws For max. 16 cables	
930.091	Black
930.092	Silver
E-Cube-K-540® power column for supply of power and data	
930.166	To hold sockets indoors (e.g. article no.: 333.0122) Material: anodised aluminium/plastic Dimensions: Height approx. 54 cm/cover approx. 22.3 x 22.3 cm/base approx. 24 x 24 cm Hole diameter 80 mm including Easy Outlet® telescopic lid



Floor connection

#	
Easy-Outlet® floor unit Floor level installation unit Tight-braced fastening Suited to dry-maintained raised and false floors	
930.098	Black
930.099	Silver
Easy-Cover® telescopic cover for floor unit Telescopic cover set for Easy-Outlet® floor unit	
930.100	Black
930.137	Silver



Floor connection

#	
Easy-Cover-I® Combined with Easy-Outlet® floor unit Connection for 1 x Cube, Pro, Classic or Flex Material: PP for use in floor outlet	
930.138	Silver
Easy-Cover-II® Combined with Easy-Outlet® floor unit Connection for 2x Cube, Pro, Classic or Flex Material: PP for use in floor outlet	
930.139	Silver
Easy-Cover-Quadro® Combined with Easy-Outlet® floor unit Connection for 1 x Cable-Snake® Quadro Material: PP for use in floor outlet	
930.164	Black
Easy-Cover-Premium® Combined with Easy-Outlet® floor unit Connection for 1 x Cable-Snake® Premium Material: PP for use in floor outlet	
930.165	Black
Easy-Switch® distributor For Cable-Snake® Classic, Cube and Pro 3-way distributor Includes 4 coupling links of Cable-Snake® Cube	
930.034	Black
930.035	Silver
Easy-Switch® distributor including vertical connection for Cable-Snake® Premium For Cable-Snake® Classic, Cube and Pro 4-way distributor with fixing screw and base plate Includes 4 coupling links of Cable-Snake® Cube	
930.057	Black
Easy-Cap® Cover cap for Easy-Switch connections that are not needed	
930.044	Black
930.045	Silver
Easy-Clip-S® Floor outlet adapter for all common floor outlets For Cable-Snake® Classic	
930.036	Black LxW: approx. 86x47 mm
Easy-Clip-L® Floor outlet adapter for all common floor outlets For Cable-Snake® Pro and Cube	
930.054	Black LxW: approx. 91.5x51 mm



930.138



930.139



930.164



930.165



930.034



930.057



930.036

Ceiling connection

#	
Easy-Cover-I® System attachment with low transmission of force to suspended ceilings Connection for 1 x Cube, Pro, Classic or Flex Material: POM for suspended ceilings	
930.094	White
Easy-Cover-Quadro® System attachment with low transmission of force to suspended ceilings Connection for 1 x Cable-Snake® Quadro Material: POM for suspended ceilings	
930.096	White
Easy-Cover-Premium® System attachment with low transmission of force to suspended ceilings Connection for 1 x Cable-Snake® Premium Material: POM for suspended ceilings	
930.097	White



930.094




930.096



930.097

Automatic Wrap


- Simple installation with low costs and low labour input
- More flexible than coiled or wound solutions
- 25% overlap for secure cable bundling
- Resistant to chemicals and solvents
- Halogen-free
- Resistant to cuts and abrasions
- Retains its shape within operating temperature range from -75 °C to +125 °C

#	
Diameter 2.54 cm = 1 inch Black	
930.900	1.0m
930.901	2.0m
930.902	3.0m
Diameter 5.08 cm = 2 inch Black	
930.903	1.0m
930.904	2.0m
930.905	3.0m



Manual Wrap

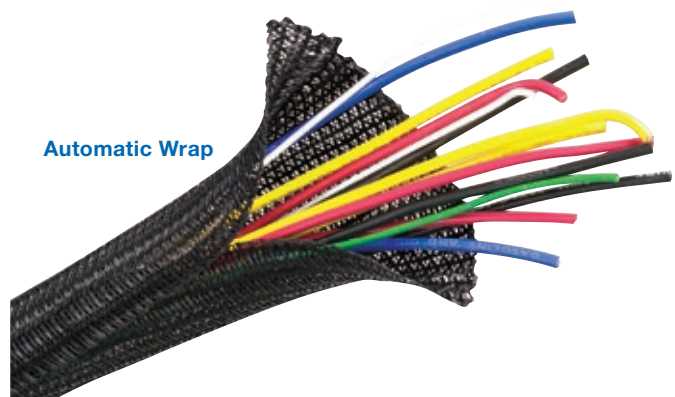
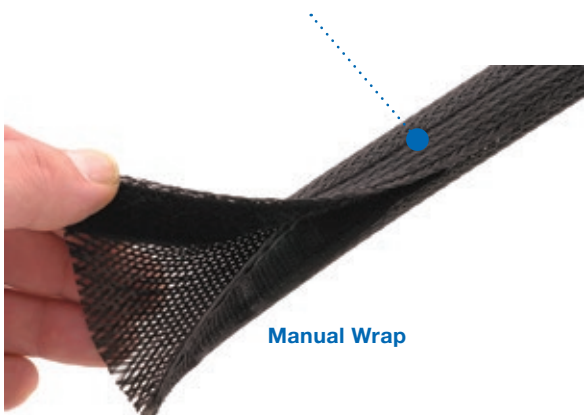
- Strong Velcro fastener for frequent access
- Can be stretched over plugs and connections
- Halogen-free
- Resistant to chemicals and solvents
- Melting point ~230 °C

#	
Diameter 3.18 cm = 1 ¼ inch Black	
930.906	1.0m
930.907	2.0m
930.908	3.0m
Diameter 5.08 cm = 2 inch Black	
930.909	1.0m
930.910	2.0m
930.911	3.0m




Wrap textile-fibre sleeves bundle and protect cables and wires in office and home environments.

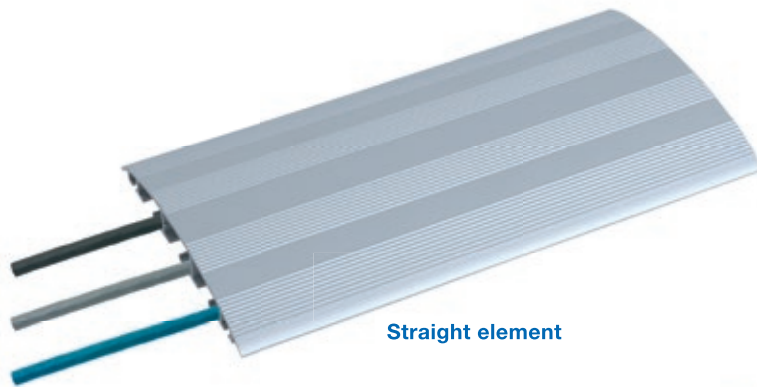
The elastic braided sheath assures fire- and abrasion-resistance with its monofilament fibres and is thus also ideal for professional and industrial use.



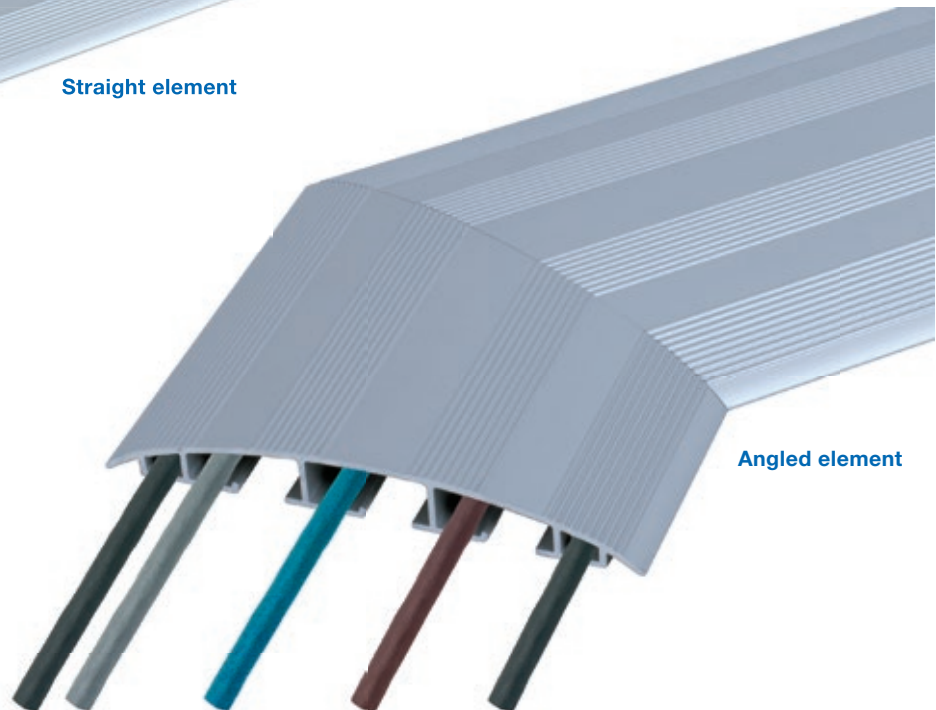
CABLE BRIDGE – the cable duct

- W x H 146 x 19 mm
- Anodised aluminium profile, rippled for anti-slip effect
- 3-chamber system, allowing power and data cables to be routed separately
- Can be fixed (with double-sided tape) or screwed into place on the floor (see fixing accessories)

#	
Straight element	
930.060	1.0m
930.061	2.0m
Angled element	
930.062	45°
930.063	90°
Linking element For linking straight elements Screws into place with integrated Allen bolts	
930.064	Contents: 2 units
Fixing accessories For screwing down cable ducts at the ends	
930.065	Contents: 4 units



Straight element



Angled element



LOOP ROUND

LOOP ROUND brings order to any workplace: Installed quickly and easily, the product routes cables to where they are needed. The functional, great-looking cable gland has a black brush insert and a removable, lockable lid, which can be fixed in four positions. So even thick, rigid cables are not able to loosen the lid out of its anchor. Simply push the cable gland into a standard hole to install it. Alternatively, the cable gland can be screwed directly into the furniture.

BENEFITS


- **Simple and elegant cable guide; also suitable for thick, rigid cables due to the lock**
- **Highly versatile as fits with all 80mm holes**
- **Flexible, can also be fitted on the side**



Mounting depth: 21 mm
Mounting diameter: 80 mm
Contact surface diameter: 88 mm



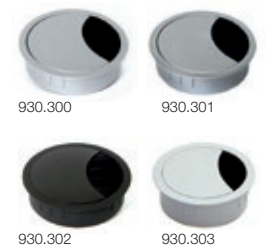
Material: zinc die-cast alloy (Zamak)

Colour variants: 

Cable glands – LOOP ROUND

- For all 80 mm holes
- Lockable lid and integrated brush strip, black

#	
930.300	Grey metallic (similar to RAL9006)
930.301	Stainless steel look
930.302	Black (similar to RAL9005)
930.303	White (similar to RAL9016)



Variant 1: LOOP ROUND

Variant 2: LOOP ROUND + LOOP IN

Combines perfectly with the LOOP IN function insert

Dimensions in mm

You will find suitable **LOOP IN power inputs** for LOOP ROUND on page 140.



LOOP SQUARE

The BACHMANN cable glands now makes it even easier to access sockets etc. under the tabletop: the product, available in an elegant, silver-anodised design, can be quickly and easily inserted into your table cut-out in the mounting frame and provides access to the standard cable trays already fitted under the desktop. Cables can be very easily routed through the opening: this is also possible when it is closed due to the black brush insert. When the flap is shut, the soft-close function means that annoying noise is greatly reduced, making this cable gland especially well suited to desks in offices and conference rooms. The rectangular cable gland can be combined with BACHMANN STEP and UNIVERSAL power strips.

BENEFITS

- **Simple, elegant flap solution**
- **Integrated soft-close function with quiet closing makes for inconspicuous handling**
- **Can be used in any office environment due to plain, modern design**
- **Rounded edges permit CNC machining of the tabletop**



Dimensions (W x H): see table x 120 mm
Mounting depth: 25 mm
Material: aluminium

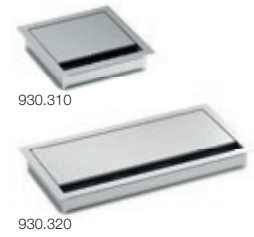
Table cut-out dimensions: 113/233/353 x 113 mm

Colour variants:

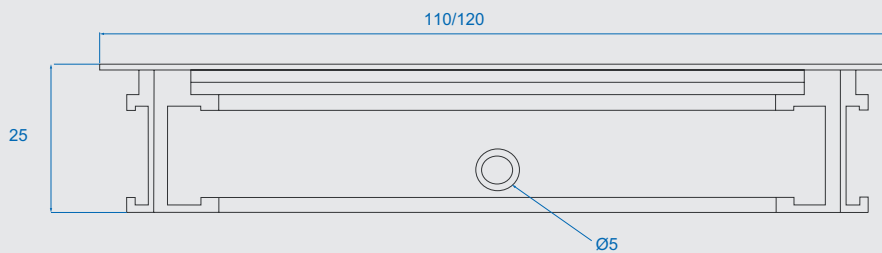
Cable glands – LOOP SQUARE

- Aluminium, silver-anodised with straight hinged lid
- Integrated brush strip, black

#	
930.310	Width: 120mm
930.320	Width: 240mm
930.330	Width: 360mm



**Integrated Soft
Close function**



Dimensions in mm



LOOP SQUARE can also be combined with BACHMANN STEP and UNIVERSAL power strips.

Connection panels





Integrated units

VENID	102
CONFERENCE	104
TOP FRAME	106
CONI	110
CONI DUO	112
CONI COVER	114
TWOFOLD COVER	116
CONEO	120
POWER FRAME COVER	122
POWER FRAME	124
KAPSA	128
DUE	132
TWIST	136
LOOP IN	140
PIX	142
MINI PIX	145
ELEVATOR	146
LIFT	150
WIRELESS CHARGER	154

Surface-mounted units

DESK 2	156
DESK 2 ALU BLACK	160
DESK RAIL	162
DESK 1	164
CASIA	168

Floor units

LanLight®	170
Consolidation Point	174



VENID

As part of a modern work and conference environment, the desk connection panel VENID offers both exceptional design and high functionality. The original tabletop material can be integrated quickly and easily into the mounting frame, so the tabletop and connection panel form a harmonious unit.


Perfectly integrated into the surface, VENID not only looks elegant but also offers a practical benefit: used cables can be stowed away conveniently in the tray. The cover, which can be folded open in either direction, is easy to operate and leaves space for the cables to be routed at the sides. Two power strips can be integrated into the VENID tray and equipped individually.

BENEFITS


- **Harmonious surface thanks to visually smooth integration**
- **Can be operated from either side**
- **Practical benefit of cable storage**
- **Flexible equipment options for the power strip**



Tray dimensions (W x H x D): 334x173x79mm
Mounting frame dimensions (W x H x D): 371 x 180x57 mm
Material: Mounting frame: plastic, anodised aluminium
 Tray: steel sheet
Mounting depth of frame without mounting clips: 45mm
Mounting depth of frame with tray and power strip: 155mm

Socket colour: black
Colour variants: 
Thickness of tabletop: 14–25mm

VENID

#	
935.000	<p>VENID mounting frame Black aluminium (anodised, E6/EV6) With slot to clip in the VENID tray Lid can be opened on both sides with end stop The cut-out part of the original desktop is fitted in the inner frame and screwed in Max. tabletop thickness up to 25 mm</p>
935.100	<p>VENID tray Steel sheet, black, powder-coated Clips into VENID mounting frame Mount for two power strips</p>











935.000



935.100

VENID power strips

#								
Medium Anodised aluminium profile Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18 plug Incl. mounting bracket Width 229 mm								
936.009	3					35°		1
936.001	2					35°	●	1
936.007	2					35°		2
936.003	1					35°	●	2
936.011		2				45°		1
936.005		1				45°	●	1
936.010			3			35°		1
936.002			2			35°	●	1
936.008			2			35°		2
936.004			1			35°	●	2
936.015				3		0°		1
936.014				2		0°	●	
936.013				1		0°	●	2
936.012					2	35°		1
936.006					1	35°	●	1



936.007



936.005



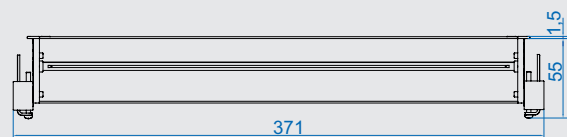
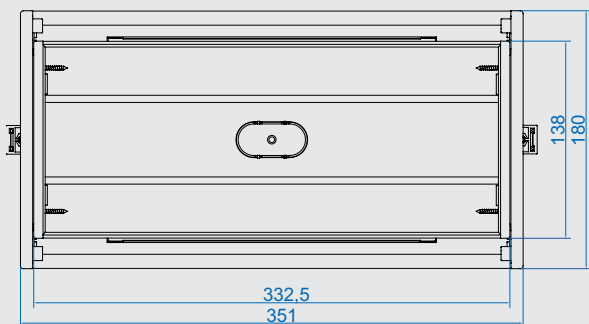
936.004



936.015



Cover can be **opened in both directions.**



VENID mounting frame | Dimensions in mm



To improve stability, it is recommended that the VENID tray is used in combination with the VENID mounting frame.

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.



For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.



CONFERENCE

CONFERENCE is a truly refined and discreet solution for individual access to power and data connections. For use in living and work environments, on conference and training desks or high-grade workstations, for example.

When not in use, CONFERENCE is integrated into the top of the furniture. When you need power or data, simply press with your finger to release the magnetic catch. The opening flap then swings up. Once you have connected your notebook, projector, microphone etc., you can close the opening flap again. The narrow closing flap opposite this adapts to the inserted cables - nothing is squashed and the desk or table stays looking as elegant as before.

BENEFITS

- Integrated into the surface of the furniture
- Simply press with your finger to open
- Flap can be closed with cables plugged in
- Complete power strip can be quickly interchanged
- Suitable for veneer finishing



Mounting depth with frame: 110 mm
Mounting depth without frame: 107 mm
Thickness of tabletop: 11 – 44 mm



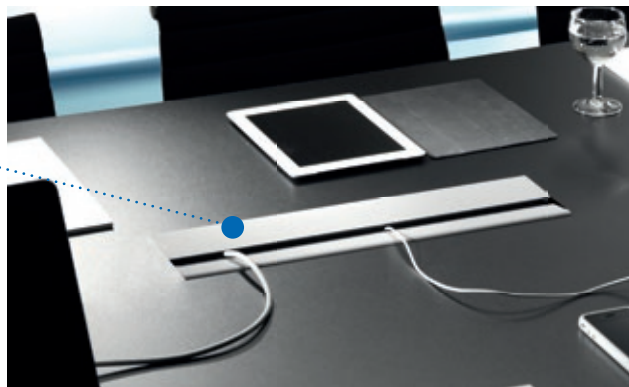
Material: steel sheet

Colour variants:


Frameless

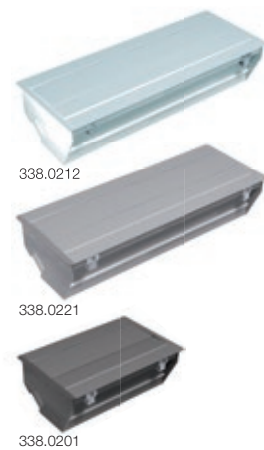
CONFERENCE without a frame is fitted from the underside of the tabletop. Therefore, only the pivoting flaps are visible on the tabletop.

If necessary, the flaps can be customised to match the finish of your tabletop by applying a suitable veneer of up to 2 mm (this is not done ex works).




CONFERENCE with frame

#	
X-large Dimensions (WxH): 467 x 182 mm	
338.0212	Chrome effect finish (powder-coated)
338.0221	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
338.0200	Moonstone metallic (powder-coated)
Medium Dimensions (WxH): 285 x 182 mm	
338.0210	Chrome effect finish (powder-coated)
338.0219	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
338.0201	Moonstone metallic (powder-coated)

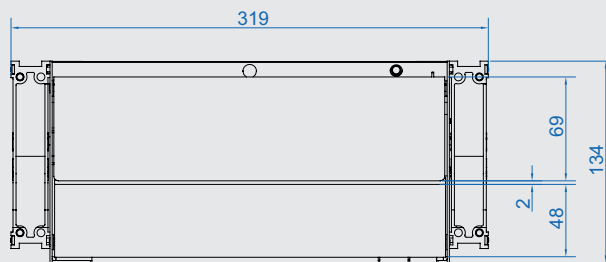
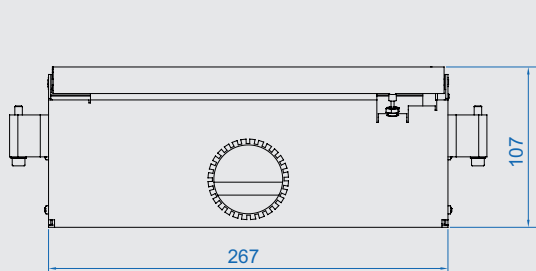


CONFERENCE without frame

#	
X-large Dimensions (WxH): 443 x 119 mm	
338.0230	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
Medium Dimensions (WxH): 267 x 119 mm	
338.0231	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)



A veneer can be glued to the surface.



CONFERENCE without frame - Medium | Dimensions in mm



Colour guides for the surface colours are available on page 107.

For suitable **power strips**, see from page 108.

For suitable **cable management solutions**, see from page 88.



TOP FRAME

TOP FRAME is the new power and data supply solution for living and work environments, such as conference facilities. The cover can be completely recessed, allowing power and data to be accessed from various sides conveniently. The balanced geometry of TOP FRAME fits elegantly into the surface of the furniture, so tables can even be fitted with high-quality veneers.

TOP FRAME is also elegantly simple to open: press down with your finger to simply and silently open TOP FRAME and close it again.

BENEFITS

- **Access to power supply and data from any side**
- **Silent opening**
- **Integrated into the surface of the furniture**
- **Can be installed flush with the surface of the furniture**
- **Version with surround frame suitable for subsequent assembly**



Mounting depth of frame for version fitted below the table:
98mm (110mm incl. power strip)

Mounting depth of frame for version fitted on the table:
96mm (108mm incl. power strip)

Thickness of tabletop: 12–40mm

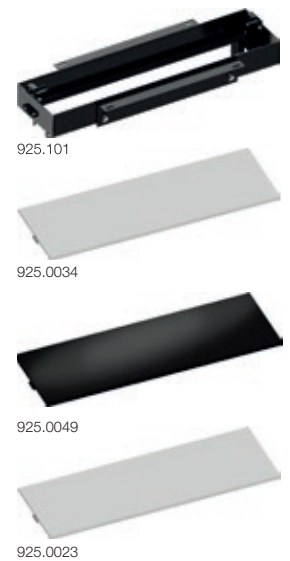
Material: Housing: Steel sheet
Lid: aluminium

Colour variants:



TOP FRAME without frame

#	
Base Black housing (powder-coated)	
925.101	X-large Dimensions (WxHxD): 483x92x98 mm
925.100	Medium Dimensions (WxHxD): 300x92x98 mm
X-large lid For mounting on TOP FRAME base (#925.101) With fixing screws	
925.0034	Aluminium (anodised & blasted/EV1)
925.0049	Black (anodised & blasted/EV6)
925.0023	Aluminium (anodised, E1/EV1)
Medium lid For mounting on TOP FRAME base (#925.100) With fixing screws	
925.0044	Aluminium (anodised & blasted/EV1)
925.0047	Black (anodised & blasted/EV6)
925.0022	Aluminium (anodised, E1/EV1)



TOP FRAME with frame

#	
X-large Colour: grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006) Black housing (powder-coated)	
925.801	Symmetrical Dimensions (WxHxD): 583x192x110 mm
925.501	Asymmetrical Dimensions (WxHxD): 523x162x110 mm
Medium Colour: grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006) Black housing (powder-coated)	
925.800	Symmetrical Dimensions (WxHxD): 401x192x110 mm
925.500	Asymmetrical Dimensions (WxHxD): 341x162x110 mm



Colour guides

#	
917.029	Set of 5 colour charts Chart size 120 mm x 64 mm Colour chart set contains: Grey metallic (similar to RAL9006), Anthracite (similar to RAL7016), Black (similar to RAL9005), White (similar to RAL9010), Moonstone metallic



Accessible from **every side.**

For suitable **power strips**, see from page 108.

For suitable **cable management solutions**, see from page 88.

CONFERENCE and TOP FRAME power strips

#									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

X-large | Power input/output: GST18i3 | Width 444 mm

909.009	6					35°			2
909.008	5					35°			3
909.007	4					35°			4
909.0057	3					35°	●		4
909.006	3					35°			5
909.005	2					35°			6
909.0026		4				45°			2
909.0058		3				45°	●		2
909.0027		3				45°			3
909.0029		2				45°			5
909.0028		2				45°			4
909.016			6			35°			2
909.015			5			35°			3
909.014			4			35°			4
909.0060			3			35°	●		4
909.013			3			35°			5
909.012			2			35°			6
909.020				6		0°			3
909.0191				4		0°			4
909.0172				3		0°	●		4
909.033				2		0°			6
909.0080					5	35°			3
909.0105					3	35°	●		4

X-large | Without power input/output | Width 444 mm

909.001						0°			8
---------	--	--	--	--	--	----	--	--	---



909.009



909.008



909.007



909.0057



909.006



909.005



909.001



Material: anodised aluminium profile
Socket colour: black

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.



For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.

CONFERENCE and TOP FRAME power strips

#									
Medium Power input/output: GST18i3 Width 263mm									
909.004	3					35°			1
909.0056	2					35°	●		1
909.003	2					35°			2
909.002	1					35°			3
909.0023		2				45°			1
909.0024		1				45°			2
909.011			3			35°			1
909.0059			2			35°	●		1
909.010			2			35°			2
909.025			1			35°			3
909.0170				2		0°	●		1
909.017				2		0°			2
909.028				1		0°			3
909.058					3	35°			1
909.029					2	35°			2
Medium Power input/output: GST18i3 Width 263mm 0.3m GST18 extension cable including T-distributor									
909.0180				3		0°			1
Medium Without power input/output Width 263mm									
909.000						0°			4



909.004



909.0056



909.003



909.002



909.0059



909.000

CONNECTION PANELS

Accessories

#	
CONFERENCE guide rail set For power strips	
940.099	Plastic black guide rail Incl. 2 countersunk head screws 2.9x13mm with Torx to DIN 7982



940.099

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.



CONI

CONI brings flexibility to the work surface as it enables free, individual access to power. CONI's minimal mounting depth provides sufficient space, even if installed near the edge. A wide range of standard surfaces also ensures design freedom.

When closed, the surface of the furniture and CONI produce an even surface. If power or data connections are needed, CONI can be opened, the desired plugs plugged in and closed again. The integrated brush insert prevents the cables from jamming.

With CONI, you are free to decide how the sockets are configured because the power strip can be quickly replaced without any tools.

BENEFITS

- **Integrated into the surface of the furniture**
- **Minimal mounting depth, robust frame design**
- **Integrated brush insert for closing once cables have been plugged in**
- **Power strip can be changed quickly**
- **Suitable for subsequent assembly**



Dimensions (W x H x D): Large: 387 x 151 x 59 mm
Small: 255 x 151 x 59 mm

Mounting depth of frame (without mounting clips): 56 mm

Thickness of tabletop: 10–35 mm

Material: Mounting frame: Steel sheet
Socket: plastic, aluminium

Socket colour: black

Colour variants:



Small CONI mounting frame
Width: 248mm

Large CONI mounting frame
Width: 387mm

The black brush strips can easily be replaced with colour strips; no tools are required.

Simply remove the mounting frame from the tabletop and unscrew the 3 re-usable plastic rivets.

CONI mounting frame

#	
Large	
338.0205	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
338.0206	Anthracite (powder-coated, similar to RAL7016)
911.001	White (powder-coated, similar to RAL9010)
911.003	Black (powder-coated, similar to RAL9005)
911.005	Stainless steel (ground)
Small	
338.0203	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
338.0204	Anthracite (powder-coated, similar to RAL7016)
911.000	White (powder-coated, similar to RAL9010)
911.002	Black (powder-coated, similar to RAL9005)
911.004	Stainless steel (ground)



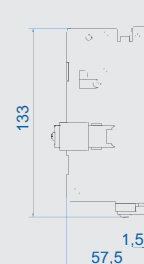
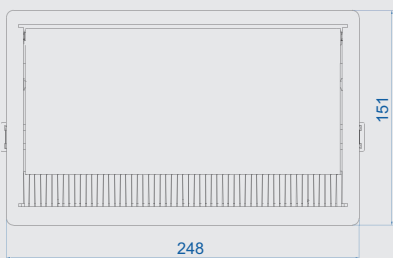
CONI holder

- For optional mounting on CONI mounting frame (small and large version)
- Allows cable lengths to be stowed away when plugged in
- Easy to fit by inserting into mounting frame (already fitted), using plastic rivets supplied
- Small extra mounting depth of approx. 20 mm in addition to depth of mounting frame
- Material/surface: black steel sheet (powder-coated, similar to RAL9005)

#	
911.9130	Large CONI holder
911.9100	Small CONI holder



Integrated brush insert for closing once cables have been plugged in.



CONI - Small | Dimensions in mm

For suitable **power strips**, see from page 118.

For suitable **cable management solutions**, see from page 88.



CONI DUO

CONI DUO is ideal for narrow conference and training desks, but can also be used in any living and work environment. CONI DUO provides simple and unimpeded access to power, media and data connections from two sides. There is no reduction in leg room under the furniture.

When in a closed state, CONI DUO is fully integrated into the surface of the furniture. Cables can be very easily routed through the opening: thanks to the black brush insert this is also possible when CONI DUO is closed.

BENEFITS

- **Access from two opposite sides**
- **Just one cut-out needed**
- **Integrated into the surface of the furniture**
- **Minimal mounting depth, robust frame design**
- **Integrated brush insert for closing once cables have been plugged in**



Dimensions (W x H x D): Large: 782 x 151 x 68 mm
Small: 512 x 151 x 68 mm

Mounting depth (without mounting clips): 56 mm

Thickness of tabletop: 10–35 mm

Socket colour: black

Material: Mounting frame: steel sheet
Socket: plastic, aluminium

Colour variants: 

CONI DUO mounting frame

#	
2x large	
911.025	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
911.029	White (powder-coated, similar to RAL9010)
2x small	
911.026	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
911.028	White (powder-coated, similar to RAL9010)

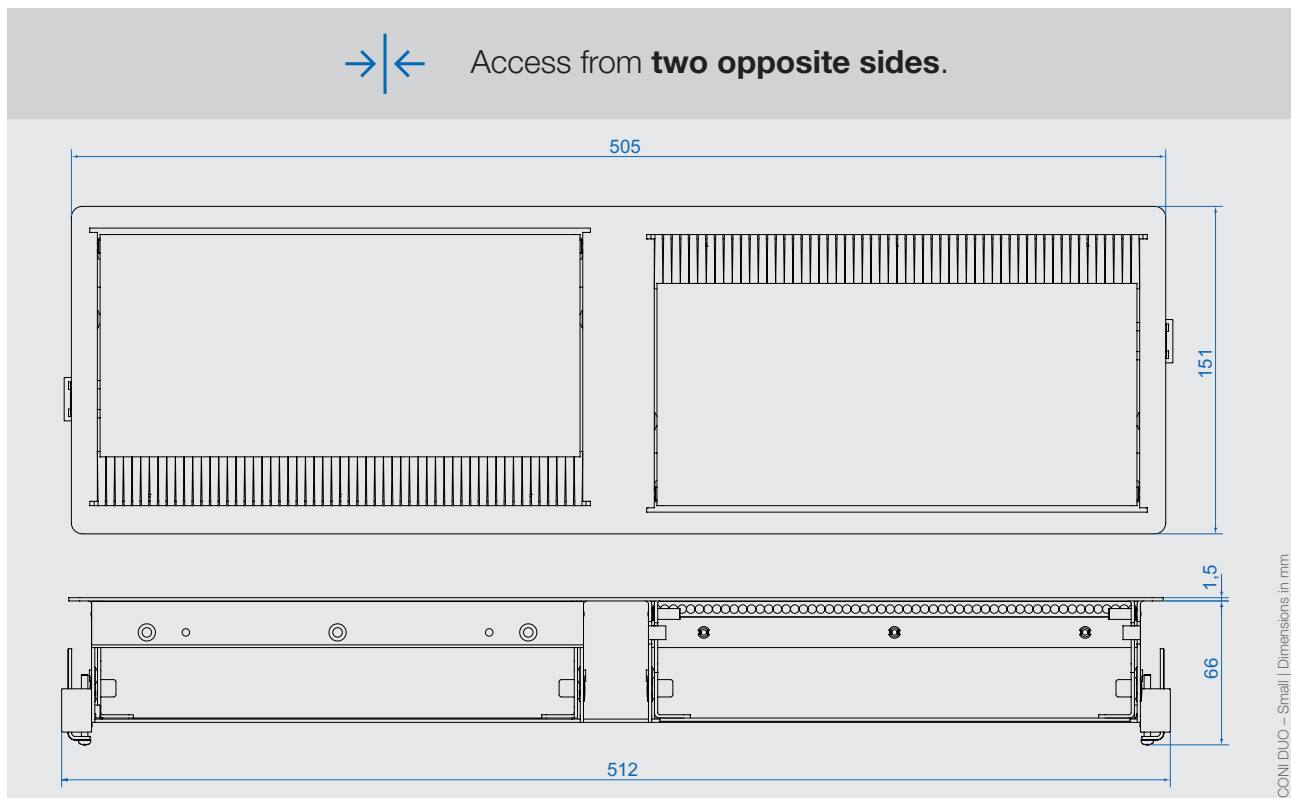


CONNECTION PANELS

CONI bracket

- For mounting CONI power strips without using a mounting frame, can be installed e.g. under a desktop or tabletop in a cable tray. Standard chipboard screws (which can be purchased from all good retailers) are required for mounting.
- The back-side outlet and bending radii of power and data connections are considered.
- Material/surface: black steel sheet (powder-coated, similar to RAL9005)

#	
918.002	CONI bracket, tall Black 2 items in plastic bag Distance between floor and socket profile: 30mm Distance between floor and top edge of power strip: 74mm



Not compatible with "CONI Holder" accessories

For suitable **power strips**, see from page 118.



CONI COVER



CONI COVER is an elegant way of accessing separate power supply units or standard cable installation systems under the surface of furniture. It is ideal for tables with built-in cable ducts, for example. CONI COVER can of course also be retrofitted to existing equipment.

To access the connections, the lid of the CONI COVER simply has to be opened. Thanks to the integrated brush insert, the cover can even be closed again with devices connected. The harmonious appearance of an "even" furniture surface is retained.

Both small and large versions of the CONI COVER mounting frame are available. They have an R5 corner radius, which enables them to be flush-mounted in the furniture. The mounting depth of approx. 24 mm is suitable for a minimum tabletop thickness of 16 mm. It is fixed in place with 4 screws. These are screwed on from the inside through corresponding holes on the long sides of the mounting frame. Mounting instructions and cut-out dimensions are supplied with the unit.

BENEFITS

- **Compatible with all duct and furniture manufactures**
- **Ideal for retrofitting**
- **Integrated brush insert for closing even when cables are connected**
- **New: now includes matching tray and mount for the power strip**

	Mounting frame dimensions (W x H x D): Large: 387 x 148 x 23 mm Small: 248 x 148 x 23 mm	Tabletop thickness: min. 16 mm
	Dimensions of optional tray (W x H x D): 430 x 230 x 85 mm	Material: steel sheet
	Mounting depth of frame: 24 mm	Colour variants: 

Perfect combination

Our STEP and UNIVERSAL power strips are easy to mount under the table and can be combined with CONI COVER (when used without a CONI COVER tray).




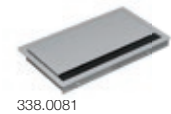
Large CONI COVER mounting frame

Easy access to all power supply units located under the furniture surface.




CONI COVER mounting frame

#	
Large	
338.0080	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
911.501	White (powder-coated, similar to RAL9010)
911.503	Black (powder-coated, similar to RAL9005)
Small	
338.0081	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
911.500	White (powder-coated, similar to RAL9010)
911.502	Black (powder-coated, similar to RAL9005)

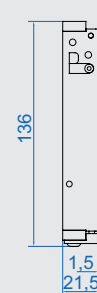
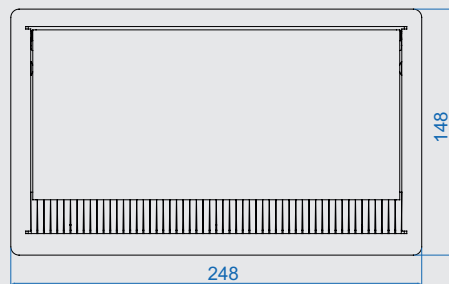


Colour guides

#	
917.029	Set of 5 colour charts Chart size 120 mm x 64 mm Colour chart set contains: Grey metallic (similar to RAL9006), Anthracite (similar to RAL7016), Black (similar to RAL9005), White (similar to RAL9010), Moonstone metallic



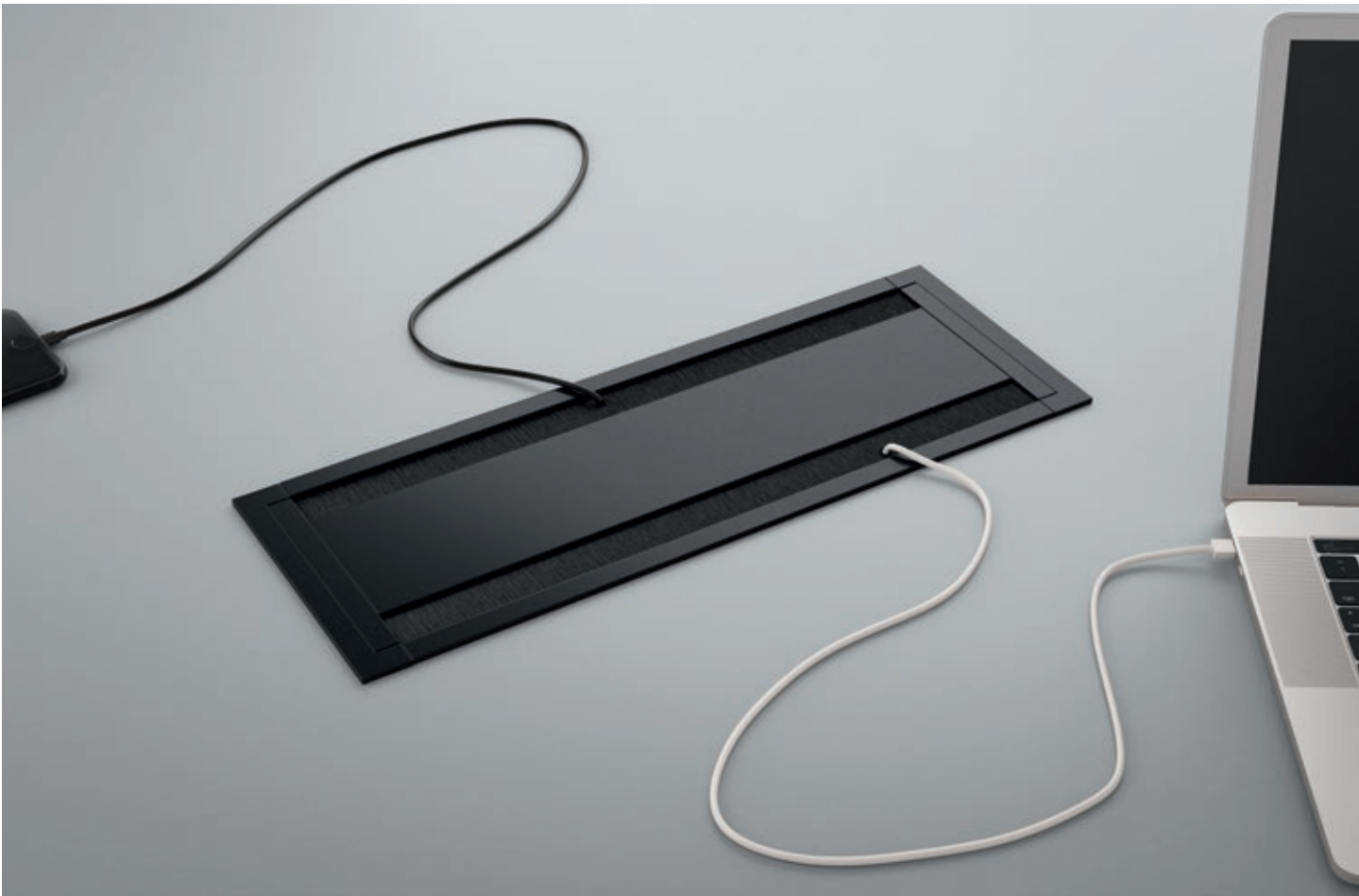
Integrated brush insert for closing once cables have been connected.



CONI COVER - Small | Dimensions in mm

For suitable **power strips**, see from page 118.

For suitable **cable management solutions**, see from page 88.



TWOFOLD COVER

TWOFOLD COVER enables free, individual access at both sides to power and data.

The lid opens easily and conveniently at both sides, and closes again in a soft cushioned action. The integrated brush insert prevents the cables from jamming. TWOFOLD COVER can also be retrofitted on existing equipment.

BENEFITS

- **Cushioned lid mechanism**
- **Opens as both sides**
- **Easy to use**
- **All-metal frame**
- **Thanks to the brush strips on both sides, cables can also be run with the cover closed**



Dimensions (W x H x D): 410 x 148 x 44 mm
Mounting depth: 41 mm
Material: aluminium



Tabletop thickness: min. 16 mm

Colour variants: 

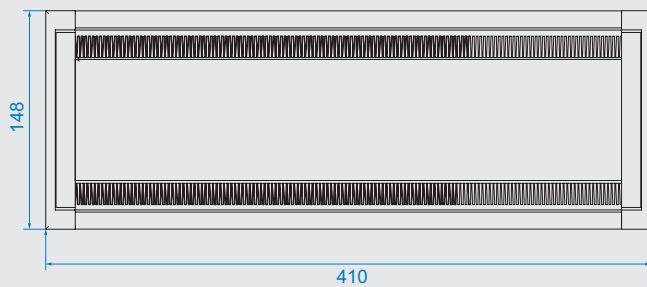
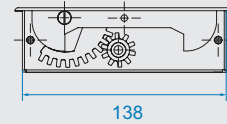


TWOFOLD COVER

#	
943.001	Silver
943.002	White
943.003	Black



Access to power and data possible **at both sides**.



Dimensions in mm

For suitable **power strips**, see from page 118.

For suitable **cable management solutions**, see from page 88.

CONI, CONI DUO, CONI COVER tray and TWOFOLD COVER

Large power strips

- Width: approx. 356mm
- Material: Anodised aluminium profile

#									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18i3 plug

912.008	5							35°		1
912.007	4							35°		2
912.006	3							35°		3
912.0168	2							35°	●	3
912.005	2							35°		4
912.004	1							35°		5
912.035	1				3			35°/0°		2
912.0221		4						90°		2
912.021		4						90°		1
912.022		3						90°		3
912.0280		2						90°	●	3
912.014				5				35°		1
912.013				4				35°		2
912.012				3				35°		3
912.0172				2				35°	●	3
912.011				2				35°		4
912.019					5			0°		2
912.018					4			0°		3
912.080					3			0°	●	3
912.017					2			0°		4
912.0931						3		35°		3
912.0242						2		35°	●	3
912.0056						2		35°		4

Power input: 2 x 0.2m cable (black and red) and GST18i3 plug (black)

912.024	1 x black 2 x red							35°		3
---------	----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----	--	---

912.025	2 x black 2 x red							35°		2
---------	----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	-----	--	---

Without power input

912.001								0°		6
---------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----	--	---



CONI COVER Large Accessories

#	
918.0753	CONI COVER tray Mounted to tabletop using supplied screws Material: Aluminium Black (anodised, similar to RAL9005) Suitable for large CONI power strips
918.0752	CONI COVER textile tray Additional protection for hanging cables Combined with CONI COVER tray Mounted using supplied screws Black (similar to RAL9005)
918.0754	Rubber covers for CONI COVER tray (supplied in packs of 8) Suitable for hole diameter 5mm Latching mechanism Black (similar to RAL9005)



For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.

Small CONI and CONI DUO power strips

- Width: approx. 217 mm
- Material: Anodised aluminium profile

#								
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18i3 plug

333.1007	3					35°		
912.0156	2					35°	●	
912.003	2					35°		1
333.1008	2					35°		2 x CAT6a RJ45
912.037	1			1		35°/0°		1
912.0167	1					35°	●	1
912.002	1					35°		2
912.045		2				90°		1
912.1781		1				90°	●	1
912.0080		1				90°		2
333.0500			3			35°		
912.010			2			35°		1
912.0171			1			35°	●	1
912.009			1			35°		2
912.015				3		0°		1
912.0400				2		0°	●	1
912.016				1		0°		2
912.0071					2	35°		1
912.0055					1	35°		2
912.000						0°		3

Power input: 2 x 0.2m cable (black and red) and GST18i3 plug (black)

912.023	1 x black 1 x red					35°		1
---------	----------------------	--	--	--	--	-----	--	---



CONNECTION PANELS

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.



CONEO

CONEO – the quick and easy solution for integrating power and data connections into furniture in an elegant way.

Benefit from the custom modularity you can expect from BACHMANN and combine power supply with our choice of Custom Modules – for flexibility and adaptability, now and in the future.

BENEFITS

- **Quick and easy installation using special double-sided adhesive tape**
- **Set of items, comprising frame and power strip**
- **Outstanding flexibility by the use of Custom Modules**
- **Minimum mounting depth for ample leg room, even where the units are fitted near the edge**
- **Cables can be routed when in closed state**




Dimensions (WxHxD): 255 x 169 x 58 mm

Material: Mounting frame: steel sheet
Socket: plastic, aluminium

Mounting depth of frame: 56 mm

Thickness of tabletop: all thicknesses (product is glued)

Socket colour: black

Colour variants: 

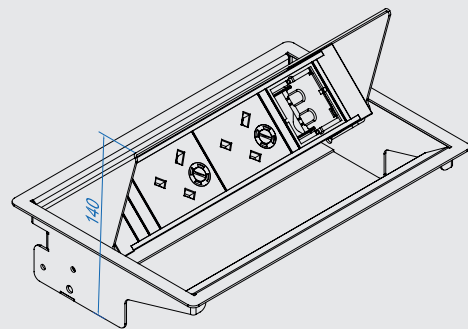
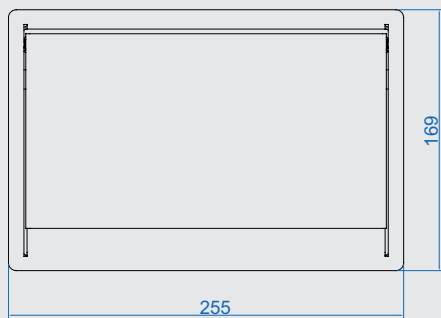


CONEO SET

#							
Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006) Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18 plug							
900.400	3				35°		1
900.406	2				35°	●	1
900.402	2				35°		2
900.408	1				35°	●	2
900.405		2			45°		1
900.410		1			45°	●	1
900.401			3		35°		1
900.407			2		35°	●	1
900.403			2		35°		2
900.409			1		35°	●	2
900.404				2	35°		1
900.411				1	35°	●	1



Set of items: frame with integrated power strip



Dimensions in mm

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.



For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.



POWER FRAME COVER

POWER FRAME COVER is the elegant and compact power and data supply solution.

POWER FRAME COVER has an attractive aluminium cover, designed for stylish living and work environments, which also protects power and data connections from dust and dirt.

When the lid is fully open, both sides offer unimpeded access.

BENEFITS

- **High-quality design piece for work and living spaces**
- **Accessible from various sides**
- **Protection against dirt and dust**
- **Versatile: can be combined with sockets and data, audio and video modules**
- **Rapid installation of complete power strips**

AWARDS




Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 88 x 42 mm
Material: aluminium
Mounting depth: 43 mm

Thickness of tabletop: All thicknesses (product is glued) | With screw connection, 10 mm and thicker

Colour variants:

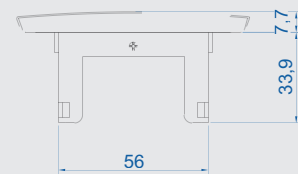
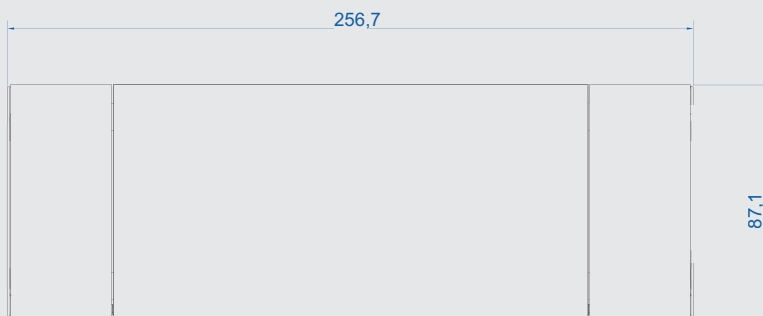


POWER FRAME COVER

#	
Large Width: 383 mm Mounting frame with aluminium flap for gluing into the furniture	
915.504	Aluminium (anodised E8/EV1)
Medium Width: 300 mm Mounting frame with aluminium flap for gluing into the furniture	
915.502	Aluminium (anodised E8/EV1)
Small Width: 257 mm Mounting frame with aluminium flap for gluing into the furniture	
915.500	Aluminium (anodised E8/EV1)
915.503	White (painted, similar to RAL9010)
915.501	Stainless steel (painted)
915.033	Black (painted, similar to RAL9005)



High-quality design piece that protects from dust and dirt.



POWER FRAME COVER – Small | Dimensions in mm

For suitable **power strips**, see from page 126.



For **Custom Modules***, see from page 197.



POWER FRAME

POWER FRAME is the compact solution for integrated and easily accessible power and data connections for workstations. It can be either factory-installed or supplied for subsequent assembly.

Combining compact dimensions with high-quality timeless design, POWER FRAME opens up virtually unlimited application options that go far beyond the realm of office workstations. It is also perfect for sales showrooms and display windows, as well as trade fair and demonstration stands. In short, wherever secure and rapid connections are the order of the day.

Your chosen power strip simply plugs into the mounting frame from below without tools – a stroke of perfection. POWER FRAME is the ideal solution when you need compactness and efficiency.

BENEFITS

- **Compact dimensions**
- **Suitable for subsequent assembly**
- **Timeless design**
- **Versatile in application**
- **Rapid installation of complete power strips**



Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 73 x 36 mm

Material: Mounting frame: steel sheet
Socket: plastic, aluminium

Mounting depth: Mounting frame: 34 mm

Mounting frame incl. power strip + retaining bracket: 50 mm

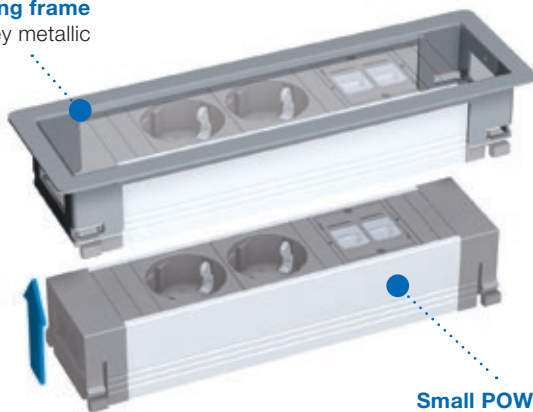
Tabletop thickness: min. 10 mm

Corner radius: R5

Socket colour: black

Colour variants: 

Small POWER FRAME mounting frame
Colour: Grey metallic



Small POWER FRAME power strip
Width: 262 mm

POWER FRAME mounting frame

#	
Large Width: 369 mm	
317.007	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
915.006	Black (powder-coated, similar to RAL9005)
915.003	White (powder-coated, similar to RAL9010)
Medium Width: 284 mm	
317.006	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
915.004	Black (powder-coated, similar to RAL9005)
915.005	White (powder-coated, similar to RAL9010)
Small Width: 241 mm	
317.000	Grey metallic (powder-coated, similar to RAL9006)
317.001	Stainless steel
915.000	Black (powder-coated, similar to RAL9005)
915.001	White (powder-coated, similar to RAL9010)

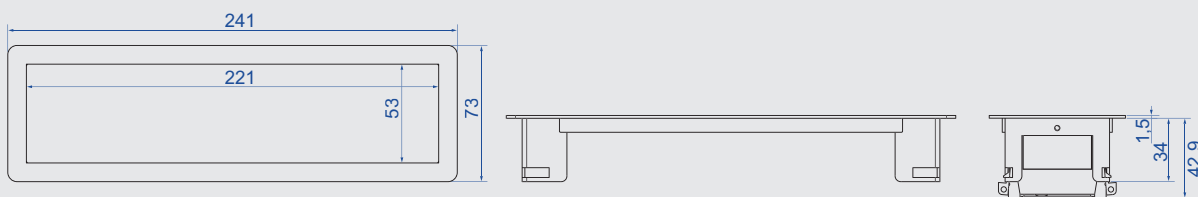


Colour guides

#	
917.029	Set of 5 colour charts Chart size 120 mm x 64 mm Colour chart set contains: Grey metallic (similar to RAL9006), Anthracite (similar to RAL7016), Black (similar to RAL9005), White (similar to RAL9010), Moonstone metallic



Power strip is clicked into the mounting frame from underneath **without tools**.



POWER FRAME - Small | Dimensions in mm

For suitable **power strips**, see from page 126.

POWER FRAME / POWER FRAME COVER Aluminium power strips

#							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Large | Width: 350mm | Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18i3 plug

916.030	4					35°		2
916.007	3					35°		3
916.025	2					35°		4
916.086		3				90°		3
916.0361		3				90°		2
916.1110			4			35°		2
916.048			3			35°		3
916.023			2			35°		4
916.123				3		0°	●	3
916.024				3		0°		4

Medium | Width: 262mm | Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18i3 plug

916.173	3					35°	●	
916.006	3					35°		1
916.0514	2					35°	●	1
916.1000	2					35°		2
916.0041	1					35°	●	2
916.1229		3				90°	●	
916.0520		3				90°		1
916.0519		2				90°	●	1
916.0821		2				90°		2
916.0516		1				90°	●	2
916.1227			3			35°	●	
916.0621			3			35°		1
916.0411			2			35°	●	1
916.047			2			35°		2
916.0628			1			35°	●	2

Small | Width: 220mm | Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18i3 plug

317.100	3					35°		
916.0040	2					35°	●	
916.000	2					35°		1
916.0039	1					35°	●	1
916.001	1					35°		2
916.1129		3				90°		
916.100		2				90°	●	
916.082		2				90°		1
916.0510		1				90°	●	1
916.091		1				90°		2
317.102			3			35°		
916.002			2			35°		1
916.0042			1			35°	●	1
916.003			1			35°		2
916.004				3		0°		1
916.0270				1		0°	●	1
916.005				1		0°		2
916.010								3



CONNECTION PANELS

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

For **Custom Modules***, see from page 197.

POWER FRAME / POWER FRAME COVER Aluminium power strips

#						
Small Width: 220mm Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18i3 plug Front side: Socket Back side: socket						
317.101	2			35°		2 x CAT6 RJ45
916.020			2	35°		1
916.021			1	35°		2
Small Width: 220mm Power input: 2.0m cable with ferrules and mounting plug, included						
916.1192	3			35°		
916.1193	2			35°	●	
916.111		3		35°		
916.112		2		35°	●	



POWER FRAME / POWER FRAME COVER Plastic power strips

#					
Medium Width: 262mm Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18i3 plug					
916.0601	2			35°	2
916.0611	1			35°	3
Small Width: 220mm Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18i3 plug					
317.117	3			35°	
916.060	2			35°	1
916.061	1			35°	2
916.059		3		35°	
916.062		2		35°	1
916.063		1		35°	2



For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

For **Custom Modules***, see from page 197.

* Observe compatibility table on page 197 onwards.

Pictograms and their meanings can be found on page 319.



KAPSA

KAPSA's classic, reduced forms make it a power strip that is both design-orientated and space-saving – designed for the kitchen, office and many other areas in living and work environments.

The lid – which can be flipped open and changed – provides protection against external influences and is available in several versions. Modular equipment options make flexible configuration in several lengths possible.

Installation from above guarantees simple mounting – also optionally available for subsequent assembly. A low mounting depth of approx. 45 mm and a solid design characterise KAPSA and confirm that: less is more.

BENEFITS

- **Easily interchangeable lid available in various versions**
- **Modular equipment options**
- **Aluminium lid with high-quality feel**
- **Low mounting depth (approx. 45 mm)**
- **Simple mounting from above, retrofitting possible too**



Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 50 x 70 mm
Mounting depth without cable: 45 mm
Material: Lid: aluminium
 Socket: plastic, aluminium

Thickness of tabletop: 10–40 mm
Socket colour: black

Colour variants:

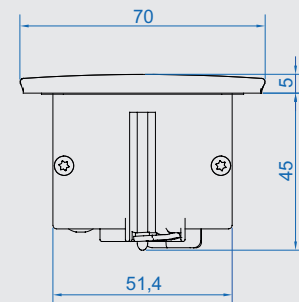
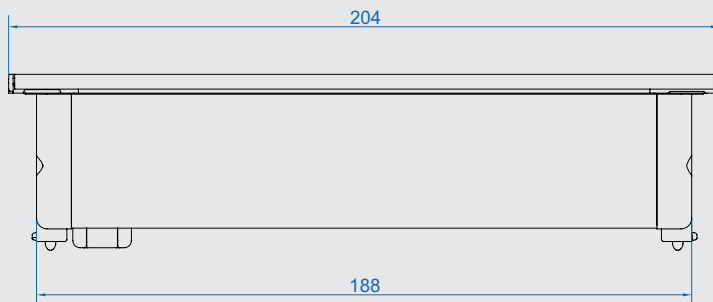


KAPSA lids

#	
Small Width: 204mm	
927.100	Stainless steel look
927.101	Black (painted, similar to RAL9005)
927.102	White (painted, similar to RAL9010)
927.103	Aluminium (anodised E6/EV1)
X-small Width: 151 mm	
927.300	Stainless steel look
927.301	Black (painted, similar to RAL9005)
927.302	White (painted, similar to RAL9010)
XX-small Width: 68mm	
927.500	Stainless steel look
927.501	Black (painted, similar to RAL9005)
927.502	White (painted, similar to RAL9010)



Lid can be changed
and easily retrofitted.



KAPSA - Small | Dimensions in mm



Other colour versions available on request

For suitable **power strips**, see from page 130.



For **Custom Modules***, see from page 197.

Small KAPSA power strips

#									
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Power input: 0.2m cable with GST18i3 | Width 204 mm

927.050	3						35°		
927.051	2						35°	●	
927.052	2						35°		1
927.062	1						35°		2
927.058		2					90°		1
927.057		1					90°	●	1
927.053			3				35°		
927.054			2				35°	●	
927.055			2				35°		1
927.064			1				35°		2
927.059				3			0°		
927.060				2			0°	●	
927.061				2			0°		1

Power input: 2.0m cable with ferrules and mounting plug | Width 204 mm

927.000	3						35°		
927.001	2						35°	●	
927.002	2						35°		1
927.003			3				35°		
927.004			2				35°	●	
927.005			2				35°		1
927.009				3			0°		
927.010				2			0°	●	
927.011				2			0°		1
927.013					3		35°		
927.015					2		35°	●	

Power input: 2.0m cable with mounted UK plug | Width 204 mm

927.006		3 (13A)					90°		
927.012		2 (13A)					90°	●	
927.008		2 (13A)					90°		1
927.007		1 (13A)					90°	●	1



Power strip and lid must be ordered separately

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.



For **Custom Modules***, see from page 197.

X-small KAPSA power strips

#						
Power input: 0.2m cable with GST18i3 Width 151 mm						
927.251	1				90°	●
927.257		1			90°	●
927.254			1		90°	●
927.260				1	0°	●
Power input: 2.0m cable with ferrules and mounting plug Width 151 mm						
927.200	2				90°	
927.201	1				90°	●
927.203			2		90°	
927.204			1		90°	●
927.209				2	0°	
927.210				1	0°	●
Power input: 2.0m cable with mounted UK plug Width 151 mm						
927.206		2 (13A)			90°	
927.207		1 (13A)			90°	●



CONNECTION PANELS

XX-small KAPSA power strips

#						
Power input: 2.0m cable with ferrules and mounting plug Width 68 mm						
927.400	1				90°	
927.402			1		90°	
927.404				1	90°	
927.410						1
Power input: 2.0m cable with mounted UK plug Width: 68 mm						
927.406		1			90°	



Power strip and lid must be ordered separately

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

For **Custom Modules***, see from page 197.

* Observe compatibility table on page 197 onwards.

Pictograms and their meanings can be found on page 319.



DUE

DUE is the ideal power strip for the kitchen. It guarantees an elegant power supply and can be used just as effectively in the office as in other areas. With its interchangeable covers, it can be colour-coordinated to its surroundings or create accents as desired, even after installation.

The split cover allows DUE to be slid open as required, with a design that looks equally elegant when in use. The low mounting depth of approximately 45 mm allows it to be compactly integrated into kitchen worktops, or the wall, or installed above drawers.

BENEFITS

- **Interchangeable lids available in black, white and stainless steel look**
- **Low mounting depth (approx. 45 mm)**
- **Space-saving design even when open**
- **Supplied with installation template**

AWARDS

DESIGN PLUS
powered by: **lightbuilding**


Focus Open 2016
Special Mention


ARCHITEKTUR **TECHNIK**



Dimensions (WxHxD): 139x67x49 mm
Mounting depth without cable: 45 mm
Material: plastic
Thickness of tabletop: 10–40 mm

Socket colour: black

Lid colour variants: 

DUE power strips

#					
---	---	---	---	---	---

Power input: 0.2m cable with GST18i3 plug

929.010	2			90°	
929.030	1			90°	•
929.034		1		90°	•
929.012			2	90°	
929.032			1	90°	•

Power input: 2.0m cable with ferrules and mounting plug, included

929.000	2			90°	
929.002			2	90°	

Power input: 2.0m cable with mounted UK plug

929.004		2 (13A)		90°	
---------	--	---------	--	-----	--

DUE power strips with Custom Module USB charger

#					
---	---	---	---	---	---

Power input: 0.2m cable with GST18i3 plug and T-distributor

929.040	1			90°	•
929.044		1		90°	•
929.042			1	90°	•



929.010



929.030



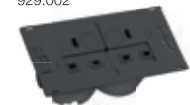
929.034



929.012



929.032



929.000



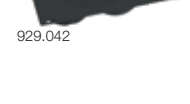
929.002



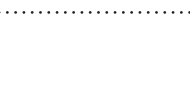
929.004



929.040




929.044



929.042



 Power strip and lid must be ordered separately

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

 For **Custom Modules***, see from page 197.

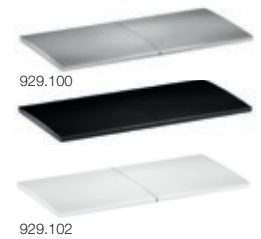
* Observe compatibility table on page 197 onwards.

Pictograms and their meanings can be found on page 319.

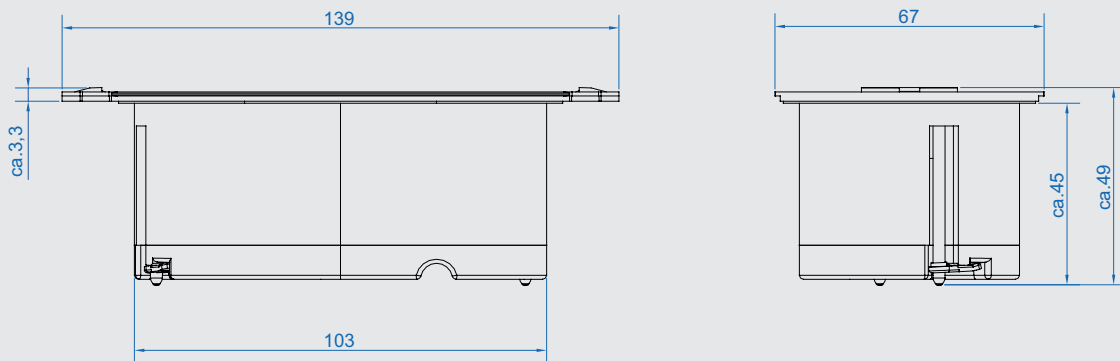


DUE lid

#	
929.100	Stainless steel look surface
929.101	Black (similar to RAL9005)
929.102	White (similar to RAL9010)



Space-saving even when open.




Dimensions in mm without lid

Power strip and lid must be ordered separately

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

For **Custom Modules***, see from page 197.

Accessories

#	
Hole saw For installing DUE	
926.900	In wood/plastic Cutting depth up to 44 mm Diameter 56 mm
918.900	Mounting tool for hole saw with centre drill



926.900 Similar to picture



918.900





TWIST

TWIST is a power strip for living and work environments such as the office, lounge or kitchen. With its compact design and low mounting depth, it is easily integrated into desks or kitchen worktops. Because the power cable is routed close to the housing, the mounting depth is only around 40mm, so the unit can be easily installed above a drawer.

With various surfaces and colours, TWIST blends easily into both modern and organic form and colour concepts. An ingenious fastening mechanism: after use, simply rotate the cover and the sockets disappear underneath it.

TWIST has won numerous highly renowned design prizes including the Good Design Award 2014, the Red Dot Product Design Award 2012, the Focus Open 2014 Silver and Interior Innovation Award 2014, the Best Office Award at the Office Next Moscow trade fair 2014 and lastly the Interzum Award: intelligent material & design 2015.

BENEFITS

- **Just 40 mm mounting depth**
- **Quick and easy to install**
- **Suitable for retrofitting**
- **Space-saving cable guide**
- **Integrated water run-off**

AWARDS



Dimensions (H x diameter): 42.5 x 115 mm
Mounting depth: 40 mm
Tabletop thickness: as of 8 mm
Material: Cover disc: metal
 Socket: plastic

Socket colour: black
Colour variants:

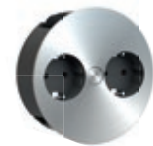


Watch the TWIST installation video on YouTube



TWIST

#						
Stainless steel look Power input: 2.0m cable with ferrules and mounting plug, included						
931.000	2					
931.031	1					•
931.002		2				
931.032		1				•
931.008			2 (T23)			
931.030				2		
Matt chrome Power input: 2.0m cable with ferrules and mounting plug, included						
931.021	2					
931.016		2				
Matt chrome Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18 plug						
931.033	1					•
931.001	1					2
931.034		1				•
931.003		1				2
931.009			1 (T13)			2
Matt black (painted, similar to RAL9005) Power input: 2.0m cable with ferrules and mounting plug, included						
931.150	2					
931.131	1					•
931.152		2				
931.132		1				•
931.130				2		
Matt black (painted, similar to RAL9005) Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18 plug						
931.133	1					2
931.134		1				2
Matt white (painted, similar to RAL9010) Power input: 2.0m cable with ferrules and mounting plug, included						
931.250	2					
931.231	1					•
931.252		2				
931.232		1				•
931.280				2		
Matt white (painted, similar to RAL9010) Power input: 0.2m cable and GST18 plug						
931.233	1					2
931.234		1				2



931.000



931.031



931.032



931.030



931.021



931.001



931.150



931.250



For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.


For suitable **Keystones**, see from page 183.

TWIST COLOUR

More than 200 colours and different gloss levels available on request.



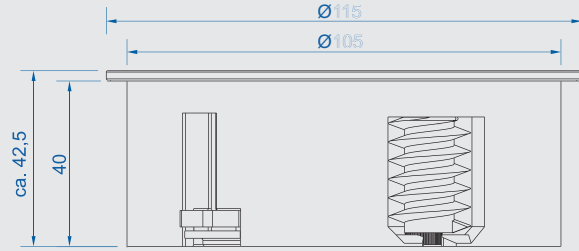
Accessories

#	
Hole saw For installing TWIST	
931.900	In wood/plastic Cutting depth up to 44 mm Diameter 105 mm
918.900	Mounting tool for hole saw with centre drill





With a **mounting depth of just 40 mm**, the TWIST is so compact that it is even possible to install it above a drawer.



Dimensions in mm



LOOP IN

You don't find cable glands interesting? Then you don't know about LOOP IN yet! This smart function insert, with its modern and elegant design, is fast and easy to mount and, in addition to the practical cable gland function for different types of cables, it includes a socket outlet with earthing contact. Just insert, lock ... and you're done!

The insert is perfect for any location where you require power but want to avoid a tangle of cables. LOOP IN can be used in conjunction with LOOP ROUND to achieve a higher-quality metal finish.

BENEFITS

- **Easy mounting and flexible replacement**
- **For feeding through up to 4 cables**
- **Suitable for standard 80 mm holes**
- **Can be used in conjunction with LOOP ROUND**





Dimensions (H x diameter): 89x75 mm
Mounting depth: 89 mm
Mounting Ø: 80 mm
Contact surface Ø: 88 mm

Material: plastic

Colour variants: 

LOOP IN

- Function insert for integration in LOOP ROUND | Suitable for 80mm standard holes
- 2 x cable glands Ø: 7 mm | 2 x cable glands Ø: 10 mm
- Power input: 2.0m cable with mounted plug

#		
Black (similar to RAL9005)		
938.001	1	
938.002		1
White (similar to RAL9003)		
938.101	1	
938.102		1



938.001



938.002



938.101



938.102

CONNECTION PANELS



Combines perfectly with the LOOP ROUND cable gland



LOOP IN
Power input with cable gland
938.001



LOOP ROUND
Grey metallic
930.300



LOOP ROUND
Black
930.301



LOOP ROUND
White
930.303



LOOP ROUND
Stainless steel look
930.304

For suitable **LOOP ROUND** cable glands, see page 96.



PIX

The stylish PIX range is a collection of delicate, round sockets and connection units that can be used in many different ways – in the office, kitchen, public lounges or at home.

When used alone or in your chosen combination, the decorative rings are available in various colours and can be changed over. An ingenious, swivel-mounted lid, providing protection from dust and dirt, is available as an option for PIX and can also be retrofitted.

With its round, flat shape and minimalist appearance, the PIX meets design requirements exactly where you need it.

BENEFITS

- **Can be integrated on its own or in your chosen combination**
- **Interchangeable, coloured decorative rings**
- **Small mounting diameter of 56 mm**
- **Optionally with swivel-mounted lid**
- **Simple mounting from above, retrofitting possible too**
- **Integrated water run-off**



Dimensions (H x diameter): 50 x 68 mm
Mounting depth without cable: 45 mm
Thickness of tabletop: 10–40 mm

Socket colour: black
Material: plastic

Colour variants:



PIX power strips

#						
---	--	--	--	--	--	--

2 decorative rings (black, similar to RAL9005 and white, similar to RAL9010)

Power input: 0.2m cable with GST18i3

926.000	1					
926.002			1			
926.004				1		
926.010						1

With 3 decorative rings (black, similar to RAL9005, white, similar to RAL9010 and stainless steel look)

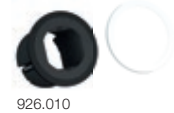
Power input: 2.0m cable with ferrules and mounting plug, included

926.001	1					
926.003			1			
926.005				1		

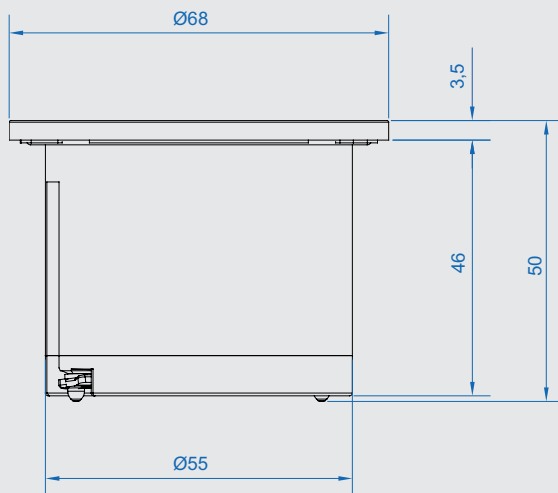
With 3 decorative rings (black, similar to RAL9005, white, similar to RAL9010 and stainless steel look)

Power input: 2.0m cable with mounted UK plug

926.007		1 (13A)				
---------	--	---------	--	--	--	--



Compact design and low built-in mounting depth
ensure a space-saving installation.



Dimensions in mm

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.




For **Custom Modules***, see from page 197.



PIX lid set

· Swivelling lid with matching decorative ring incl. covers for all countries and connection variants

#	
926.100	Stainless steel look
926.101	Black (similar to RAL9005)
926.102	White (similar to RAL9010)




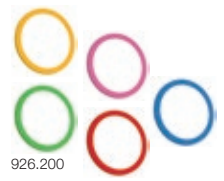
926.101



926.102

PIX decorative ring sets

#	
926.200	Classic Set of 5 coloured decorative rings: in yellow (similar to RAL1028), green (similar to RAL6018), pink (similar to RAL4003), red (similar to RAL3020), blue (similar to RAL5015)
926.206	Stainless steel look 25 decorative rings in stainless steel look
926.207	Stainless steel Black White Set of 30 decorative rings: in stainless steel look (packaging unit 10 pieces), black (similar to RAL9005, packaging unit 10 pieces), white (similar to RAL9010, packaging unit 10 pieces)




926.200



926.206

Accessories

#	
Hole saw For installing PIX	
926.900	In wood/plastic Cutting depth up to 44 mm Diameter 56 mm
918.900	Mounting tool for hole saw with centre drill




926.900

Similar to picture



918.900

 PIX decorative rings available in eight colour variants



MINI PIX

A real highlight – not only for offices with a clean desk concept: MINI PIX, BACHMANN's smallest in-built solution, unobtrusively provides connections. Like its sister PIX, MINI PIX has an attractive, modern design. Its compact installation dimensions make the in-built solution particularly well-suited to offices, lounges or homes, where it unobtrusively leads data or media connections to the table or desk and allows cables to be plugged in with ease.

The keystone mount makes the MINI PIX highly flexible: BACHMANN's versatile modules for data and media connections can be easily inserted in MINI PIX before installation. Installation of the product itself is incredibly easy because MINI PIX can be quickly and easily inserted into any 28 mm drill hole.

BENEFITS


- **Minimalist construction dimensions**
- **Easy installation**
- **Versatile use**
- **Can be combined with BACHMANN keystone modules**

MINI PIX

#	
942.000	Black For insertion into 28 mm drill hole



942.000

	<p>Dimensions (H x Ø): 23x35 mm</p> <p>Mounting depth: approx. 55 - 120 mm needed (depending on keystone and cable used)</p>	<p>Material: plastic</p>
---	--	---------------------------------



ELEVATOR

ELEVATOR fits perfectly in any setting. With a diameter of 79 mm, ELEVATOR is ideal for integrating power and data connections in tiny spaces. Simply press down with your finger to raise and lower ELEVATOR.

Installation is incredibly simple. ELEVATOR is placed in a cut-out 79 mm in diameter and secured to the furniture using a lock ring.

BENEFITS

- **Press down with your finger to raise**
- **Quick and easy to install**
- **Suitable for retrofitting**
- **Suitable for standard 79mm hole**



Dimensions (H x diameter): 230 x 114 mm
Mounting depth (without cable): 135 mm
Thickness of tabletop: 16–60 mm
Material: Profile: aluminium
 Socket material: plastic

Socket colour: black
Colour variants:



Watch the ELEVATOR installation video on YouTube



ELEVATOR



Stainless steel look | Power input: 2.0 m cable with ferrules and mounting plug, included

928.002	2							90°		
928.017	1							90°	●	
928.003	1				2			90°/0°		
928.021		1 (13A)						90°	●	
928.007			2					90°		
928.020			1					90°	●	
928.024				2 (T23)				90°		
928.063						1		35°	●	

Matt chrome | Power input: 0.5m cable and GST18 plug, 3.0m data cables incl. plug/socket

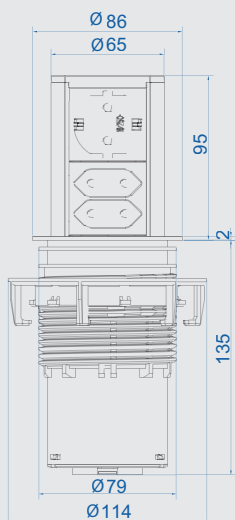
928.004	1							90°		2x CAT6
928.005	1							90°		1x CAT6 1x USB 3.0A
928.006	1							90°		1x CAT6 1x HDMI
928.026		1 (5A)						90°	●	
928.039		1 (5A)						90°		1x CAT6 1x USB 3.0A
928.008			1					90°		2x CAT6
928.009			1					90°		1x CAT6 1x USB 3.0A
928.010			1					90°		1x CAT6 1x HDMI
928.035				1 (T13)				90°		2x CAT6



CONNECTION PANELS



Simply press down with your finger
to raise and lower ELEVATOR.



Dimensions in mm



With ELEVATOR, Keystones are not interchangeable!

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

Accessories

#	
Hole saw For installing ELEVATOR	
928.900	In wood/plastic Cutting depth up to 44 mm Diameter 79 mm
918.900	Mounting tool for hole saw with centre drill



928.900 Similar to picture



918.900





ELEVATOR COVER

ELEVATOR COVER is the ideal mounting add-on and screen for the ELEVATOR power strip. With a housing for mounting inside the cabinet, ELEVATOR COVER holds all ELEVATORS perfectly.

ELEVATOR can be raised as usual with one press of the thumb and provides up to three sockets in a very small space. After use, ELEVATOR disappears back into the ELEVATOR COVER.



BENEFITS

- **Mounting add-on and screen suitable for ELEVATOR**
- **Can be mounted quickly and easily on the wall or in a corner**
- **Suitable for subsequent assembly**

ELEVATOR COVER

#	
Stainless steel look Cover: black	
928.902	Housing to hold ELEVATOR E.g. for mounting inside kitchen wall cupboard



Dimensions (WxHxD): 127x201x129mm

Material: aluminium, plastic



LIFT

LIFT is the totally practical combination of sophisticated looks and high-precision mechanical design. The unit is recessed neatly in the surface of the furniture when not in use. Simply touch to raise out of the work surface ready for docking on all four sides. Once you have finished using the LIFT unit, simply push it back into its initial recessed position by hand – cutting-edge technology in motion.


LIFT can be supplied in various versions with power and data connections. This highly compact unit needs a drill hole of just 140 mm in diameter for installation. Mounting depth both open and closed is just 184 mm.

BENEFITS

- **Simply touch to raise automatically**
- **Attractive looks all round**
- **Access points on four sides**
- **Incredibly compact dimensions**
- **Low mounting depth**
- **4 connecting units on one height unit**

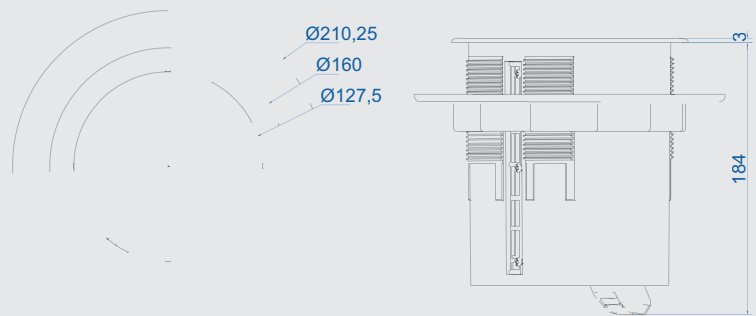
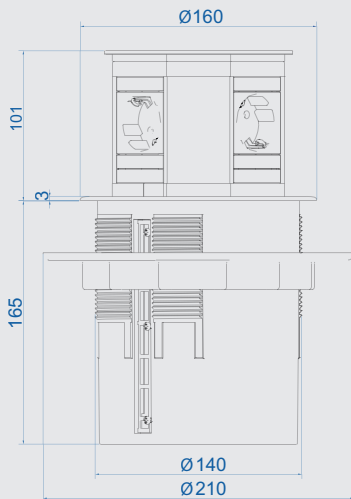


Dimensions (H x diameter): 266 x 210 mm
Hole diameter: 140 mm
Mounting depth without cable: 184 mm
Material: Housing and lid: plastic
 Profile: aluminium

Thickness of tabletop: 10–60 mm
Socket colour: black
Colour variants: 



Simply press down with your finger
to raise and lower LIFT.



Dimensions in mm



LIFT black

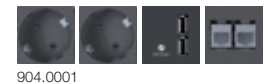
#							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Power input: 0.5m cable and GST18i3 plug

904.000	4						35°	
904.020		4					90°	
904.004			4				35°	
904.024				4			0°	

Power input: 3.0m cable and right-angled plug with earthing contact | Data cable 3.0m

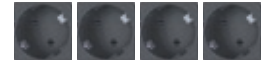
904.001	3						35°		2x CAT6
904.0001	2					●	35°		2x CAT6
904.002	2						35°		2x CAT6 1x VGA+miniature jack
904.003	2						35°		2x CAT6 2x USB
904.045	1						35°		2x CAT6 1x VGA+miniature jack 1x HDMI
904.021		3					90°		2x CAT6
904.023		2					90°		2x CAT6 2x USB
904.022		2					90°		2x CAT6 1x VGA+miniature jack
904.005			3				35°		2x CAT6
904.007			2				35°		2x CAT6 2x USB
904.006			2				35°		2x CAT6 1x VGA+miniature jack
904.025				3			0°		2x CAT6
904.026				2			0°		2x CAT6 1x VGA+miniature jack
904.027				2			0°		2x CAT6 2x USB
904.0100				2			0°		2x CAT6 1x HDMI



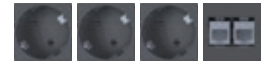


LIFT silver

#				
Power input: 0.5m cable and GST18i3 plug				
904.008	4		35°	
904.012		4		
Power input: 3.0m cable and right-angled plug with earthing contact Data cable 3.0m				
904.009	3		35°	2x CAT6
904.011	2		35°	2x CAT6 2x USB
904.010	2		35°	2x CAT6 1x VGA + miniature jack
904.052	1		35°	2x CAT6 1x VGA + miniature jack 1x HDMI



904.008



904.012



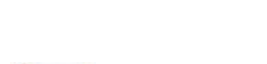
904.009



904.011



904.010



904.052

Accessories

#	
Hole saw For installing LIFT	
904.900	Hole saw for wood/plastic Cutting depth 44 mm Diameter 140 mm
918.900	Mounting tool for hole saw with centre drill



904.900

Similar to picture



918.900



WIRELESS CHARGER

Fs80

No plugs, no irritating cables: the WIRELESS CHARGER Fs80 enables all Qi-enabled mobile devices to be charged wirelessly.

The WIRELESS CHARGER Fs80 is a design-orientated product for inductive power transmission that suits any furniture. The charger contains an induction coil and features a fast-charge function. It is compatible with common Qi-enabled devices and can charge them with 5 V as standard. Fast charging (9 V) is also possible – in conjunction with the “Quick Charger” power supply unit (934.900).

The product’s high-quality aluminium surface in black (similar to RAL9005) fits into any surroundings. The charger can be installed completely tool-free in any surface with an 80 mm hole and a maximum tabletop thickness of 50 mm.

BENEFITS

- **Fast charging (9 V) possible**
- **High-quality aluminium housing**
- **Over-charging protection**
- **Simple, tool-free installation**




Dimensions (H x diameter): 20x90mm
Hole diameter: 79mm
Material: Housing: Aluminium
Mounting depth without cable: 20–50mm

Tabletop thickness: Max. 50mm

Colour variants: 

WIRELESS CHARGER Fs80



#	
934.001	Black (similar to RAL9005) Qi standard: WPC1.2 Input: 5V / 9V DC Output: 5V / 9V DC "Quick Charger" power supply unit 934.900 required for fast charging (9V) Charging distance: 0–8mm For 79mm standard hole 1.5m cable with USB 2.0A / micro 2.0B supplied



934.001

"Quick Charger" power supply unit

- Black (similar to RAL9005)
- Input voltage AC 100–240V | Power output DC 5V / 9V

#		
934.901	1	
934.900		1




934.901



934.900

Accessories

#	
Hole saw For installing the WIRELESS CHARGER Fs80	
928.900	Hole saw for wood/plastic Cutting depth up to 44 mm Diameter 79 mm
918.900	Mounting tool for hole saw with centre drill



928.900

Similar to picture



918.900



Charge a smartphone **without cables.**



DESK 2

DESK 2 is a power strip that can be equipped with various communication modules. It has been designed for flexible use in the office, meeting rooms, home offices or desk-sharing environments. But DESK 2 is great in living spaces, too.

The power strip is made from aluminium and is available in various colours. The connections are screwed onto the standardised module windows and can be easily converted.

BENEFITS

- **Design solution for the modern living and work environment**
- **User-focused 35° orientation**
- **Covered cable routing to the edge**
- **Custom versions for future-proofing**
- **Red Dot Design Award winner 2011**
- **IF Award winner 2012**
- **Nominated for the German Design Award 2012**

AWARDS



Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 85 x 100 mm

Material: Profile: aluminium
Socket: plastic

Tabletop thickness: 10–40 mm

Socket colour: black

Colour variants:



DESK 2 power strips – white, similar to RAL9010

#																																																																																								
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Without device supply cable | Power input: 0.2m with GST18 | Including mounting bracket

902.202	3							35°			3	324 mm
902.201	3							35°			2	282 mm
902.200	3							35°			1	239 mm
902.2048	3							35°				197 mm
902.229	2							35°	●		2	282 mm
902.228	2							35°	●		1	241 mm
902.211	2							35°			2	239 mm
902.203	2							35°			1	197 mm
902.380	1							35°	●			155 mm
902.214		4						45°				317 mm
902.231		2						45°	●		1	274 mm
902.207		2						45°			2	274 mm
902.206		2						45°			1	239 mm
902.213		2						45°				197 mm
902.205			3					35°			2	282 mm
902.204			3					35°			1	239 mm
902.232			2					35°	●		1	239 mm
902.3641			1					35°	●			155 mm
902.209				3				90°			2	282 mm
902.208				3				90°			1	239 mm
902.230				2				90°	●		2	282 mm
902.220						3		35°			2	317 mm
902.272						2		35°	●		1	275 mm

With device supply cable | Power input: 0.2m with GST18 | Including mounting bracket | 1.5m separate device supply cable GST18/earthing contact

902.302	3							35°			2x CAT6 coupling socket/socket 1x USB A/A 3.0 Keystone module 1x HDMI Keystone socket/socket	282 mm
902.301	3							35°			1x CAT6 coupling socket/socket 1x USB A/A 3.0 Keystone module	239 mm
902.300	3							35°				197 mm



902.201



902.2048



902.229



902.228



902.211



902.203



902.214



902.231



902.207



902.206



More than 200 colours available on request.

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.



For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.

DESK 2 power strips – stainless steel

#												
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Without device supply cable | Power input: 0.2m with GST18 | Including mounting bracket

902.402	3					35°					3	324 mm
902.401	3					35°					2	282 mm
902.400	3					35°					1	239 mm
902.4048	3					35°						197 mm
902.429	2					35°	●				2	282 mm
902.428	2					35°	●				1	241 mm
902.411	2					35°					2	239 mm
902.403	2					35°					1	197 mm
902.5712	1					35°	●					155 mm
902.431		2				45°	●				1	274 mm
902.407		2				45°					2	274 mm
902.406		2				45°					1	239 mm
902.405			3			35°					2	282 mm
902.404			3			35°					1	239 mm
902.432			2			35°	●				1	239 mm
902.5711			1			35°	●					155 mm
902.409				3		90°					2	282 mm
902.408				3		90°					1	239 mm
902.430				2		90°	●				2	282 mm
902.448					3	35°					2	319 mm

With device supply cable | Power input: 0.2m with GST18 | Including mounting bracket | 1.5m separate device supply cable GST18/earthing contact

902.502	3					35°				2 x CAT6 coupling socket/socket 1 x USB A/A 3.0 Keystone module 1 x HDMI Keystone socket/socket	282 mm
902.501	3					35°				1 x CAT6 coupling socket/socket 1 x USB A/A 3.0 Keystone module	239 mm
902.500	3					35°					197 mm



902.402



902.400



902.4048



902.429



902.403



902.430



902.502



902.501

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.



DESK 2 power strips – black, similar to RAL9005

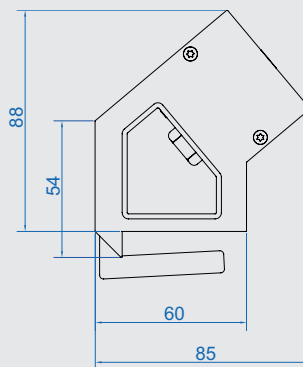
#	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	⦿	↻	🔋	Ⓢ	↔
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Without device supply cable | Power input: 0.2m with GST18 | Including mounting bracket

902.602	2					35°	●	1	241 mm
902.705	1					35°	●		155 mm
902.611		2				45°	●	1	283 mm
902.726		1				45°	●		198 mm
902.603			2			35°	●	1	239 mm
902.706			1			35°	●		155 mm
902.600				2		90°	●	1	261 mm
902.725				1		90°	●		155 mm
902.727					3	35°	●	1	325 mm
902.613					2	35°	●	1	275 mm



Can be adjusted to different tabletop thicknesses using mounting brackets.



Dimensions in mm

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.



For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.



DESK 2 ALU BLACK

DESK 2 ALU BLACK

- Profile colour: grey
- End cap colour: black

#								
937.001	2				35°	●	1	241 mm
937.102	1				35°	●		155 mm
937.004		2			45°	●	1	284 mm
937.105		1			45°	●		199 mm
937.002			2		35°	●	1	241 mm
937.103			1		35°	●		155 mm
937.003				2	90°	●	1	262 mm
937.104				1	90°	●		155 mm

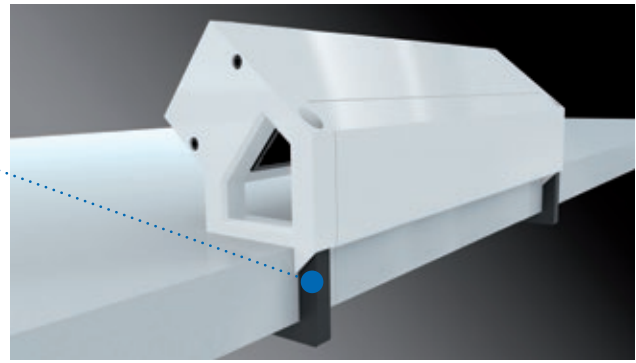
Without device supply cable | Power input: 0.2m with GST18 | Including mounting bracket



For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.

DESK 2 is economical on space and secured to the furniture with aluminium mounting brackets and cables are routed behind the screen.



Particular attention has been paid to the design of DESK 2. In terms of technology, DESK 2 has a modular structure, just like its predecessor DESK 1. Like all other BACHMANN desk connection panels with media and data modules, DESK 2 is adapted to individual requirements and future purposes using BACHMANN Custom Modules.

DESK 2 accessories

#	
DESK 2 cable guide Covered cable guide to the edge of the table	
918.106	Plastic painted in white, similar to RAL9010
918.107	Plastic, painted in stainless steel
918.124	Plastic painted in black, similar to RAL9005
DESK 2 adhesive base 2x TESA POWER STRIP	
918.110	2 x adhesive base set, plastic, painted in white similar to RAL9010
918.111	2 x adhesive base set, plastic, painted in stainless steel
918.122	2 x adhesive base set, plastic, painted in black, similar to RAL9005
Mounting bracket for tabletop thicknesses of 25 to 50 mm	
930.120	Anodised aluminium, material thickness approx. 9 mm Contents: 2x mounting clamps, anodised aluminium profile, 2x Allen bolts M5 x 60 mm



918.106



918.110



918.111



930.120



DESK 2 mounting brackets are suitable for tabletop thicknesses of 10 mm to 40 mm. Alternatively, DESK 1 standard mounting brackets (art. no. 930.120) can also be used for DESK 2. In combination with DESK 2, these cover a range of 25 mm to 55 mm.



DESK RAIL

More space for creativity and efficiency at your desk with DESK RAIL: The smart system allows power, media and data connections to be secured directly to third level railing systems, providing more space on the tabletop and also quick, convenient access to a whole host of connections.

Tried-and-tested BACHMANN 90° custom modules also ensure maximum flexibility in this case. The central modules for video, audio and network connections can be integrated into DESK RAIL as desired, thereby keeping the system state-of-the-art at all times.

DESK RAIL is easily and securely mounted onto the front side, while power and data cables are connected from below. A universal mount makes DESK RAIL compatible with virtually all standard railing systems.

BENEFITS

- **More space on the desk**
- **Common railing system compatibility**
- **Simple mounting**
- **Convenient access to various connections**
- **90° Custom Modules for more flexibility**



Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 52 x 52 mm
Material: Profile: aluminium
 Socket: plastic

Socket colour: black

Colour variants:

DESK RAIL

- Profile colour: Grey
- End cap colour: black
- Compatible with the following railing systems: BENE, NOVUS, K&N, Steelcase, VS etc.



Without device supply cable | Power input: 2.0m with GST18

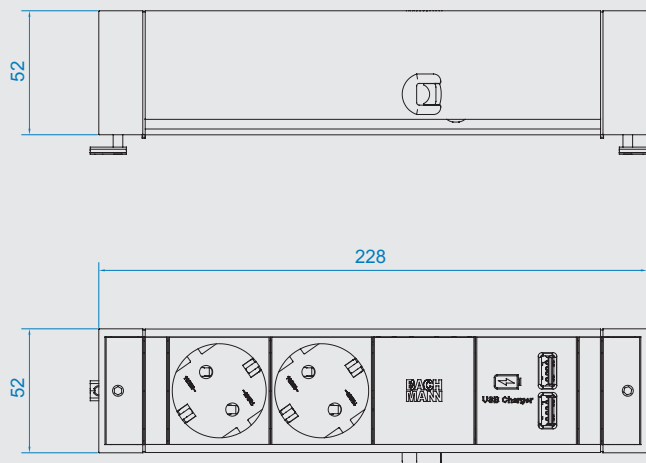
941.001	2				35°	●	1	270mm
941.101	2				35°	●		228mm
941.003		2			45°	●	1	295mm
941.103		2			45°	●		253mm
941.002			2		35°	●	1	270mm
941.102			2		35°	●		228mm
941.004				2	90°	●	1	300mm
941.104				2	90°	●		258mm



CONNECTION PANELS



Easy access to the connections thanks to **mounting on the railing system.**



Dimensions in mm



Further railing systems available on request.

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.



For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.



DESK 1

DESK is the ideal solution for data, media and power management wherever these connections need to be flexible. Typical situations might include meeting rooms, home offices or desk-sharing environments.

The modular construction of DESK enables it to be factory-configured with exactly the communications and power connections required for specific applications. For the power supply, there is therefore a free choice of either the flexible Wieland connector system or permanent connections. The data connections are fitted with adapters as standard, but can likewise also be fixed connections.

BENEFITS

- **Flexibility of use regardless of location**
- **With Wieland connector system or fixed cable connections**
- **With fixation or free-standing**
- **Custom versions for future-proofing**



Dimensions (W x H x D): see table x 74 x 93 mm
Material: anodised aluminium profile
 Socket: plastic

Socket colour: black

Colour variants:

DESK 1 power strips – without cable



Power input: GST18 | Power output: GST18

902.0049	4					35°				271 mm
902.017	3					35°	●		1	324 mm
902.0050	3					35°	●			271 mm
902.003	3					35°			4	409 mm
902.002	3					35°			3	366 mm
902.001	3					35°			2	324 mm
902.000	3					35°			1	281 mm
902.0048	3					35°				229 mm
902.0183	2					35°	●		2	324 mm
902.0182	2					35°	●		1	281 mm
902.0192	2					35°	●			281 mm
902.0382	1					35°	●			197 mm
339.1020		4				45°				356 mm
902.0261		2				45°	●		2	359 mm
902.0184		2				45°	●		1	316 mm
902.166		2				45°	●			274 mm
902.0089		2				90°			3	344 mm
902.024		2				45°			2	346 mm
902.1017		2				45°			1	276 mm
339.1018		2				45°				229 mm
902.1076			4			35°				271 mm
902.007			3			35°			4	409 mm
902.006			3			35°			3	366 mm
902.005			3			35°			2	365 mm
902.004			3			35°			1	281 mm
902.1313			3			35°				229 mm
902.0562			2			35°	●		2	324 mm
902.0185			2			35°	●		1	281 mm
902.068			2			35°	●			239 mm
902.1309			1			35°	●			189 mm
339.110				4		0°				242 mm
902.010				3		0°			3	344 mm
902.009				3		0°			2	301 mm
902.008				3		0°			1	258 mm
902.1804				3		0°				229 mm
902.0161				2		90°	●		2	324 mm
902.0578				2		90°	●		1	301 mm
902.1992				2		0°	●			239 mm
902.0914					3	35°			1	298 mm
902.0179					2	35°	●		1	293 mm



CONNECTION PANELS

Standard items are supplied without mounting brackets

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.

For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.

DESK 1 power strips – with cable



Power input: 1.0m with GST18

902.0096	3			35°			2	324 mm
902.054	3			35°			1	281 mm
902.0245	2			35°	●		2	324 mm
902.0243	2			35°	●		1	281 mm
902.0250		2		45°	●		2	359 mm
902.0260		2		45°	●		1	316 mm
902.026		2		45°			2	346 mm
902.1432		2		45°			1	276 mm
902.0222			3	35°			2	324 mm
902.0234			3	35°			1	281 mm
902.0142			2	35°	●		2	324 mm
902.0168			2	35°	●		1	281 mm
902.0221				3	90°		2	301 mm
902.0220				3	90°		1	317 mm
902.0219				2	90°	●	2	324 mm
902.0218				2	90°	●	1	314 mm

Power input: 3.0m | With right-angled plug with earthing contact | Including standard mounting bracket and screws

339.1000	4		35°					268 mm
339.1001	3		35°			●		268 mm



902.0096



902.054



902.1432



902.0234



339.1000



339.1001

DESK 1 power strips – equipped



Power input: GST18i3 plug | Power output: GST18i3 socket | Incl. standard mounting bracket and screws

339.1005	3	35°		2xCAT6a RJ45, front: socket/back: socket 1xVGA, 15-pole + miniature jack, 3.5 mm		296 mm
339.1006	3	35°		2xCAT6a RJ45, front: socket/back: socket 1 x USB A/A socket		325 mm
339.1004	3	35°		2xCAT6a RJ45, front: socket/back: socket		284 mm
339.1002	3	35°				229 mm



339.1005



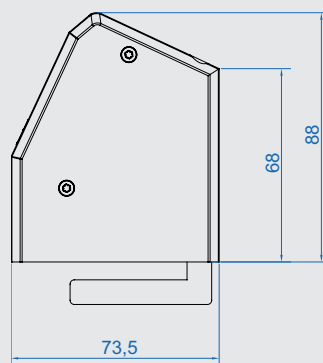
339.1006



339.1004



Individual equipment options
entirely according to your wishes.



Dimensions in mm

For suitable **device supply cables**, see from page 64.



For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.

DESK 1 – every possibility at your fingertips.



Plug connectors as standard

The standard power connection features a Wieland plug connector in the rear panel and provides both reliable power feed and also flexibility in cable length. The cables can be swapped for longer or shorter power supply cables, for example, if needed. We use Wieland's GST18 plug connector, which is popular all over the world, as standard. This plug connector has a catch mechanism which complies with the relevant standards and can be released again if required. The contacts on the plug connector are safe to touch. A power output socket provides a means of forwarding power to the next module.



Mounting without damage

DESK 1 can be mounted on the edge of a table quickly and easily using a set of mounting brackets. A size 4 Allen key is required to tighten the inside screw on the mounting bracket. Mounting does not damage the furniture. You will find a range of mounting brackets and units on this page.

DESK 1 plus STEP combined

The ideal overall solution is a combination of DESK 1 and STEP power strips. DESK 1 provides easy access to power and data connections for various devices (laptop, mobile phone, USB etc.) whilst the STEP power strip under the tabletop supplies power to fixed devices such as a PC, monitor, printer etc. The STEP power strip is screwed in place underneath the tabletop or placed in a duct underneath. The integrated Wieland connection system allows multiple power strips to be connected in series in compliance with standards.

Accessories

#	
918.001	Mounting brackets, narrow for tabletop thickness up to 50 mm Stainless steel, material thickness 3 mm Contents: 2 stainless steel mounting brackets, 2 M5 x 45 mm Allen bolts
930.120	Mounting brackets, standard for tabletop thickness up to 50 mm Anodised aluminium, material thickness approx. 9 mm Contents: 2x mounting clamps, anodised aluminium profile, 2x Allen bolts M5 x 60 mm
930.180	Mounting brackets, long for tabletop thickness up to 80 mm Long mounting bracket 50–80 mm Contents: 2x mounting clamps, painted black, similar to RAL9011, 2x M5 x 45 mm Allen bolts, 2x M5 x 60 mm Allen bolts
930.183	Chipboard screw for DESK end caps, for tabletop thicknesses over 15 mm Contents: 2 x screws, 4 x 90 mm, 2 x brass threaded sleeve
930.182	Mounting plate Black plastic Mounting plates for attachment to DESK end caps Contents: 2x mounting plates, 2x screws, 2x tesa Powerstrip®





CASIA

The universal power strip is an efficient solution providing an easy-to-access power connection in living and work environments, e.g. in the kitchen. The power strip can be mounted in a corner or on the wall.

The cover surface with stainless steel look has a timeless design and is therefore ideally suited to a modern interior. The power strip is available in several versions – for example with a rocker switch or USB double charger.

BENEFITS




- **Supplied with cover for individual adjustment of installation height**
- **Quick and flexible in use**
- **For wall or corner mounting**
- **Suitable for retrofitting**
- **Timeless design**
- **Secure installation**



Dimensions (W x H x D): 457 – 585 x 69 x 91 mm
Material: Profile: aluminium
Socket colour: black

Colour variants:

CASIA power strip

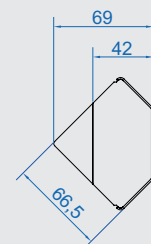
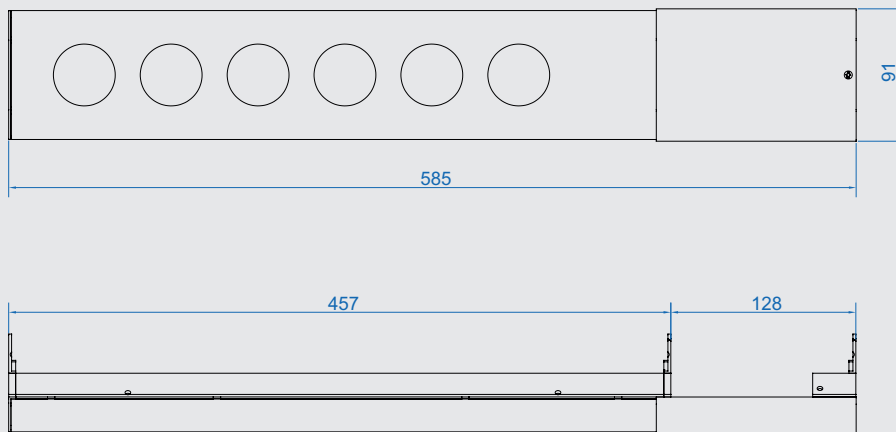
#			
Power input: 2.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.5mm² with mounting plug, enclosed			
923.006	4		
923.010		4	
Power input: 2.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.5mm² with mounting plug, enclosed 1 x rocker switch			
923.008	4		•
923.007	4		
923.012		4	•
923.011		4	



CONNECTION PANELS



Individual adjustment of installation height
to your specifications.



Dimensions in mm



LanLight®

Modular installation, offering flexible supply to office workstations

LanLight® combines power, network connectivity, connections to media and even lighting in one modular, multifunctional system. The consistently modular construction lets you adapt and use it flexibly in office environments. The supply system creates order in providing the various connections required at the workplace, and so increases safety. With its clear styling and high-quality materials, it fits harmoniously and unobtrusively into its surroundings.

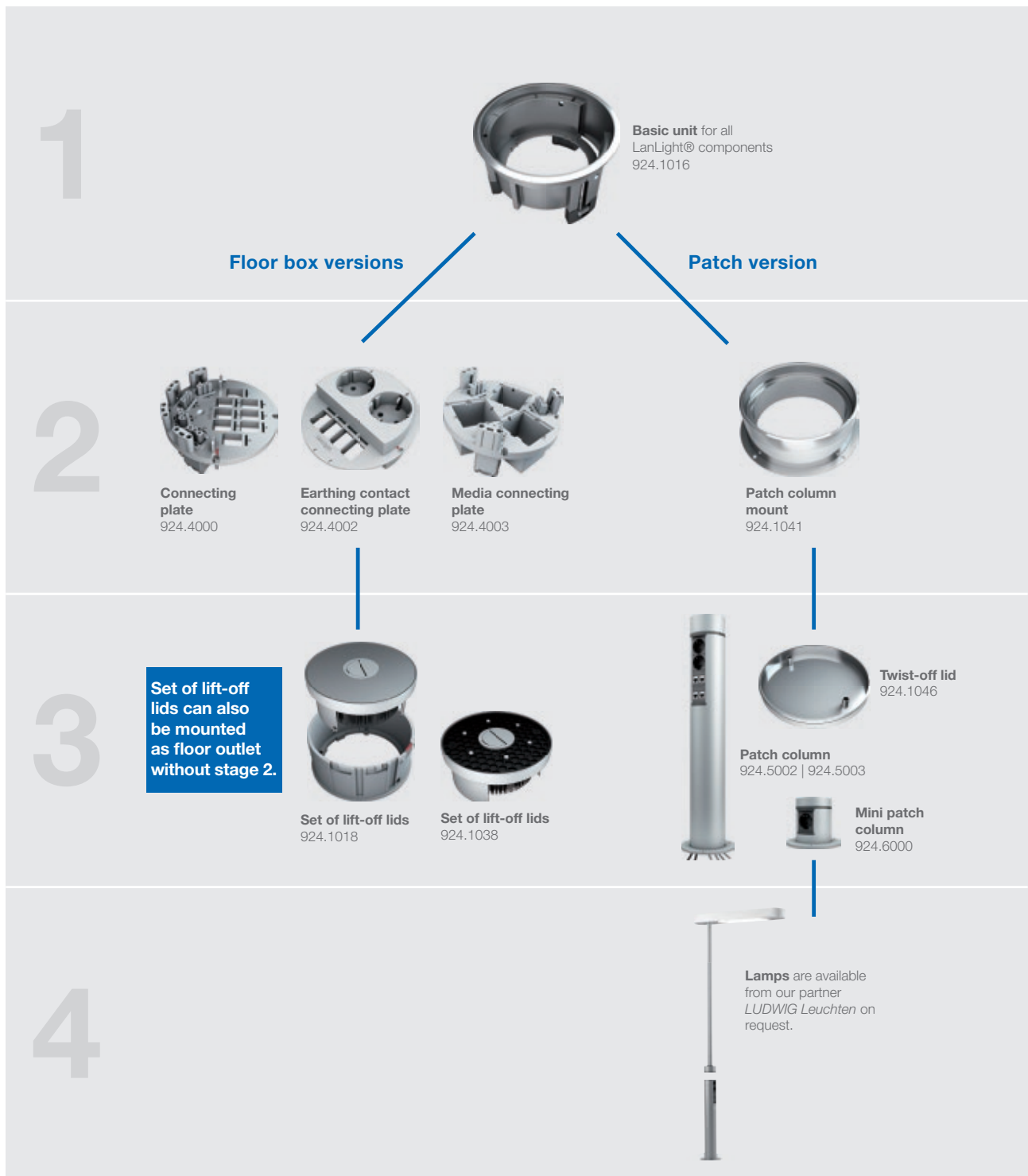
LanLight®
SMART SUPPLY SYSTEM

BENEFITS

- **Delivers exactly what is needed to each workstation**
- **Provides power, data and media connections and lighting**
- **Modular and multifunctional – from cable connections from the floor box and mobile power columns (with or without light fittings)**
- **Attractive, harmonious visual design**
- **No tangle of cables under the desk**

AWARDS





Stage 1: LanLight® base unit

#	
Base unit for all LanLight® components Modular installation box	
924.1016	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> · Fits into raised and false floors · Fixes in round cut-out with diameter 152 (+1) mm · For floor thicknesses from 25 to 70 mm (min. floor thickness 35mm for column versions) · Fixed by three clamping claws · Overall height: 97 mm, mounting depth: 93 mm, external diameter: 162 mm · Die-cast aluminium

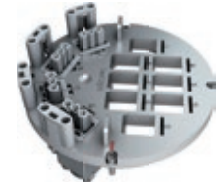


Stage 2: LanLight® inserts

#	
Connecting plates for fitting in set of LanLight® lift-off lids	
924.4001	<p>8P/4S connecting plate with breakout cable and GST18i3 plug</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accommodates up to 4 Wieland GST15i3 sockets (current) and 8 data jacks (Keystone) Rear strain relief for power connections Disengagement aid for Wieland GST15i3 plugs 4 x Wieland GST15i3 installation sockets, fitted, incl. 0.2m H05VV-F3G 2.5 mm² supply cable to GST18i3 plug Coded connections (data 1-8, current A-D) Diameter: 114.8mm
924.4000	<p>8P/4S connecting plate for mains connection by client</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accommodates up to 4 Wieland GST15i3 sockets (current) and 8 data jacks (Keystone) Rear strain relief for power connections Disengagement aid for Wieland GST15i3 plugs Coded connections (data 1-8, current A-D) 4 x Wieland GST15i3 installation socket Diameter: 114.8mm
924.4009	<p>Earthing contact unit 4P/2S with breakout cable and GST18i3 plug</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accommodates up to 4 data jacks (Keystone) Rear strain relief for power connections integrated into housing Coded connections (data 1-4, current A-B) Including 2 x 0.2m H05VV-F3G 2.5 mm² supply cable to GST18i3 plug Diameter: 114.8mm
924.4002	<p>Earthing contact unit for 4P/2S connecting plate for mains supply by client</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To connect up to two phases to the socket outlets with earthing contact Accommodates up to 4 data jacks (Keystone) Rear strain relief for power connections integrated into housing Coded connections (data 1-4, current A-B) Diameter: 114.8mm
924.4003	<p>Media connecting plate for 3 x Custom Modules and 3 x power for mains connection by client</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To connect up to 3 Wieland GST15i3 sockets (power) and 3 BACHMANN Custom Modules Rear strain relief for power connections 3 x Wieland GST15i3 installation socket Disengagement aid for Wieland GST15i3 plugs Coded connections (Custom Modules 1-3, current A-C) Diameter: 114.8mm
924.4004	<p>Media connecting plate for 3 x Custom Modules and 3 x power with breakout cable and GST18i3 plug</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accommodates up to 3 BACHMANN Custom Modules 3 x Wieland GST15i3 installation sockets, fitted, incl. 0.2m H05VV-F3G 2.5 mm² supply cable to GST18i3 plug Rear strain relief for power connections Disengagement aid for Wieland GST15i3 plugs Coded connections (Custom Modules 1-3, current A-C) Diameter: 114.8mm
Patch column mount	
924.1041	<p>Patch column mount</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Used to directly mount the LanLight® columns For 924.5002, 924.5003 and 924.6000



924.4001



924.4000



924.4009



924.4002



924.4003



924.4004



924.1041



For suitable **Keystones**, see from page 183.



For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.

Stage 3: Lid variants

#	
Lift-off lid set for installation in the modular installation box	
924.1018	<p>Lift-off lid set with stainless steel inlay</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two positions: open during use/closed when not in use With catch mechanism when open With dust protection as cable gland With labelling card for connections With stainless steel inlay Insert diameter: internal 49mm, external 142mm Lift-off lid diameter 146.4mm, lid guide diameter 128.8mm
924.1038	<p>Lift-off lid set, 5 mm/8 mm</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two positions: open during use/closed when not in use With catch mechanism when open With dust protection as cable gland With labelling card for connections For gluing into dry surfaces with thicknesses of 5 mm or 8 mm (e.g. carpet, laminate) Insert diameter: internal 49 mm, external 142 mm, lining depth 5 mm or 8 mm Lift-off lid diameter 146.4 mm, lid guide diameter 128.8 mm
Twist-off lid to screw onto cone to hold column	
924.1046	<p>Twist-off lid for 12 mm inlay</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Lid to close modular installation box with cone (924.1016, 924.1041) Water-resistant For inlay (e.g. stone/tiles) with approx. thickness 12 mm Incl. mounting wrench and sleeves Insert diameter: internal 139 mm



924.1018



924.1038



924.1046

Stage 3: LanLight® extension units

#	
Column for 1-2 workplaces	
924.5002	<p>4P/2S patch column, one-sided</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Simple mounting on the LanLight® conical holder (924.1041) 2 socket outlets with earthing contact (2 phases) and 4 CAT6a jacks (Keystone) Coded connections (data 1-4, current A-B) 2 x 6 m H05VV-F3G 2.5 mm² power supply cable to Wieland GST18i3 plug 4 x 6 m data cables, CAT6a jack to CAT6a plug Sockets: 2-pole with earthing contact, 16 A/3680 W, AC 250 V, IP20, black Column can be expanded by adding a LanLight® system lamp Column material: extruded aluminium, powder-coated, silver-grey, similar to RAL9006 Height 640 mm, diameter 95 mm
Column for 3-4 workplaces	
924.5003	<p>Patch column 8P/4S, two-sided</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Simple mounting on the LanLight® conical holder (924.1041) 4 socket outlets with earthing contact (2 phases) and 8 CAT6a jacks (Keystone) Coded connections (data 1-8, current A-D) 4 x 6 m H05VV-F3G 2.5 mm² power supply cable to Wieland GST18i3 plug 8 x 6 m data cables, CAT6a jack to CAT6a plug Sockets: 2-pole with earthing contact, 16 A/3680 W, AC 250 V, IP20, black Column can be expanded by adding a LanLight® system lamp Column material: extruded aluminium, powder-coated, silver-grey, similar to RAL9006 Height 640 mm, diameter 95 mm
Mini column	
924.6000	<p>Mini patch column 2S</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mini patch column for simple mounting on the LanLight® conical holder (924.1041) 2 socket outlets with earthing contact (2-phase) Coded connections (current A-B) 30 mm surge water protection 2 x 0.2 m breakout cable H05VV-F3G 2.5 mm² and GST18i3 plug including GST T-piece Sockets: 2-pole with earthing contact, 16 A/3680 W, AC 250 V, IP20, black Column material: extruded aluminium, powder-coated, silver-grey, similar to RAL9006 Height 150 mm, diameter 95 mm



F
924.5002

R



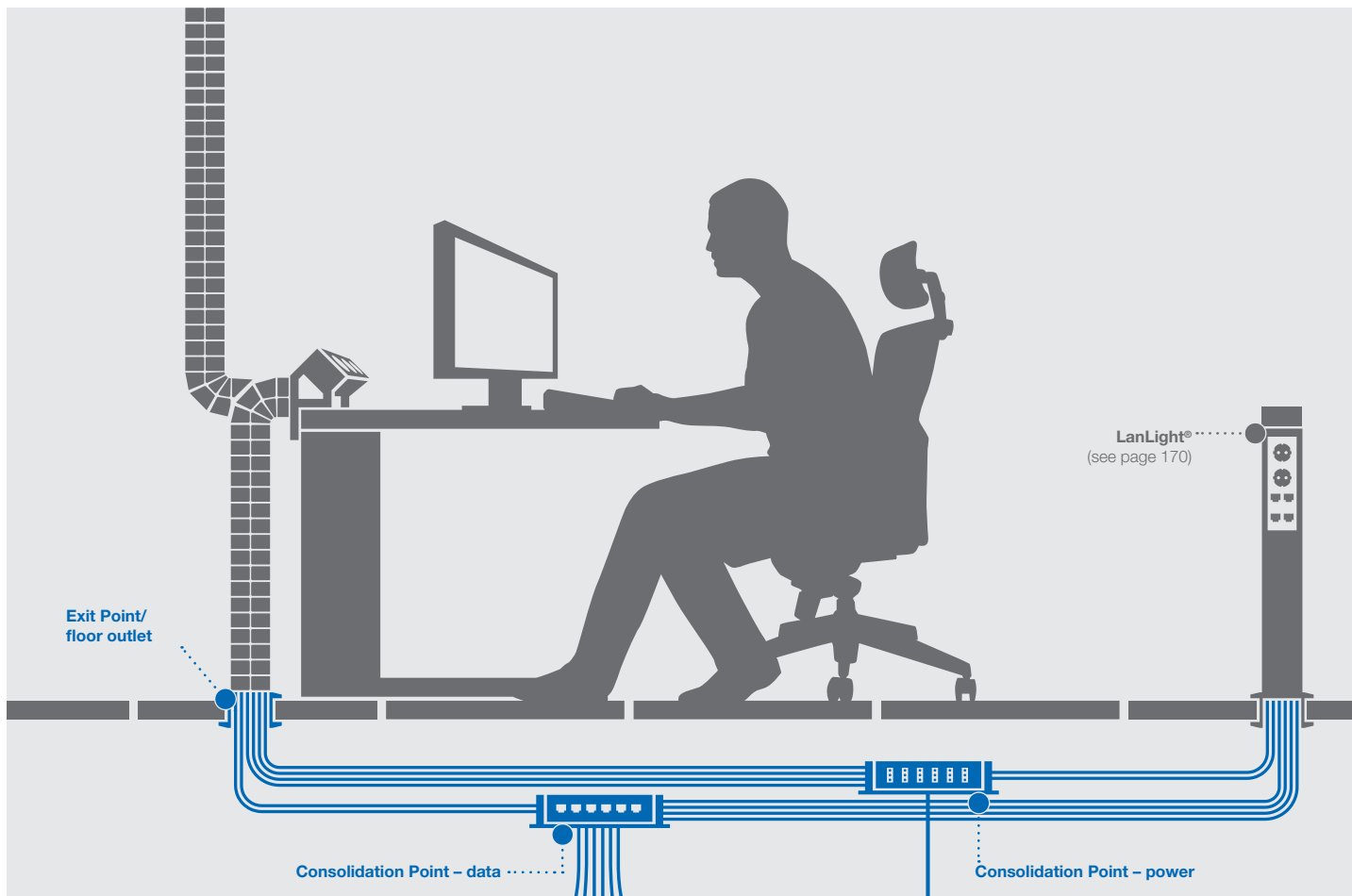
F
924.5003

R



F
924.6000

R



Consolidation Point

BACHMANN's system for under-floor distribution and installation, based on the MUTO (multi-user terminal outlet) concept, offers a coherent and simple installation solution that brings power and data to the desktop.

The Consolidation Points for power and data are linked to the floor distributor in the conventional way. Floor outlets and multiple socket strips from the BACHMANN Facility range complete the installation kit. Downstream of the Consolidation Point, the floor outlet allows power and data to be conveyed to the workplace with ease. This dispenses with complicated and inflexible installations such as traditional floor box systems.

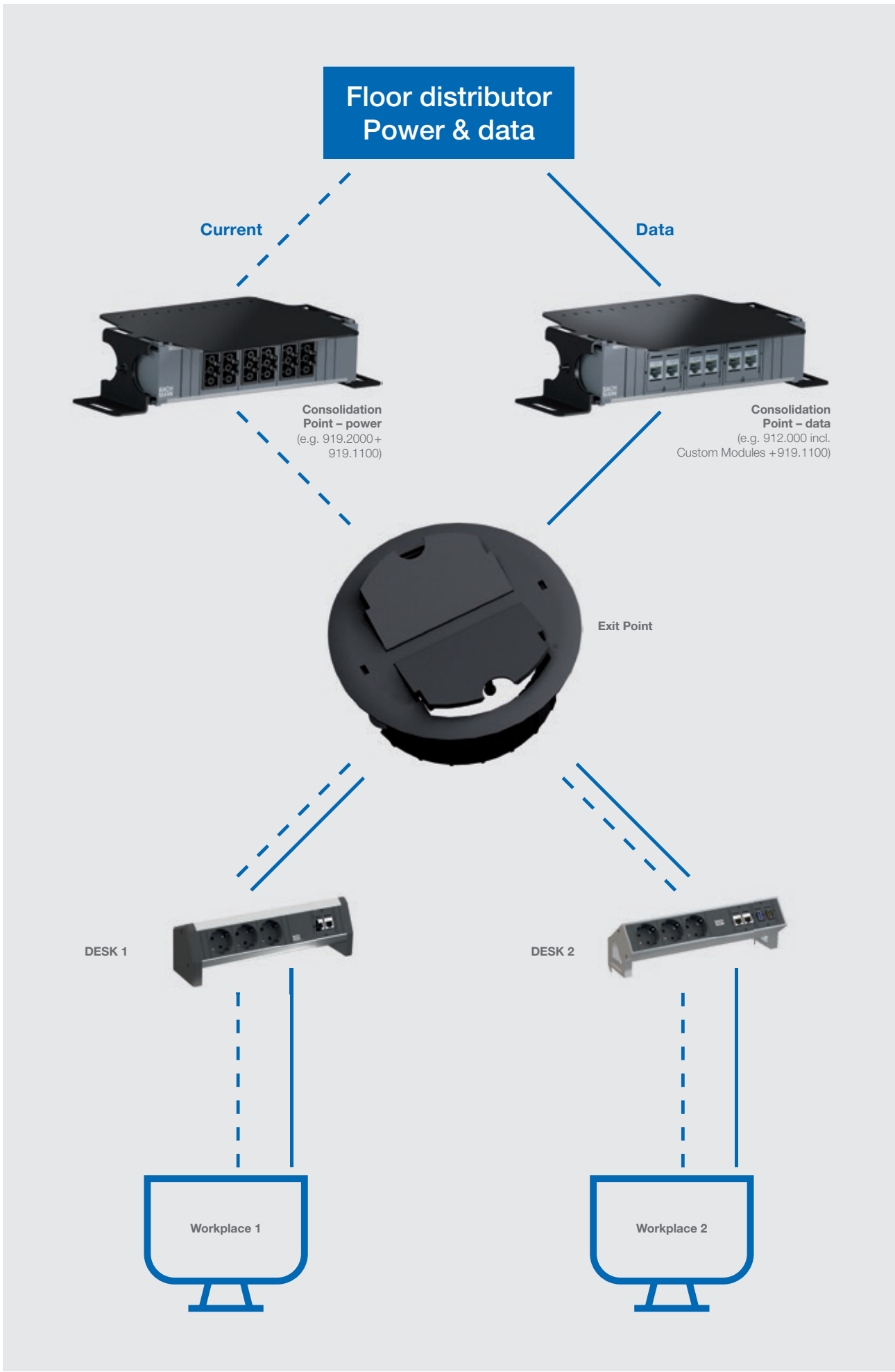
Thanks to the "open-office cabling", Consolidation Point and MUTO concepts, the network installation is flexible, future-proof and – at the same time – cost-optimised. You will receive a user-oriented connection unit.

In our full catalogue, you can also find various tabletop power strips for mounting on top of or fitting into office workstation desks. All versions can be configured as required and supplied ready for use.

BENEFITS


- **Modern under-floor distribution systems for conveying power and data with ease**
- **Flexible and future-proofed alternative to inflexible floor boxes**
- **Time-based installation on site**

For suitable **power strips**, see from page 176.



Consolidation Point units for power


- Fully wired and electrically tested ex factory
- Power connections with plug connector systems from Wieland (Gesis GST); Wago (Winsta) versions available on request
- Other plug connector systems can be integrated if required
- Time-optimised installation on site
- Future-proof thanks to flexible installation/expansion

#	
Large Length: 356 mm	
919.2002	12-way GST18i3 socket, black, 1-phase Power input: GST18i3
919.2003	2 x 6-way GST18i3 sockets, 2-phase Sockets in black and red Power input: GST18i3
919.2004	3 x 4-way GST18i3 sockets, 3-phase Sockets in black, red and grey Power input: 3 x GST18i3
919.2005	3 x 4-way GST18i3 sockets, 3-phase Sockets in red, black and grey Power input is via the end cap with rewirable terminal to allow connection by user
Small Length: 217 mm	
919.2000	6-way GST18i3 socket, black, 1-phase Power input: GST18i3
919.2001	2 x 3-way GST18i3 sockets, 2-phase Sockets in black and red Power input: GST18i3



Consolidation Point units for data

- Without power, to integrate BACHMANN custom modules
- Anodised aluminium profile
- Various manufacturers' systems can be integrated
- Easy to install and future-proof thanks to modular structure
- Should a replacement be necessary, only the data connector unit is changed
- Mounting and unit remain unchanged
- Additional strain relief for data connection can be provided with cable ties

#	
Large Length: 356 mm	
912.001	6 x Custom Modules, empty Long: 356 mm
Small Length: 217 mm	
912.000	3 x Custom Modules, empty Short: 217 mm




For suitable **device supply cables**, see page 64.

 For suitable **Custom Modules**, see page 180.

Consolidation Point mounting

- Black, similar to RAL9005
- Mounting material: steel sheet
- Mountings with secure, tool-free clip-in and release mechanism
- Anchors firmly on the floor with integrated screw-on brackets
- Mountings with extra step protection of approx. 200 kg incl. Consolidation Point unit
- Raised position of Consolidation Point units for greater protection in case of minor ingress of water
- Can be equipped on both sides

#	
Large	
919.1101	Long (for units with 6 modules)
Small	
919.1100	Short (for units with 3 modules)



Floor outlet for dry-maintained floors

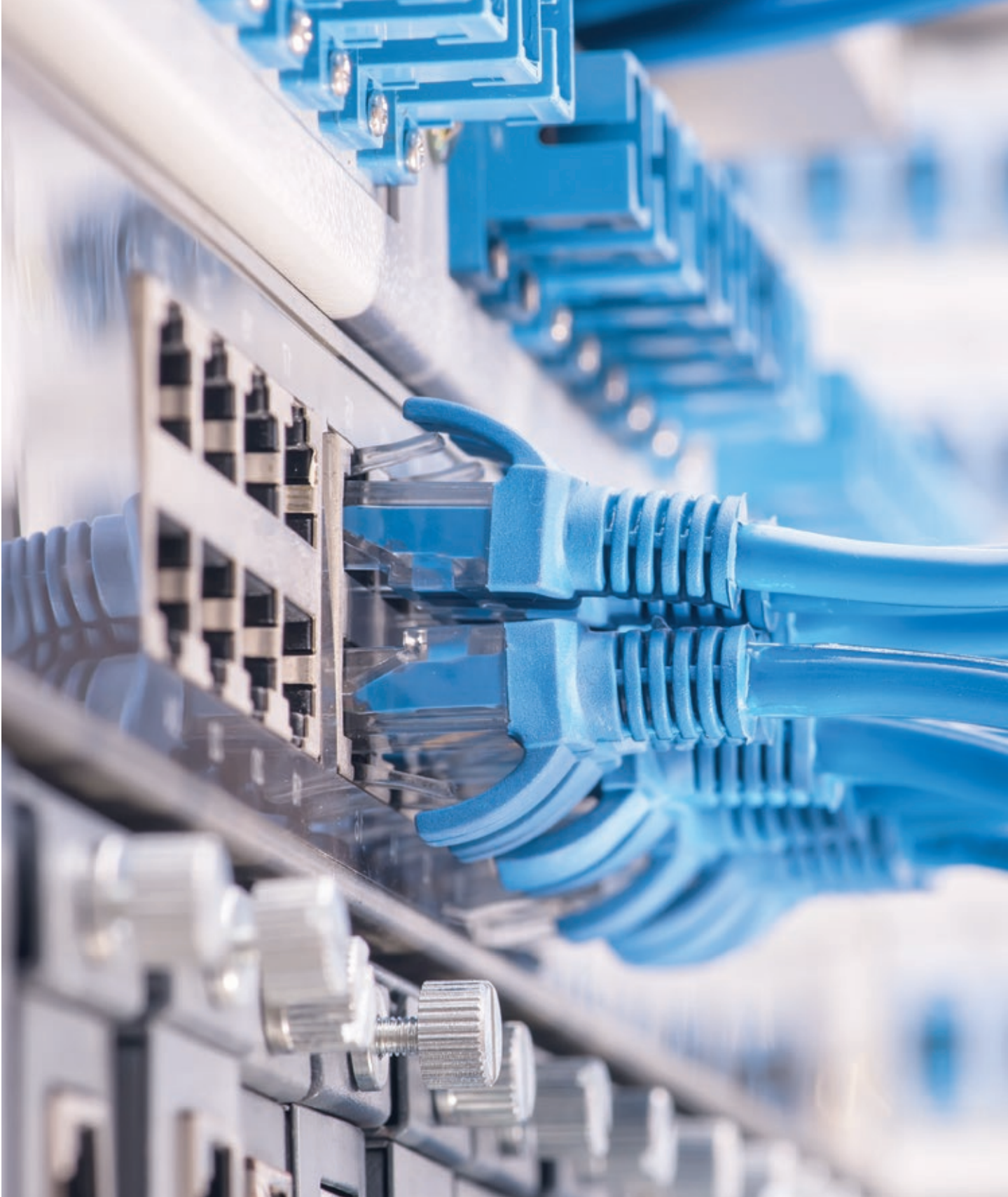
Outlet for dry-maintained floors (raised and false floors) with thickness from 24 mm for the cable outlet from the sub-floor (consolidation point) to the power strip on the desk. The outlet features a very simple universal fixing. With one rotation of each of the two eccentric Allen bolts in the outer ring, the outlet is anchored firmly into the floor, yet can easily be removed again if required. Two flaps, each of which can be opened to a position independent of the other, allow cabling to be routed out from the floor. The flaps can be snap-fastened in open positions, thus preventing cables becoming bent and possibly damaged. If required, the flaps can be rotated through 130° with the inner ring. Textile-fibre sleeves or cable guide systems from the BACHMANN range can be docked to the outlet flaps. If the outlet is no longer used, the flaps can be lowered and used as a blank lid that can be stepped on.

- Exit Point/ground outlet for power supply lines and data lines
- Fits in raised floors with thicknesses from 24 mm
- For hole diameter 112 mm
- Simple fixing mechanism with Allen bolts
- 2 flaps, rotatable by approx. 130°, for cable outlet
- Material of floor outlet: polyamide (halogen-free)

#	
Exit Point/floor outlet	
919.1000	Black (similar to RAL9005)



Network and media technology





Custom Modules

Custom Modules –	
Individual solutions	180
Keystones	183
Keystone mount	185
Audio/image transmission	189
Data transmission	194
Power transmission	194
Buttons/switches	195
Control	196
Cable glands	196
Installation options	
switch manufacturers	199
Accessories	203

Active media technology components

Rextron HDBaseT	204
-----------------	-----

Data cables

Patch cable	206
USB cable	206

Audio/video cables

HDMI cable	208
DisplayPort cable	208
DVI-I cable	209
VGA cable	209
Audio cable	210
Cinch cable	211



Custom Modules – Individual solutions

BACHMANN Custom Modules are the central components of video, audio and network connections. Their construction offers you simple and flexible installation in various applications, such as an office environment, but also in rack and electrical installations.

With the easily interchangeable modules, you can create units to meet the individual data, video and audio connection requirements of your customers quickly and simply.

BACHMANN also offers this flexibility for 19" panel installations. The standard Custom Modules facilitate optimal configuration for every media and network connection requirement. Here, socket/socket or screw-terminal connections also provide great simplicity of installation.

When it comes to electrical installations, BACHMANN Custom Modules are another outstanding addition. The small number of components makes the Custom Modules compatible with the current switch ranges of reputable manufacturers. Simple mounting and removal mean that all installations can be quickly adapted to changed requirements or brought up to the current state of the art.

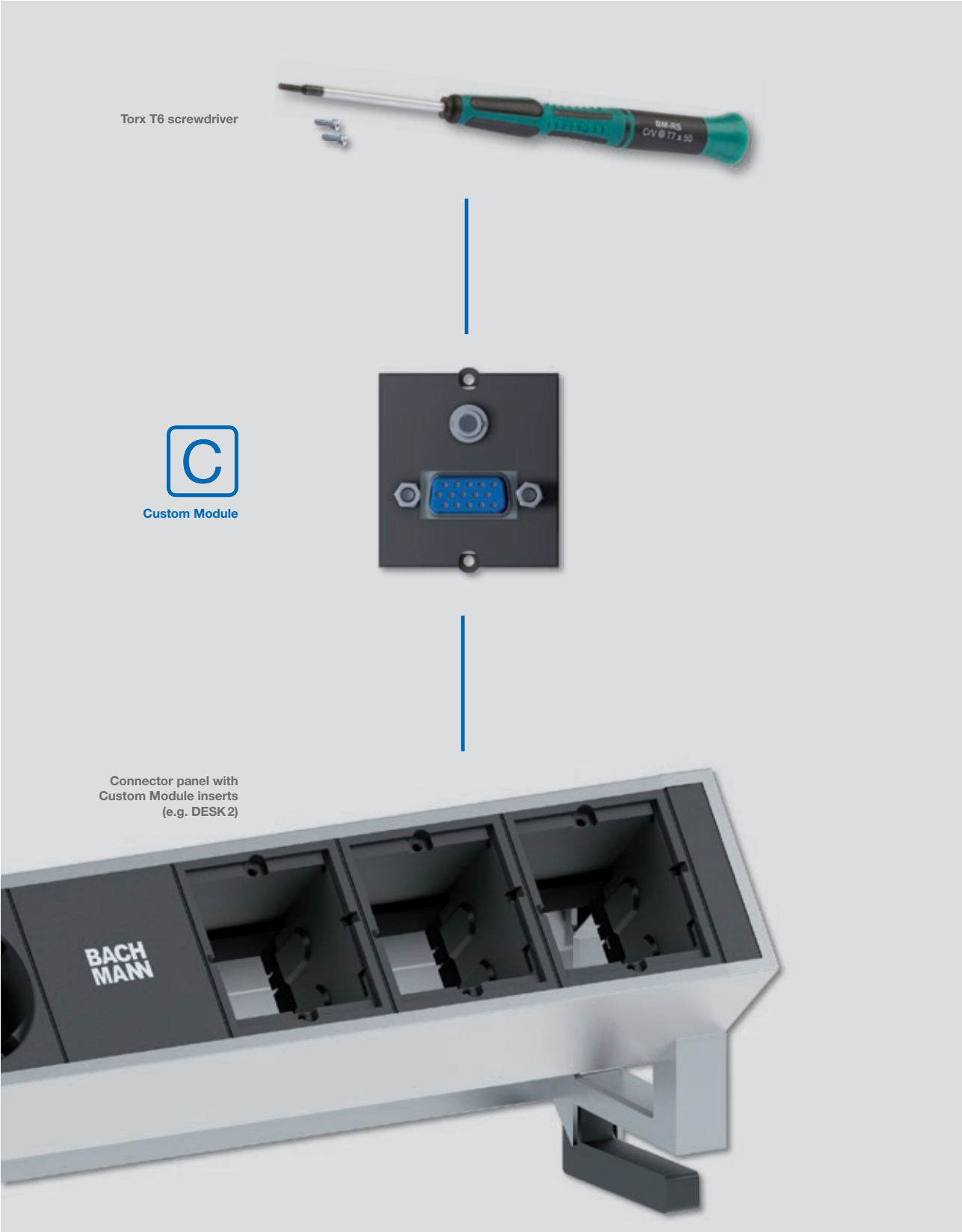
BENEFITS

- **Individual equipment options**
- **Interchangeable modules keep your equipment up to date**
- **Simple and flexible installation**



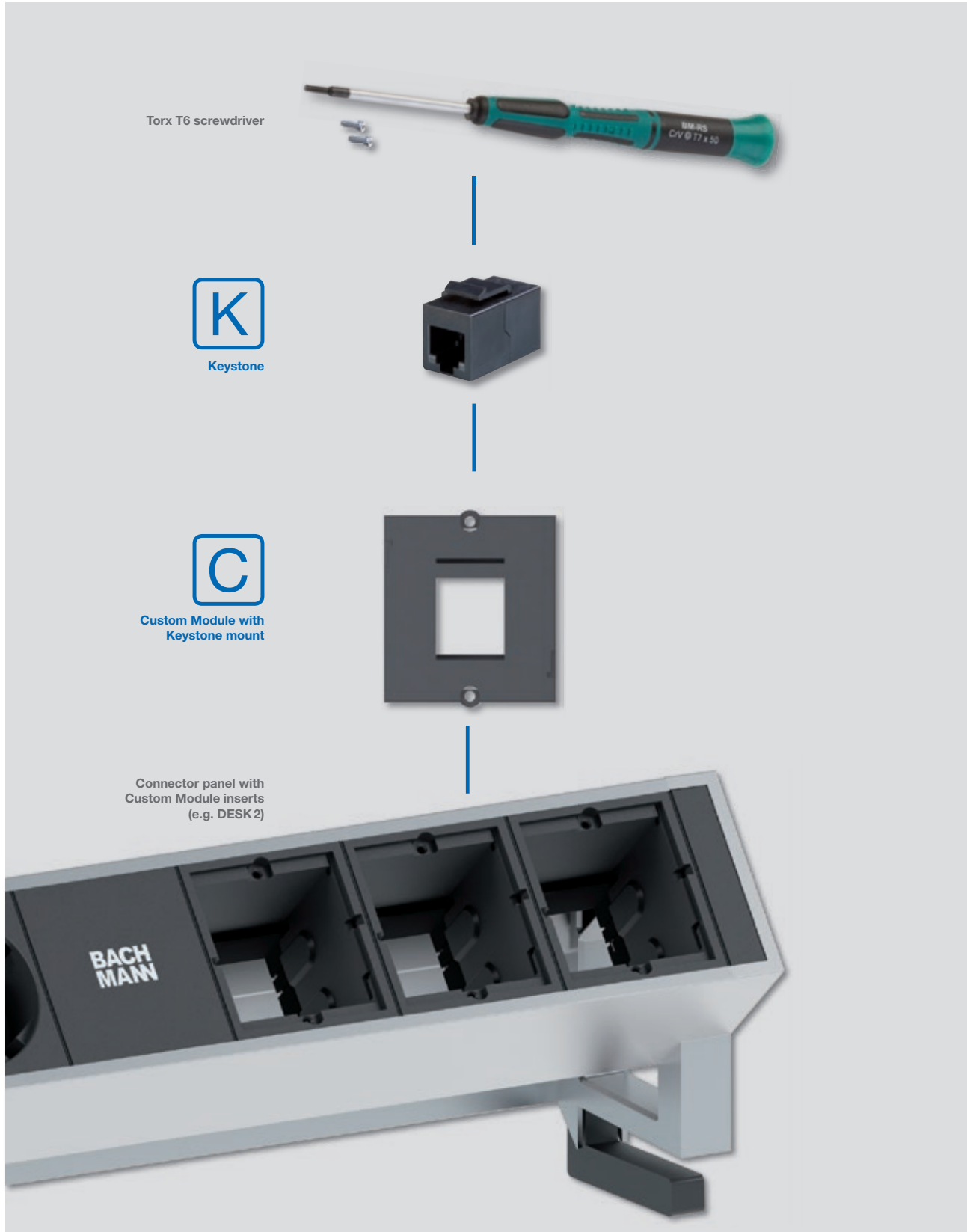
Data, video and audio connections **entirely according to your wishes.**

Variant 1: Custom Module fully equipped



You will find 19" Custom Module panels 1.5 U art. no. 903.003 on page 33.


Variant 2: Custom Module with Keystone mount

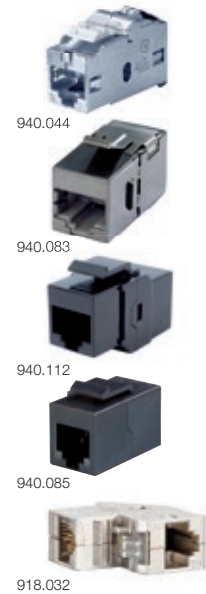


You will find 19" Custom Module panels 1.5 U art. no. 903.003 on page 33.


Keystones

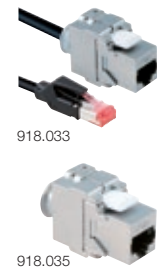
Keystones socket/socket

#	
940.044	CAT6 class E_A coupling socket/socket For 10 Gbit Ethernet Type: METZ CONNECT E-DAT Front: RJ45 (Keystone fixing) Back: RJ45 (E-DAT mounting) Shielded
940.083	CAT6 coupling socket/socket Front: RJ45 (Keystone fixing) Back: RJ45 (Keystone fixing) Shielded
940.112	CAT6 coupling socket/socket Front: RJ45 (Keystone fixing) Back: RJ45 (Keystone fixing) Unshielded
940.085	ISDN RJ12 socket/socket Front: RJ12 (Keystone fixing) Back: RJ12 (Keystone fixing) Unshielded
918.032	CAT6 90° coupling socket/socket 90° outlet on side , only compatible with power strips with lateral 90° outlet Type: METZ CONNECT (E-DAT) Front: RJ45 (Keystone fixing) Back: RJ45 (E-DAT mounting) Shielded




Keystones socket/supply cable


#	
918.033	CAT6a 10 GB patch cable plug/socket 3.0 m Front: Socket RJ45 CAT6a TKM 10 GB Black cable with RJ45 plug Shielded
918.034	CAT6a 10 GB patch cable plug/socket 5.0 m Front: Socket RJ45 CAT6a TKM 10 GB Black cable with RJ45 plug Shielded
918.035	CAT6a 10 GB socket TKM CAT6a connector socket TKM 10 GB For self-connection Without cable (designed for tool-free connection of data cable) Shielded



Keystones for media technology

#	
918.041	1 x HDMI 2.0 Front: HDMI socket Back: HDMI socket without cable Approx. 85 mm required mounting depth Transmission possible up to a resolution of 3840x2160 px Black
917.157	1 x 3.5mm miniature jack Front: 3.5mm stereo miniature jack socket Back: 3.5mm stereo miniature jack socket with approx. 0.2m cable Requires approx. 65mm mounting depth Black
917.214	1 x Mini DisplayPort Front: Mini DisplayPort socket Back: DisplayPort plug with approx. 0.5m cable Requires approx. 85 mm mounting depth Black




 See page 206 for suitable data cables.

 For suitable **Custom Modules with Keystone mount**, see page 185.

USB 3.0 Keystones


- Requires approx. 85 mm mounting depth
- Black

#	
917.400	USB 3.0 A/B USB Front: USB A socket Back: USB B socket
917.401	USB 3.0 B/A Front: USB B socket Back: USB A socket
917.120	USB 3.0 A/A (straight-through) Front: USB A socket Back: USB A socket



USB 3.1 Type C Keystone

- Requires approx. 50 mm mounting depth
- Black

#	
917.121	USB 3.1 Type C Front: USB C socket Back: USB C plug with approx. 0.5m cable



Keystones OWG


- Keystone fixing

#	
918.071	OWG-LC duplex coupling
918.073	OWG-ST duplex coupling
918.045	TOSLINK optic fibre audio coupling
918.072	OWG-SC coupling



NETWORK AND MEDIA TECHNOLOGY

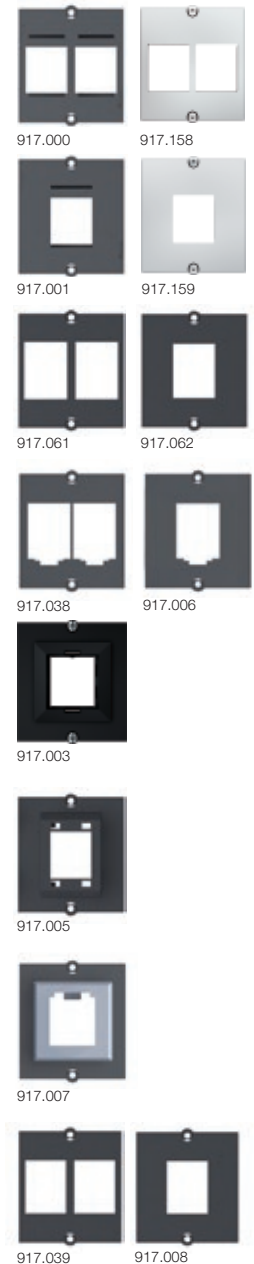
 For suitable **Custom Modules with Keystone mount**, see page 185.

 **PLEASE NOTE:** only Keystones / Custom Modules with an even flush can be used in combination with PIX/KAPSA/DUE with lid and POWER FRAME COVER! For compatibility, see from page 197.

Keystone mount

Custom Modules with Keystone mount

#	
2 x Keystone	
917.000	Black module With mount for 2 Keystones
917.158	White module With mount for 2 Keystones
1 x Keystone	
917.001	Black module With mount for 1 Keystone module
917.159	White module With mount for 1 Keystone module
2 x Keystone with metal holder	
917.061	Black module With mount for 2 Keystones Keystone mount with metal holder on rear of cover for high mechanical stresses
1 x Keystone with metal holder	
917.062	Black module With mount for 1 Keystone module Keystone mount with metal holder on rear of cover for high mechanical stresses
2x METZ CONNECT E-DAT module CAT6	
917.038	Module with cut-out for 2x Keystone modules (not included) Note: modules protrude beyond the frame
1x METZ CONNECT E-DAT module CAT6	
917.006	Module with cut-out for 1x Keystone module (not included) Note: modules protrude beyond the frame
1x Systimax CAT6	
917.003	Module with cut-out and mounting plate for 1x Keystone module (not included) Note: modules protrude beyond the frame
1x RDM CAT6	
917.005	Module with cut-out and mounting plate for 1x Keystone module (not included) Note: modules protrude beyond the frame
1x Panduit CAT6	
917.007	Black module with cut-out and mounting plate for 1x Keystone module (not included) Note: modules protrude beyond the frame
2x Tera CAT7	
917.039	Black module with cut-out for 2x Tera CAT7 (not included) Note: modules protrude beyond the frame
1x Tera CAT7	
917.008	Black module with cut-out for 1x Tera CAT7 (not included) Note: modules protrude beyond the frame



All Custom Modules are supplied with 2 x Torx T6 screws. See the glossary for detailed information on use/application.



For suitable **Keystones**, see from page 183.

Compatibility of Keystone/Custom Module with Keystone mount

Manufacturer/product designation	917.000	917.001	917.061	917.062	917.038	917.006	917.003	917.007	917.005	917.008	917.039	917.153
BACHMANN version												
CAT6 class E _A coupling, for 10 Gbit Ethernet, shielded; art. no.: 940.044	•	•	•	•								
CAT6 coupling, unshielded; art. no.: 940.112	•	•										
ISDN RJ12 socket, unshielded; art. no.: 940.085 (use of 2x 940.085 and 1x 940.085 and 1x 918.045 next to one another in a Custom Module with mount for 2 Keystones not possible)			•	•	•							
CAT6a 10 GB socket TKM, shielded, for connection by user; art. no.: 918.035	•	•	•	•								
CAT6a 10 GB socket TKM, shielded, with 3.0m cable and RJ45 plug; art. no.: 918.033	•	•	•	•								
CAT6a 10 GB socket TKM, shielded, with 5.0m cable and RJ45 plug; art. no.: 918.034	•	•	•	•								
Socket cover/blank cover Keystone, black; art. no.: 917.057	•	•	•	•								
OWG-LC duplex Keystone; art. no.: 918.071	•	•	•	•								
OWG-SC Keystone; art. no.: 918.072	•	•	•	•								
OWG-ST Keystone; art. no.: 918.073	•	•	•	•								
TOSLINK Keystone; art. no.: 918.045 (use of 2x 918.045 and 1x 918.045 and 1x 940.085 next to one another in a Custom Module with mount for 2 Keystones not possible)		•										
Keystone module USB 3.0 A/B USB; art. no.: 917.400	•	•	•	•								
Keystone module 1 x HDMI; art. no.: 918.041	•	•	•	•								
Keystone module 1 x 3.5mm miniature jack; art. no.: 917.157	•	•	•	•								
Keystone module USB 3.0 A/A (straight-through); art. no.: 917.120	•	•	•	•								
Keystone module USB 3.0 B/A; art. no.: 917.401	•	•	•	•								
Keystone module USB 3.1 Type C; art. no.: 917.121	•	•	•	•								
CAT6A coupling socket/socket; art. no.: 940.083	•	•	•	•								
Keystone module 1 x mini DisplayPort; art. no.: 917.214	•	•	•	•								
1-way button Keystone; art. no.: 917.194	•	•	•	•								
Belden*												
10GX Modular Jack KeyConnect; art. no.: AX102283	•	•	•	•								
10GX Shielded KeyConnect Modular Jack, metallic; art. no.: AX104562	•	•	•	•								
10GX KeyConnect Shielded RJ45 Coupler; art. no.: AX104501	•	•	•	•								
CAT6+ Modular Jack KeyConnect; art. no.: AX101321	•	•										
CAT6+ KeyConnect RJ45 Coupler; art. no.: AX104215	•	•	•	•								
CAT6+ Shielded KeyConnect Modular Jack; art. no.: AX104596	•	•	•	•								
USB 3.0 Coupler, A to A; art. no.: AX105342-BK	•	•	•	•								
HDMI Coupler (Version 1.4); art. no.: AX105345-BK	•	•	•	•								
BKS*												
NewLine RJpro socket category 6A; art. no.: 408-5794.01/408-5790.01 with mounting clip 403-7540xx												•
NewLine MMCpro 4P socket, 2.5 GHz; art. no.: 408-5840 with mounting clip 403-7540xx												•
CobiNet*												
RJ45 socket KS, shielded; cat. 6 _A , GHMT-PVP-certified, 10 gigabits; ISO art. no.: 6920 0052/P.1	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 socket KS, shielded; cat. 6 _A , 10 gigabits; art. no.: 6920 0052.1	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 socket KS, shielded; class E _A , 10 gigabits; art. no.: 6920 1052.1	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 socket KS, shielded; cat. 6A, 10 gigabits; art. no.: 6920 4052.1	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 socket KS, shielded; cat. 6, 1 gigabit; art. no.: 6920 0022.1	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 socket KS, shielded; class E PL, 1 gigabit; art. no.: 6920 1022.1	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 socket KS, unshielded; cat. 6, tool-free connection, 1 gigabit; art. no.: 6920 0110	•	•										
RJ45 socket KS, unshielded; cat. 6, 1 gigabit; art. no.: 6920 0112	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 socket KS, unshielded; cat. 5e, tool-free connection, 1 gigabit; art. no.: 6920 0120	•	•										
RJ45 socket KS, unshielded; cat. 5e, 1 gigabit; art. no.: 6920 0122	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 coupling KS, shielded; class E _A , 10 gigabits; art. no.: 6925 1052	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 coupler KS, shielded; class E PL; 1 gigabit; art. no.: 6925 1022	•	•	•	•								
COMMSCOPE*												
AMP-TWIST 6S SL Jack; art. no.: PN 0-1711160-1	•	•	•	•								
AMP-TWIST 6AS SL Jack; art. no.: PN 0-1711592-1	•	•										


Manufacturer/product designation	917.000	917.001	917.061	917.062	917.038	917.006	917.003	917.007	917.005	917.008	917.039	917.153
SL series 110Connect Jack CAT6; art. no.: 0-1375188-1/0-1375055-2	•	•										
USB A-A Coupler; art. no.: 0-1933659-2	•	•										
SYSTIMAX® GigaSPEED XL® MGS400 series/SYSTIMAX® GigaSPEED X10D® MGS600 series							•					
SYSTIMAX® GigaSPEED X10D® HGS620 (with M-series frame HGS-A-MS-xx)							•					
Corning*												
xs500 Keystone module, CAXXSM-00104-C001; art. no.: 712045	•	•										
S1200 module cat.7; art. no.: 196001										•	•	
DAETWYLER*												
RJ45 module KS-TS 1/8 toolless slimline cat.6/EA, shielded; art. no.: 418054	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 module KS-T 1/8 toolless cat.6/EA, shielded with dust protection cap; art. no.: 418060	•	•	•	•								
Module MS-C6A 1/8 cat.6A (IEC) 180°-K (Keystone); art. no.: 309249	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 module MS 1/8 cat. 6A, shielded; art. no.: 309170						•	•					
RJ45 module KS-T Plus 1/8 toolless cat.6 (IEC), shielded with dust protection cap; art. no.: 418061	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 module MS-K Plus C6A (IEC) TIA-A/B; art. no.: 440005	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 Keystone coupling, cat.6 link/class E, 180 degrees (straight); art. no.: 418056	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 module KU-T 1/8 toolless, cat. 6, unshielded; art. no.: 418070/418071	•	•	•	•								
Module PS-TERA 4P cat. 7A; art. no.: 1408502										•	•	
3M*												
RJ45 CAT6A HW STP; art. no.: OCK6A-SN8	•	•										
RJ45 CAT6A PL module; art. no.: OCK6A-SE8	•	•										
EFB*												
Cat. 6 RJ45 module STP, de-embedded; art. no.: E-20060	•	•	•	•								
Cat. 6 RJ45 module UTP, snap-in, with LSA strip; art. no.: E-20061	•	•	•	•								
Cat.6 modular adapter STP snap-in, art. no.: 37486.1	•	•	•	•								
RJ45 adapter snap-in socket/socket, shielded; art. no.: 37508.2	•	•	•	•								
INFRALAN® RJ45 keystone cat.6A; art. no.: E-20091	•	•	•	•								
INFRALAN® RJ45 keystone, cat.6A / class EA; art. no.: E-20070-IF	•	•	•	•								
Cat.6 RJ45 Keystone STP 250 MHz; art. no.: E-20072	•	•	•	•								
Cat.6A snap-in, socket/socket, shielded; art. no.: 37521.1V2	•	•	•	•								
HDMI snap-in adapter, black, type A socket/type A socket; art. no.: EB520V2	•	•	•	•								
USB3.0 snap-in adapter, black, A socket/A socket; art. no.: EB537	•	•	•	•								
Cat.6 RJ45 Keystone, UTP; art. no.: E-20080/E-20081	•	•	•	•								
INFRALAN® Slim cat.6A RJ45 Keystone; art. no.: E-20095	•	•	•	•								
Cat.6A/class EA RJ45 Keystone, angled; art. no.: E-20074	•	•	•	•								
GIGAMEDIA*												
Shielded CAT6 STP RJ45 female/female Keystone coupler; art. no.: GGM 6210270S00	•	•	•	•								
Unshielded CAT6 UTP RJ45 female/female Keystone coupler; art. no.: GGM 6210270U00	•	•										
Shielded 10G STP RJ45 female/female Keystone coupler; art. no.: GGM 6210210GS00	•	•	•	•								
CAT6A 10G Ed2.2 shielded toolless jack; art. no.: GGM PRJC6A10G	•	•	•	•								
CAT6 STP toolless, shielded Keystone jack; art. no.: GGM PRJC6STL	•	•	•	•								
CAT6 UTP IDC 180°, black Keystone jack; art. no.: GGM 621030200	•	•	•	•								
LEONI Kerpen*												
Variokeystone socket module 4K7 cat.7; art. no.: LKD 9A46 0061 0000						•	•					
Variokeystone socket module RJ45 cat.6A (ISO/IEC); art. no.: LKD 9A46 0128 0000						•	•					
MegaLine® Connect100 socket module RJ45 cat.6 _A ; art. no.: LKD 9A90 2010 0000						•	•					
MegaLine® Connect100 socket module cat. 7 _A ; art. no.: LKD 9A90 2030 0000/LKD 9A90 2020 0000						•	•					
MegaLine Connect45 socket module keystone cat. 6 _A (ISO/IEC); art. no.: LKD 9A50 1010 0000/LKD 9A50 1020 0000	•	•	•	•								
MegaLine® Connect45 BM ISO/IEC angled cat. 6 _A ; art. no.: LKD 9A50 1060 0000	•	•	•	•								
MegaLine® Connect45 BM UTP cat. 6; art. no.: LKD 9A50 1050 0000	•	•	•	•								

* Name and product designation of the respective manufacturer


Manufacturer/product designation	917.000	917.001	917.061	917.062	917.038	917.006	917.003	917.007	917.005	917.008	917.039	917.153
METZ CONNECT*												
C6A module 180° jack; art. no.: 130B11-E					•	•						
UTP module 8(8) CAT6; art. no.: 130A10-29-I-B1	•	•	•	•								
E-DAT module cat.6A 8(8) socket; art. no.: 130910-I/130910-I-B1					•	•						
C6A module K 180° jack – Keystone; art. no.: 130B21-E	•	•	•	•								
E-DAT module cat.6A K jack – Keystone; art. no.: 130910K1	•	•	•	•								
UTP module 8(8) cat.6A Keystone; art. no.: 130A11-29K1	•	•	•	•								
C6 _A module 270°; art. no.: 130 B12-E					•	•						
C6 _A module 90°; art. no.: 130 B13-E					•	•						
C6 _A module K 270°; art. no.: 130 B22-E	•	•	•	•								
C6 _A module K 90°; art. no.: 130 B23-E	•	•	•	•								
Nexans* (requires additional Keystone clip to fit)												
LANmark-5 Evo Snap-In Connector Cat. 5e, unshielded, art. no.: N420.550, N420.551 – with Keystone clip N429.627	•	•	•	•								
LANmark-5 Evo Snap-In Connector Cat. 5e, screened, art. no.: N420.555, N420.556 – with Keystone clip N429.627	•	•										
LANmark-6 Evo Snap-In Connector Cat. 6, unshielded; art. no.: N420.660, N420.661 – with Keystone clip N429.627	•	•	•	•								
LANmark-6 Evo Snap-In Connector Cat. 6, screened; art. no.: N420.666, N420.667 – with Keystone clip N429.627	•	•										
LANmark-6 10G Evo Snap-In Connector Cat. 6, screened; art. no.: N420.666G, N420.667G – with Keystone clip N429.627	•	•										
LANmark-6A Evo Snap-In Connector Cat. 6A, screened; art. no.: N420.66A, N420.67A – with Keystone clip N429.627	•	•										
LANmark-7A GG45 12C Snap-In Connector Cat. 7A, screened; art. no.: N420.735, N420.736 – with Keystone clip N429.627	•	•										
Panduit*												
Mini-Com TX6 plus 28/30 AWG Jack Module; art. no.: CJT688TGBL								•				
NetKey Jack Modules CAT6/6A; art. no.: NK688MBL/NK6X88MBL	•	•										
Reichle de Masari*												
Cat.6 module RJ45 with mounting plate; art. no.: R302372/R302373/R313064									•			
Cat. 6 _A module RJ45 Keystone; art. no.: R509509/R509508	•	•	•	•								
Cat. 6 _A module RJ45 snap-in; art. no.: R509506/509502										•	•	
Connection module cat. 6 _A EL, 1xRJ45/s; art. no.: R813504									•			
Connection module cat. 6 _A , 1x RJ45; art. no.: R509500/R509504									•			
RUTENBECK*												
UM cat.6A iso A; art. no.: 139 003 04	•	•	•	•								
Cat.6 coupling; art. no.: 139 003 60	•	•	•	•								
KMK-HDMI rw; art. no.: 170 106 53	•	•	•	•								
KMK-USB rw; art. no.: 170 106 51	•	•	•	•								
SETEC*												
SeSix eXtra cat 6 _A Keystone jack (X _A KJ), shielded; art. no.: 501415/501414	•	•	•	•								
Keystone connector RJ45/RJ45, cat.6A, shielded; art. no.: 501492	•	•	•	•								
SeSix eXtra cat 6A Keystone jack (XAKJ) category 6A; RJ45; shielded; art. no.: 501415/501415 D	•	•	•	•								
Telegärtner*												
AMJ module K cat 6 _A T568A/B; art. no.: J00029K0036/J00029A0077	•	•	•	•								
AMJ coupling K CAT6; art. no.: J00029A0061	•	•	•	•								
AMJ-S module 2G cat.6 _A T568A/B; art. no.: J00029A3000/J00029A3001/J00029A2000/J00029A2001	•	•	•	•								
UMJ coupling K cat.6, f-f, art. no.: J00029A0064	•	•	•	•								
USB Keystone type A, USB 3.0; f-f; art. no.: J00029A0108	•	•	•	•								
TKM*												
RJ-MOD cat. 6/6A; art. no.: 4677682/4677682A	•	•	•	•								
RJ-MOD cat. 6, unshielded; art. no.: 4677691	•	•	•	•								

Audio/image transmission

Custom Module VGA, jack, HDMI

#	
917.226	Custom Module equipped with: Breakout cables approx. 0.2 m, socket-socket, for VGA Audio (3.5mm stereo jack) HDMI (Keystone clip) Requires approx. 110mm mounting depth


Custom Module 1 x VGA + miniature jack

#	
917.045	Front: Socket VGA and 3.5mm stereo miniature jack Back: Socket VGA and 3.5mm stereo miniature jack with approx. 0.1 m cable Requires approx. 70mm mounting depth Black
917.071	Front: Socket VGA and 3.5mm stereo miniature jack Back: 10-pole (RGBHV) and 3-pole (audio stereo) screw terminal Requires approx. 50mm mounting depth Black
917.073	Front: VGA socket and 3.5mm stereo miniature jack Back: 5x BNC socket with approx. 0.3m cable (RGBHV) and 3-pole (audio stereo) screw terminal Requires approx. 50mm mounting depth Black
917.150	Front: socket VGA and 3.5mm stereo miniature jack Back: socket VGA and 3.5mm stereo miniature jack each with approx. 0.2m cable Requires approx. 50mm mounting depth Black
917.058	90° outlet on side , only compatible with power strips with lateral 90° outlet Front: VGA socket and 3.5 mm stereo miniature jack Back: VGA socket and 3.5 mm stereo miniature jack with approx. 0.2 m cable Requires approx. 40 mm mounting depth Black


Custom Module 1 x VGA + miniature jack and button


#	
917.134	Front: socket VGA and 3.5mm stereo miniature jack + button, blue illuminated Back: socket VGA and 3.5mm stereo miniature jack with approx. 0.1 m cable + RJ12 socket for button Requires approx. 70mm mounting depth Black

Custom Module 1 x VGA

#	
917.011	Front: socket VGA Back: socket VGA Requires approx. 70mm mounting depth Black
917.069	Front: socket VGA Back: 10-pole (RGBHV) screw terminal Requires approx. 50mm mounting depth Black
917.070	Front: socket VGA Back: 5x BNC socket with approx. 0.3m cable (RGBHV) Requires approx. 65mm mounting depth
917.072	Front: plug VGA Back: 10-pole (RGBHV) screw terminal Requires approx. 50mm mounting depth Black



 All Custom Modules are supplied with T6 screws. See the glossary for detailed information on use/application.

 **PLEASE NOTE:** only Keystones / Custom Modules with an even flush can be used in combination with PIX/KAPSA/DUE with lid and POWER FRAME COVER! For compatibility, see from page 197.

Custom Module 1 x DVI-I

#	
917.078	Front: DVI-I socket Back: DVI-I socket with approx. 0.2m cable Requires approx. 75 mm mounting depth Black



Custom Module 1 x HDMI

#	
917.143	Black Front: HDMI socket Back: 2 x 9-pole (HDMI) screw terminal Requires approx. 40 mm mounting depth
917.183	White Front: HDMI socket Back: 2 x 9-pole (HDMI) screw terminal Requires approx. 40 mm mounting depth
917.146	90° outlet on side , only compatible with power strips with lateral 90° outlet Black Front: HDMI socket Back: HDMI socket Requires approx. 35 mm mounting depth



Custom Module 1 x HDMI + miniature jack

#	
917.189	90° outlet on side , only compatible with power strips with lateral 90° outlet Front: HDMI socket and 3.5 mm stereo miniature jack Back: HDMI socket and 3.5 mm stereo miniature jack with approx. 0.2 m cable Requires approx. 65 mm mounting depth Black



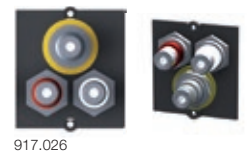
Custom Module 1 x DisplayPort

#	
917.145	Front: DisplayPort socket Back: DisplayPort socket, without cable Requires approx. 70 mm mounting depth Black



Custom Module 1 x Cinch video + 2 x Cinch audio stereo

#	
917.026	Black Front: Cinch video (yellow) + 2 x Cinch audio stereo (red + white) socket Back: Cinch video + 2 x Cinch audio stereo socket without cable
917.085	Black Front: Cinch video (yellow) + 2 x Cinch audio stereo (red + white) socket Back: 2-pole (video) + 3-pole (audio stereo) screw terminal Requires approx. 50 mm mounting depth



i All Custom Modules are supplied with T6 screws. See the glossary for detailed information on use/application.

i **PLEASE NOTE:** only Keystones / Custom Modules with an even flush can be used in combination with PIX/KAPSA/DUE with lid and POWER FRAME COVER! For compatibility, see from page 197.

Custom Module 1 x BNC video + 2 x Cinch audio stereo

#	
917.027	Front: BNC video (yellow) + 2 x Cinch audio stereo (red + white) socket Back: BNC video + 2 x Cinch audio stereo socket without cable Black



917.027

Custom Module 1 x S-video + 2 x Cinch audio stereo

#	
917.028	Black Front: S-video + 2 x Cinch audio stereo (red + white) socket Back: S-video socket + 2 x Cinch audio stereo socket without cable



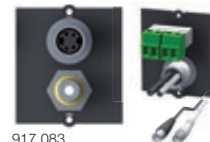
917.028

Custom Module 1 x S-video + 1 x Cinch video

#	
917.035	Front: S-video + Cinch video (yellow) socket Back: S-video + Cinch video socket without cable Black
917.083	Front: S-video + Cinch video (yellow) socket Back: 4-pole (S-video) screw terminal + approx. 0.3m cable with 2 x BNC Requires approx. 30mm mounting depth Black



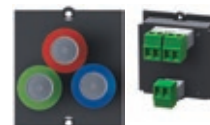
917.035



917.083

Custom Module 1 x Cinch video RGB

#	
917.088	Front: Cinch video RGB socket (red/green/blue) Back: 6-pole screw terminal Requires approx. 30mm mounting depth Black
917.090	Front: Cinch video RGB socket (red/green/blue) Back: Cinch video RGB socket (red/green/blue) Requires approx. 65mm mounting depth Black



917.088



917.090

Custom Module 1 x SAT/TV/radio

#	
917.030	Front: F-plug connector (SAT) and 2 x COAX (TV + radio) Back: F-plug connector (SAT) and 2 x COAX (TV + radio) Requires approx. 50mm mounting depth Black



917.030

Custom Module 1 x TV/radio

#	
917.117	Front: 2 x COAX (TV + radio) Back: 2 x COAX (TV + radio) Requires approx. 50mm mounting depth Black



917.117




All Custom Modules are supplied with T6 screws. See the glossary for detailed information on use/application.



PLEASE NOTE: only Keystones / Custom Modules with an even flush can be used in combination with PIX/KAPSA/DUE with lid and POWER FRAME COVER! For compatibility, see from page 197.

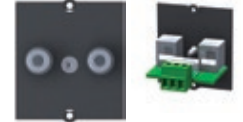
Custom Module 1 x Cinch audio stereo

· Front: Cinch audio stereo socket (red + white)

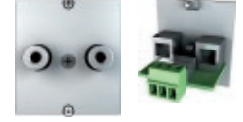
#	
917.022	Black Back: Cinch audio stereo (red + white) socket without cable Requires approx. 55 mm mounting depth
917.089	Black Back: 3-pole (audio stereo) screw terminal Requires approx. 35 mm mounting depth
917.163	White Back: 3-pole (audio stereo) screw terminal Requires approx. 35 mm mounting depth



917.022




917.089



917.163

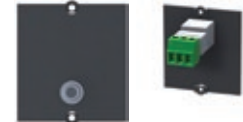
Custom Module 1 x 3.5 mm miniature jack

· Front: 3.5 mm audio stereo miniature jack socket

#	
917.023	Black Back: Cinch audio stereo (red + white) socket Requires approx. 65 mm mounting depth
917.091	Black Back: 3-pole (audio stereo) screw terminal Requires approx. 35 mm mounting depth
917.164	White Back: 3-pole (audio stereo) screw terminal Requires approx. 35 mm mounting depth



917.023




917.091



917.164

Custom Module 1 x 6.3 mm audio stereo jack

#	
917.036	Front: 6.3 mm audio stereo jack socket Back: 6.3 mm audio stereo jack socket with approx. 0.1 m cable Requires approx. 65 mm mounting depth Black




917.036



917.024

Custom Module 1 x XLR 3-pole microphone

#	
917.024	Front: XLR 3-pole microphone socket Back: XLR 3-pole plug with approx. 0.1 m cable Requires approx. 65 mm mounting depth Black




917.024



917.096

Custom Module 1 x XLR socket

· Front: XLR socket
 · Back: screw terminal
 · Requires approx. 40 mm mounting depth

#	
917.096	3-pole Black
917.165	3-pole White
917.099	4-pole Black
917.101	5-pole Black



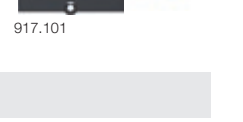
917.096




917.165




917.099



917.101

 All Custom Modules are supplied with T6 screws. See the glossary for detailed information on use/application.

 **PLEASE NOTE:** only Keystones / Custom Modules with an even flush can be used in combination with PIX/KAPSA/DUE with lid and POWER FRAME COVER! For compatibility, see from page 197.

Custom Module 1 x XLR plug

- Front: XLR plug
- Back: Screw terminal
- Requires approx. 40 mm mounting depth

#	
917.095	3-pole Black
917.100	5-pole Black



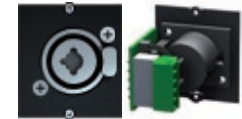
917.095



917.100

Custom Module Combo series 1 x XLR 3-pole socket + 1 x 6.3 mm jack socket

#	
917.094	Front: XLR 3-pole socket + 6.3mm audio stereo jack socket Back: 1 x 4-pole + 1 x 3-pole screw terminal Requires approx. 40mm mounting depth Black



917.094

Custom Module 1 x loudspeaker connection

- Black

#	
917.102	2-pole + 6.3mm stereo jack Front: Speakon 2-pole socket + 6.3mm audio mono jack Back: 2-pole screw terminal Requires approx. 50mm mounting depth
917.110	4-pole Front: Speakon 4-pole socket Back: 4-pole screw terminal Requires approx. 40mm mounting depth



917.102



917.110

Custom Module for Rextron HDBaseT

- Cable lengths 1 m

#	
903.204	VGA analogue Custom Module VGA, miniature jack and button 1 x VGA 15-pole socket/plug 1 x 3.5mm miniature jack socket/plug 1 x button, blue illuminated, with RJ11 plug
903.205	HDMI digital Custom Module HDMI and button 1 x HDMI socket/plug 1 x button, blue illuminated, with RJ11 plug
903.206	DisplayPort digital Custom Module DisplayPort, button 1 x DisplayPort socket/plug 1 x button, blue illuminated, with RJ11 plug




903.204




903.205



903.206

 All Custom Modules are supplied with T6 screws. See the glossary for detailed information on use/application.

 **PLEASE NOTE:** only Keystones / Custom Modules with an even flush can be used in combination with PIX/KAPSA/DUE with lid and POWER FRAME COVER! For compatibility, see from page 197.

Data transmission

Custom Modules data transmission

#	
917.141	2x USB 2.0 A/A Black Front: 2x USB A socket Back: 2x 4-pole screw terminal Requires approx. 40mm mounting depth
917.182	2x USB 2.0 A/A White Front: 2x USB A socket Back: 2x 4-pole screw terminal Requires approx. 40mm mounting depth
917.018	1x USB 2.0 A/B Black Front: USB A socket Back: USB B socket Requires approx. 85mm mounting depth
917.019	1x USB 2.0 B/A Black Front: USB B socket Back: USB A socket Requires approx. 85mm mounting depth
917.037	1x FireWire Black Front: 6-pole FireWire socket Back: 6-pole FireWire socket Requires approx. 85mm mounting depth
917.122	1x USB 3.0 A/A 90° outlet on side , only compatible with power strips with lateral 90° outlet Black Front: USB A socket Back: USB A socket Requires approx. 40 mm mounting depth
917.059	2x USB 3.0 A/A 90° outlet on side , only compatible with power strips with lateral 90° outlet Black Front: 2x USB A socket Back: 2x USB A socket Requires approx. 40 mm mounting depth



Power transmission

Custom Module USB charger

#	
USB double charger 5V 2.4A	
917.224	Input voltage: 100-250V~/50-60 Hz Output: 5V DC/max. 2.4A Front: 2x USB A socket Back: GST18i3 plug with approx. 0.2m cable



Custom Module Power Con

#	
Blue (power input)	
917.112	Front: Power Con socket, blue Back: Screw connection, including 2 crimp sleeves and cover cap Black Requires approx. 40mm mounting depth
Grey (power output)	
917.113	Front: Power Con socket, grey Back: Screw connection, including 2 crimp sleeves and cover cap Black Requires approx. 40 mm mounting depth




All Custom Modules are supplied with T6 screws. See the glossary for detailed information on use/application.


PLEASE NOTE: only Keystones / Custom Modules with an even flush can be used in combination with PIX/KAPSA/DUE with lid and POWER FRAME COVER! For compatibility, see from page 197.


Buttons/switches

Custom Modules buttons/switches

#	
917.046	Stainless steel button Black Front: Stainless steel button Switching capacity: 50 mA/24 V/DC Back: 2-pole terminal pins Requires approx. 30 mm mounting depth
917.047	Stainless steel button, blue illuminated Black Front: Stainless steel button, blue illuminated (ring illuminated) Switching capacity: 50 mA/24 V/DC Back: 4-pole terminal pin Requires approx. 30 mm mounting depth
917.060	Automatic switch-off button Black Front: Black button Back: Plug connector GST15i2 with approx. 1.0 m cable (suitable for power strips) With automatic switch-off e.g. STEP automatic switch-off 906.005 Requires approx. 40 mm mounting depth
917.135	Switch (to control external devices) Black Front: 2-pole green rocker switch Back: approx. 1.0 m H05VV-F 4 x 1.50 mm ² cable with ferrules (labelled) Requires approx. 60 mm mounting depth
917.193	4-key keypad Black 4-way universal pushbutton module For connecting to all controller programmable buttons, blue illuminated Incl. various inserts with pictograms With RS232 interface Art. no. 903.111 (media converter controller) required to connect RS232 interface
917.056	4-key keypad for KNX application Black Front: 4 buttons, white, blue illuminated Programmable on KNX installations; with integrated bus coupler Voltage supply: 30V DC system voltage via bus plug-in terminal Back: 2-pole bus plug-in terminal Requires approx. 35 mm mounting depth
917.195	4-key keypad Front: 4 potential-free buttons, white, blue illuminated Feedback LED with adjustable voltage Back: plug-in terminal
917.198	4-key keypad Front: 4 potential-free buttons, white, blue illuminated Back: 4 x RJ11 socket



 All Custom Modules are supplied with T6 screws. See the glossary for detailed information on use/application.

 **PLEASE NOTE:** only Keystones / Custom Modules with an even flush can be used in combination with PIX/KAPSA/DUE with lid and POWER FRAME COVER! For compatibility, see from page 197.

Control

Custom Modules control

#	
917.076	RS232 plug Black Front: RS232 sub-D 9-pole plug Back: 9-pole screw terminal Requires approx. 40mm mounting depth
917.075	RS232 socket Black Front: RS232 sub-D 9-pole socket Back: 9-pole screw terminal Requires approx. 40mm mounting depth
917.012	RS232 socket Black Front: RS232 sub-D 9-pole socket Back: RS232 sub-D 9-pole socket Requires approx. 70mm mounting depth
917.116	RS232 crossover socket Black Front: RS232 sub-D 9-pole socket Back: RS232 sub-D 9-pole crossover plug (crossed) Requires approx. 70mm mounting depth
917.031	PS2 mouse + keyboard Black Front: 2 x MiniDIN 6-pole socket (mouse – mint green; keyboard – purple) Back: 2 x MiniDIN 6-pole socket (mouse – mint green; keyboard – purple) Requires approx. 50mm mounting depth



Cable glands

Custom Module 1 x cable gland

#	
917.032	Up to diameter 11 mm Module with drill hole and 2-part cable gland for cables up to diameter 11 mm
917.033	Up to diameter 22 mm 1 x 2-part cable gland, ideal for routing cables up to diameter 22 mm Ideal for VGA cables



Custom Module 3 x cable gland


#	
917.082	2x up to diameter 9 mm 1x up to diameter 14 mm Module with notch for routing cables






















All Custom Modules are supplied with T6 screws. See the glossary for detailed information on use/application.


PLEASE NOTE: only Keystones / Custom Modules with an even flush can be used in combination with PIX/KAPSA/DUE with lid and POWER FRAME COVER! For compatibility, see from page 197.

Compatibility of Custom Modules/Keystones with products with lids

	PIX with lid (#926.XXX)	KAPSA with lid (#927.XXX)	POWER FRAME COVER (#915.XXX)	DUE with lid (#929.XXX)
903.204 Custom Module VGA analogue				
903.205 Custom Module HDMI digital				
903.206 Custom Module DisplayPort digital				
917.009 Custom Module blank cover	•	•	•	•
917.010 Custom Module blank cover with screw dome	•	•	•	•
917.011 Custom Module 1 x VGA				
917.012 Custom Module 1 x RS232 socket			•	
917.018 Custom Module 1 x USB 2.0 A/B		•	•	
917.019 Custom Module 1 x USB 2.0 B/A		•	•	
917.022 Custom Module 1 x Cinch audio stereo				
917.023 Custom Module 1 x 3.5 mm miniature jack			•	
917.024 Custom Module 1 x XLR 3-pole microphone			•	
917.026 Custom Module 1 x Cinch video + 2 x Cinch audio stereo				
917.027 Custom Module 1 x BNC video + 2 x Cinch audio stereo				
917.028 Custom Module 1 x S-video + 2 x Cinch audio stereo				
917.030 Custom Module 1 x SAT/TV/radio				
917.031 Custom Module PS2 mouse + keyboard				
917.032 Custom Module 1 x cable gland for cables with diameter up to 11 mm				
917.033 Custom Module 1 x cable gland for cables with diameter up to 22 mm				
917.035 Custom Module 1 x S-video + 1 x Cinch video				
917.036 Custom Module 1 x 6.3mm audio stereo jack				
917.037 Custom Module 1 x FireWire		•	•	
917.045 Custom Module 1 x VGA + miniature jack			•	
917.046 Custom Module with stainless steel button				
917.047 Custom Module with stainless steel button, blue illuminated				
917.056 Custom Module with 4-key keypad for KNX application	•	•	•	•
917.057 Keystone socket cover 	•	•	•	•
917.060 Custom Module with automatic switch-off button				
917.069 Custom Module 1 x VGA			•	
917.070 Custom Module 1 x VGA			•	
917.071 Custom Module 1 x VGA + miniature jack			•	
917.072 Custom Module 1 x VGA			•	
917.073 Custom Module 1 x VGA + miniature jack			•	
917.075 Custom Module RS232 socket			•	
917.076 Custom Module RS232 plug			•	
917.078 Custom Module 1 x DVI-I			•	
917.082 Custom Module cable gland				
917.083 Custom Module 1 x S-video + Cinch video				
917.085 Custom Module 1 x Cinch video + 2 x Cinch audio stereo				
917.088 Custom Module 1 x Cinch video RGB				
917.089 Custom Module 1 x Cinch audio stereo				
917.090 Custom Module 1 x Cinch video RGB				
917.091 Custom Module 1 x 3.5 mm miniature jack			•	
917.094 Custom Module Combo series 1 x XLR 3-pole socket + 1 x 6.3mm jack socket				
917.095 Custom Module 1 x XLR 3-pole plug		•	•	
917.096 Custom Module 1 x XLR 3-pole socket			•	
917.099 Custom Module 1 x XLR 4-pole socket			•	

	PIX with lid (#926.XXX)	KAPSA with lid (#927.XXX)	POWER FRAME COVER (#915.XXX)	DUE with lid (#929.XXX)
917.100 Custom Module 1 x XLR 5-pole plug		•	•	
917.101 Custom Module 1 x XLR 5-pole socket			•	
917.102 Custom Module 1 x 2-pole loudspeaker connection + 6.3mm stereo jack				
917.110 Custom Module 1 x 4-pole loudspeaker connection		•	•	
917.112 Custom Module Power Con blue (power input)		•	•	
917.113 Custom Module Power Con grey (power output)		•	•	
917.116 Custom Module 1 x RS232 crossover socket			•	
917.117 Custom Module 1 x TV/radio				
917.120 Keystone module USB 3.0 A/A 	•	•	•	•
917.121 Keystone Module USB 3.1 Type C 	•	•	•	•
917.134 Custom Module 1 x VGA + miniature jack and button				
917.135 Custom Module Switch				
917.141 Custom Module 2x USB 2.0 A/A	•	•	•	•
917.143 Custom Module 1 x HDMI	•	•	•	•
917.145 Custom Module 1 x DisplayPort	•	•	•	•
917.150 Custom Module 1 x VGA + miniature jack			•	
917.157 Keystone module 1 x 3.5 mm miniature jack 			•	
917.183 Custom Module 1 x HDMI	•	•	•	•
917.193 Custom Module 4-key keypad	•	•	•	•
917.195 Custom Module 4-key keypad	•	•	•	•
917.198 Custom Module 4-key keypad	•	•	•	•
917.214 Keystone module 1 x mini DisplayPort 	•	•	•	•
917.224 Custom Module USB charger	•	•	•	•
917.226 Custom Module VGA, jack, HDMI			•	
917.400 Keystone module USB 3.0 A/B 		•	•	
917.401 Keystone module USB 3.0 B/A 	•	•	•	•
918.033 CAT6a 10 GB patch cable plug/socket 3.0m 	•	•	•	•
918.034 CAT6a 10 GB patch cable plug/socket 5.0m 	•	•	•	•
918.035 CAT6a 10 GB TKM socket 	•	•	•	•
918.041 Keystone module 1 x HDMI 	•	•	•	•
918.045 TOSLINK Keystone module 	•	•	•	•
918.071 OWG-LC duplex Keystone module 			•	
918.072 OWG-SC Keystone module 			•	
918.073 OWG-ST duplex Keystone module 			•	
940.044 Keystone module CAT6 coupling 	•	•	•	•
940.057 Keystone module CAT5e coupling 	•	•	•	•
940.083 Keystone module CAT6 coupling 	•	•	•	•
940.085 ISDN RJ12 Keystone module 	•	•	•	•
940.112 Keystone module CAT6 coupling 	•	•	•	•



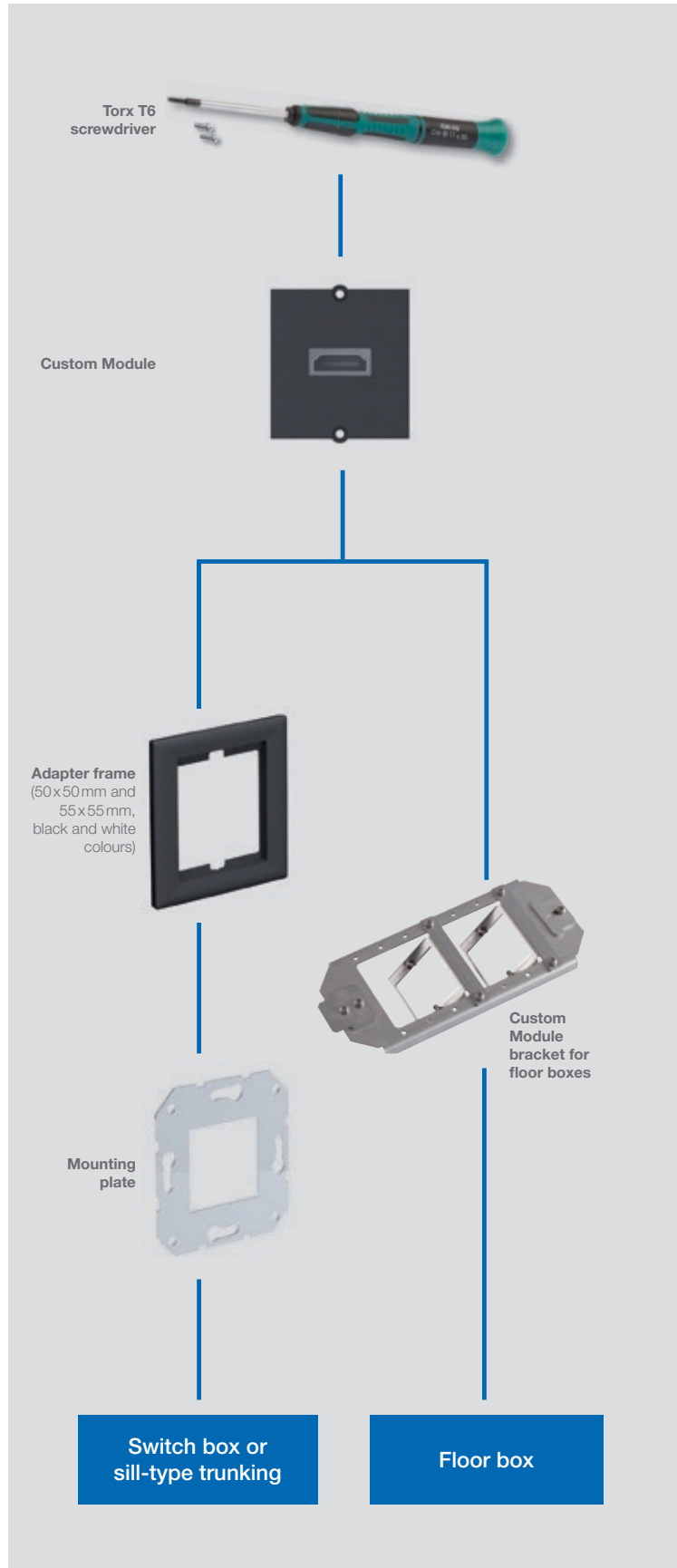
A suitable Keystone mount is required for the use of Keystone modules  (see page 185).
Keystone mount 917.061/917.062 is not compatible with PIX/DUE.

Installation options switch manufacturers


The addition of a few extra components opens up entirely new possibilities for electrical installations. Installed in either a switch box or sill-type trunking, the extensive range of Custom Modules allows the easy integration of audio, video and data networks.

By using the 50 x 50 mm and 55 x 55 mm adapter frames available as standard, the Custom Modules form an optimal complement to all current switch ranges of reputable manufacturers. The connections to the rear can be made either as socket/socket or via screw terminals. No complicated soldering or cabling is required. A compatibility list of Custom Modules for the switch ranges of various manufacturers can be found from page 193 onwards.

BACHMANN Custom Modules can even be fitted into conventional floor boxes. The Custom Module bracket for floor-box systems allows the Custom Modules to be fitted directly. There is thus no need for a mounting plate or adapter frame. The BACHMANN Custom Module bracket is suitable for floor boxes of various manufacturers. Please observe the mounting depth required by the Custom Modules.




Mounting plate Custom Modules for switch range | Stainless steel

#	
917.064	Suitable for conventional device boxes for flush mounting, cavity and device boxes for trunking Incl. 2x Torx M2 screws For trunking, an additional mounting box is required (see manufacturer's range)



917.064

Adapter frame for switch range | Plastic

#	
917.065	External dimensions: 50x50 mm Black, similar to RAL9005 Fits into conventional switch ranges (50 x 50 mm internal dimensions) in conjunction with the stainless steel mounting plate 917.064 Please observe the compatibility list from page 201 onwards
917.168	External dimensions: 50x50 mm White, similar to RAL9010 Fits into conventional switch ranges (50 x 50 mm internal dimensions) in conjunction with the stainless steel mounting plate 917.064 Please observe the compatibility list from page 201 onwards
917.066	External dimensions: 55x55 mm Black, similar to RAL 9005 Fits into conventional switch ranges (55 x 55 mm internal dimensions) in conjunction with the stainless steel mounting plate 917.064 Please observe the compatibility list from page 201
917.169	External dimensions: 55x55 mm White, similar to RAL9010 Fits into conventional switch ranges (55 x 55 mm internal dimensions) in conjunction with the stainless steel mounting plate 917.064 Please observe the compatibility list from page 201 onwards



917.065



917.068



917.066



917.169

Custom Module bracket for floor boxes

#	
---	---

Steel sheet | 2x Custom Modules

917.068	For fitting in OBO Bettermann device case/floor-box systems With mount for 2 Custom Modules (transverse mounting) Incl. Torx M2 screws Steel sheet cannot be combined with VGA and DVI Custom Modules
---------	---



917.068

Steel sheet | 3x Custom Modules

917.067	For fitting in OBO Bettermann device case/floor-box systems With mount for 3 Custom Modules (transverse mounting) Incl. Torx M2 screws Steel sheet cannot be combined with VGA and DVI Custom Modules
---------	---



917.067

Plastic, black | 2x Custom Modules

917.139	Mounting for Electraplan floor boxes With mount for 2 Custom Modules (transverse mounting) Incl. Torx M2 screws for Custom Modules
---------	--



917.139

Plastic, black | 3x Custom Module

917.140	Mounting for Electraplan floor boxes With mount for 3 Custom Modules (transverse mounting) Incl. Torx M2 screws for Custom Modules
---------	--



917.140

Manufacturer/switch range	BACHMANN Adapter frame n** Colour black	BACHMANN Adapter frame** Colour white	+ Adapter manufacturer number
Berker			
S.1	917.066	917.169	–
B.1	917.066	917.169	–
B.3	917.066	917.169	–
B.7 glass	917.066	917.169	–
K.1	917.065	917.168	11087124 11087106 11087109 11087102
K.5	917.065	917.168	11087104
Arsys	917.065	917.168	11080101 11089104 11089111 11080169 11080102
Module 2	917.065	917.168	114309 114302
Busch-Jaeger			
carat®	917.065	917.168	1746/10-81 1746/10-82 1746/10-84
pure stainless steel	917.065	917.168	1746/10-866
impulse	917.065	917.168	1746/10-71 1746/10-72 1746/10-74 1746/10-79 1746/10-777 1746/10-783
solo®	917.065	917.168	1746/10-82 1746/10-84 1746/10-85 1746/10-86 1746/10-87 1746/10-88 1746/10-803 1746/10-815
Busch-axcent®	917.065	917.168	1746/10-84
future®	917.065	917.168	1746/10-82 1746/10-84 1746/10-85 1746/10-89
future linear®	917.065	917.168	1746/10-81 1746/10-82 1746/10-83 1746/10-84 1746/10-89
EGB			
Elegant Standard	917.065	917.168	143090045
Schneider Electric (ELSO)			
JOY	917.065	917.168	363080 363084
RIVA	917.065	917.168	203080 203084 2030831 2030811 2030819
RIVA	917.066	917.169	203160 203164 2031611 2031619
SCALA	917.065	917.168	203080 203084 2030811 2030819
SCALA	917.066	917.169	203160 203164 2031611 2031619
FASHION	917.065	917.168	203080 203084 203081 2030812 203082 2030831 203086 203089 2030844
FASHION	917.066	917.169	203160 203164 203160D
NOVIA	917.066	917.169	284800 284804
NOVIA	917.065	917.168	283160 283164 2831631 2831612 283166 283169 2831611
CLASSIC	917.065	917.168	303110 303111
Gira			
Standard 55	917.066	917.169	–
E2	917.066	917.169	–
Event	917.066	917.169	–
Esprit	917.066	917.169	–
E22	917.066	917.169	0289202
Stainless steel series 20/21	917.066	917.169	028920
TX_44	917.066	917.169	028966 028967 028965
Large-area switch	917.066	917.169	0289111 0289112
S-Color	917.065	917.168	028240 028242 028243 028246 028247
Jäger			
Opus	917.065	917.168	560.050.02
Jung			
AS 500	917.066	917.169	–
AS Universal	917.066	917.169	–
A 500	917.066	917.169	–
A plus	917.066	917.169	–

** Also order the appropriate BACHMANN adapter frame for installation in the switch range.

Manufacturer/switch range	BACHMANN Adapter frame n** Colour black	BACHMANN Adapter frame** Colour white	+ Adapter manufacturer number
Jung			
A creation	917.066	917.169	–
MCB design	917.066	917.169	AL2961Z5-L ES2961Z5-L
LS 990	917.066	917.169	LS961Z5WW LS961Z5SW LS961Z5AL
LS plus	917.066	917.169	AL2961Z5-L ES2961Z5-L
FD-design	917.066	917.169	AL2961Z5-L ES2961Z5-L
CD 500	917.065	917.168	590ZCD 590ZWW
LS 990	917.065	917.168	LS961Z LS961ZWW LS961ZLG LS961ZSW
LS 990	917.065	917.168	LS961Z5 LS961Z5WW LS961Z5SW
Aluminium	917.065	917.168	LS961Z LS961ZWW LS961ZLG LS961ZSW
Aluminium	917.066	917.169	LS961Z5 LS961Z5WW LS961Z5SW AL2961Z5-L ES2961Z5-L
Stainless steel	917.065	917.168	LS961Z LS961ZWW LS961ZLG LS961ZSW
Stainless steel	917.066	917.169	LS961Z5 LS961Z5WW LS961Z5SW AL2961Z5-L ES2961Z5-L
Anthracite	917.065	917.168	LS961Z LS961ZWW LS961ZLG LS961ZSW
Anthracite	917.066	917.169	LS961Z5 LS961Z5WW LS961Z5SW AL2961Z5-L ES2961Z5-L
Bright chrome	917.065	917.168	LS961Z LS961ZWW LS961ZLG LS961ZSW
Bright chrome	917.066	917.169	LS961Z5 LS961Z5WW LS961Z5SW AL2961Z5-L ES2961Z5-L
Merten			
1-M	917.066	917.169	–
ATELIER-M	917.066	917.169	–
M-SMART	917.066	917.169	–
M-PLAN	917.066	917.169	–
M-PLAN GLASS	917.066	917.169	–
M-PLAN metal	917.066	917.169	–
M-PLAN II	917.066	917.169	–
M-ARC	917.066	917.169	–
M-STAR	917.066	917.169	–
ARTEC	917.065	917.168	516094 516099
AQUADESIGN	917.065	917.168	518344 518319 518314 518360
PEHA			
Standard	917.066	917.169	219511 219611
Standard	917.065	917.168	219411 219211 219711 219311 218711
Dialog	917.065	917.168	828611 819511 768611 847311 838011 778611 316611
Aura	917.065	917.168	117211 129511 155811
Nova	917.065	917.168	027211 042211 057211
Nova	917.066	917.169	100511 100711 100611
Presto-Vedder			
Regina classic	917.065	917.168	730RW 730RUW
Alessa	917.065	917.168	230RUW
Alessa plus	917.065	917.168	230RUW
Fiorena	917.065	917.168	3030RUW 3030RW 3030RSI 3030RSGR
Siemens			
DELTA line	917.065	917.168	5TG2557 5TG2587 5TG1160 5TG1150
DELTA vita	917.065	917.168	5TG2557 5TG1160 5TG1150
DELTA miro	917.065	917.168	5TG2557 5TG2587 5TG1160 5TG1150
DELTA style	917.065	917.168	5TG1326 5TG1326-1 5TG1366
DELTA style	917.066	917.169	5TG1327 5TG1327-1 5TG1367
DELTA profile	917.065	917.168	5TG1806 5TG1866 5TG1766 5TG1836 5TG1706-1 5TG1746-1
DELTA profile	917.066	917.169	5TG1893 5TG1885 5TG1762 5TG1835 5TG1705-1 5TG1745-1

Accessories

Keystone blank cover

#	
917.057	Socket cover Socket cover, clips into an empty Keystone socket Can be used as a placeholder for sockets inserted later



917.057

Custom Module blank cover

- Blank cover as placeholder or for you to mount your own plug connectors
- Material: Plastic | Material thickness: 1.8 mm

#	
917.009	Black
917.010	Black With screw dome Screw dome on rear side of module for fixing, e.g. of boards or blank holders
917.167	White With screw dome Screw dome on rear side of module for fixing, e.g. of boards or blank holders



917.009



917.010



917.167

Custom Module CABLE RETRACTOR

#	
917.299	For the integration of cable retractor modules in TOP FRAME, POWER FRAME and PIX with Custom Module Suitable for AMX ® retractor models: HDMI 4K, DisplayPort, Mini DisplayPort, VAG with audio jack, USB 3.0, RJ45 Ethernet cat.6



917.299

Torx T6 screws for Custom Modules

#	
917.041	Black Designed for 10 screwing cycles Contents: 10 items
917.111	Stainless steel In mounting plate Designed for 10 screwing cycles Contents: 10 items M2 screws for stainless steel mounting plate (917.064)



917.041




917.111

Torx T6 screwdriver

#	
917.040	Torx T6 screwdriver suitable for Custom Module screws Black



917.040

 See the glossary for detailed information on use/application.

Rextron HDBaseT

The plug-and-play solution for meeting points and meeting rooms

Share information from up to 4 devices (laptops) at the touch of a button. The buttons are already integrated into the relevant Custom Modules. The signals from the changeover switch to the display or projector are either transferred via HDBaseT or as original HDMI signals.





BENEFITS

- **Zero-loss transmission of image and sound signals via CAT cable up to 70 metres**
- **Simple cabling**
- **Plug & Play**
- **No programming needed**
- **Resolution up to UHD (4K) possible**
- **Compatible with HDBaseT-capable displays and projectors**

Rextron HDBaseT transmitter

- Output: HDMI + HDBaseT via RJ45
- Max. 70 metre cable length

#	
903.211	 With 3 inputs Input: 2 x HDMI, 1 x VGA + audio Consisting of Rextron transmitter + Bachmann control box
903.212	 With 4 inputs Input: 2 x HDMI, 1 x VGA + audio, 1 x DisplayPort Consisting of Rextron transmitter + Bachmann control box



903.211

Rextron HDBaseT receiver

#	
903.201	 Input: HDBaseT via RJ45 Output: HDMI, HDCP compatible



903.201

Mounting accessories

#	
903.203	 Mounting bracket for Rextron HDBaseT transmitter 2 units



903.203

For suitable **audio/video cables**, see from page 208.



For suitable **Custom Modules**, see page 193.



Patch cable

Patch cables

#	
CAT6a patch cable plug/plug CAT7 cable, shielded Conforms to IEC 61156-6 Ends 1 and 2: RJ45 Hirose TM12 CAT6a plug with protective rubber sleeve and unlocking tongue Suitable for e.g. 940.044	
918.006	1.0m Black
918.007	3.0m Black
918.008	5.0m Black
CAT6 patch cable plug/plug CAT6 cable, shielded Conforms to ISO/IEC 11801 and EN 50173 Ends 1 and 2: RJ45 plug with protective rubber sleeve and protective tongue for interlock Suitable for e.g. 940.044	
940.040	3.0m Grey
940.041	5.0m Grey
CAT5e patch cable plug/plug CAT5e cable, shielded Conforms to ISO/IEC 11801 and EN 50173 Ends 1 and 2: RJ45 plug with protective rubber sleeve and protective tongue for interlock Suitable for e.g. 940.057	
918.003	1.0m Grey
940.052	3.0m Grey
940.053	5.0m Grey
RJ12 patch cable plug/plug RJ12 cable, shielded Conforms to ISO/IEC 11801 and EN 50173 Ends 1 and 2: RJ12 plug with protective rubber sleeve Suitable for e.g. 940.085	
940.089	3.0m Black



USB cable

USB 3.0 connection cable

#	
USB 3.0 A/A connection cable Straight-through (not for host-to-host connection) Ends 1 and 2: plug A Can be used with Custom Modules with USB A socket Fully wired	
918.176	1.0m Black Grey plug
918.178	2.0m Black Grey plug
918.177	3.0m Black Grey plug
USB 3.0 A/A connecting cable Crossed (for host-to-host connection) Ends 1 and 2: plug A Can be used with Custom Modules with USB A socket Fully wired	
918.081	1.0m Black Black plug
918.083	1.8m Black Black plug
918.082	3.0m Black Black plug
USB 3.0 A/B connecting cable End 1: plug A End 2: plug B Fully wired	
917.1205	1.0m Black Black plug
917.1203	3.0m Black Black plug



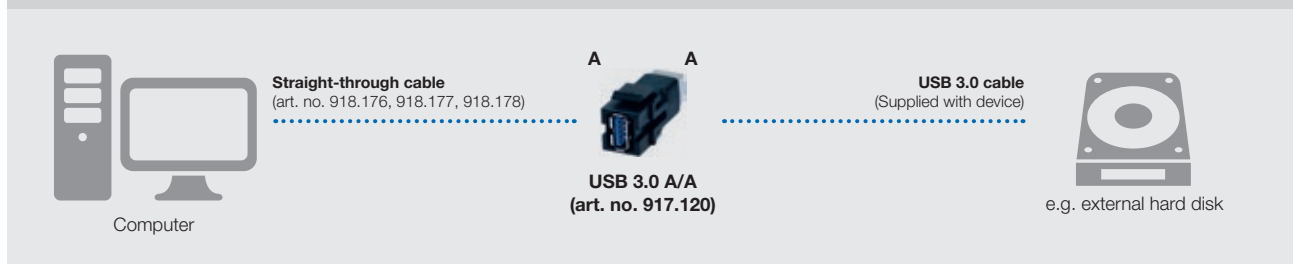
 For suitable **Keystones and Keystone mounts**, see from page 183.

USB 3.1 Type C connection cable

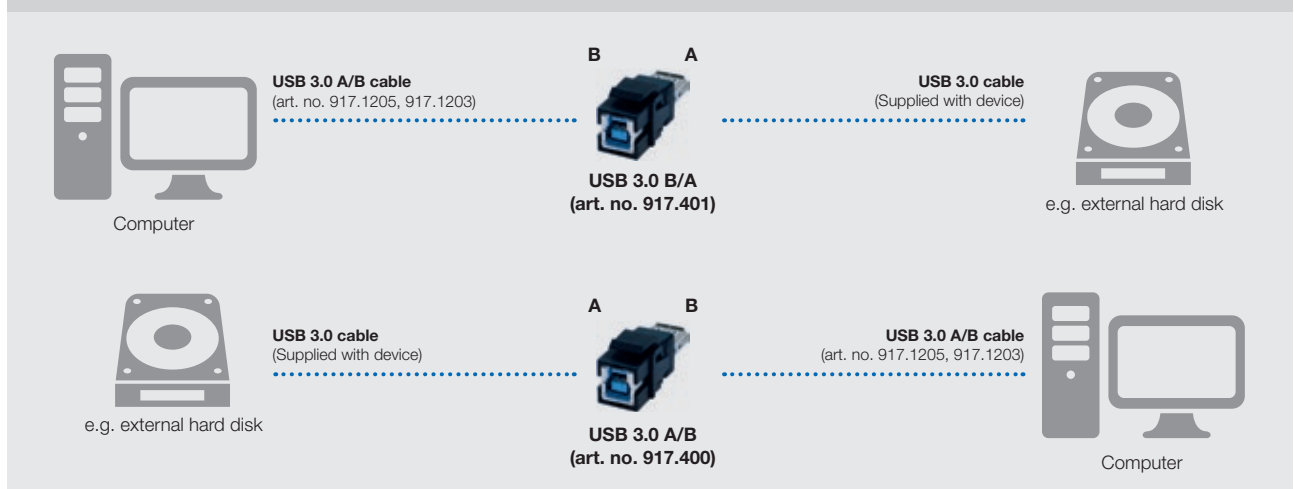
#	
USB 3.1 connecting cable End 1: USB Type C plug End 2: USB Type C plug	
918.190	0.5m Black Black plug



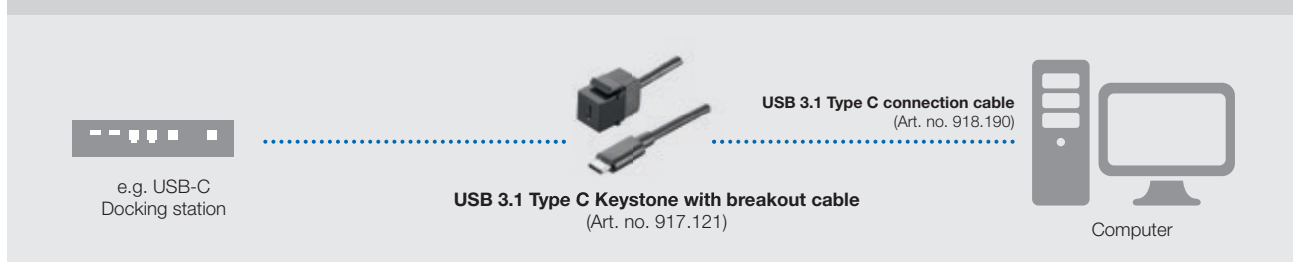
Connection with A/A Keystone module for USB 3.0 connection



Connection with A/B or B/A Keystone module for USB 3.0 connection



Connection with USB 3.1 Type C Keystone Module



K For suitable **Keystones**, see from page 183.

HDMI cable

HDMI connection cable

- Digital transmission of image and audio signals
- Can be used with Custom Modules with HDMI socket/socket (e.g. 918.041)

#	
HDMI 2.0 cable Long distance Solid metal HDMI standard 3840x2160px (Ultra HD) Ends 1 and 2: 19-pole HDMI plug	
918.0201	7.5m Black
HDMI 2.0 cable HDMI standard 3840x2160px (ultra HD) Ends 1 and 2: 19-pole HDMI plug	
918.0191	1.0m Black
918.0192	3.0m Black
918.0193	5.0m Black
HDMI 1.3 cable HDMI standard 1920x1080px (Full HD) Ends 1 and 2: 19-pole HDMI plug	
918.019	3.0m Black
918.020	5.0m Black



DisplayPort cable

DisplayPort digital cabling

- DisplayPort connection cable
- 3840 x 2160 px (ultra HD)
- Can be used with Custom Modules with DisplayPort socket/socket (e.g. 917.145)
- Ends 1 and 2: 20-pole DisplayPort plug

#	
918.0951	1.0m Black
918.0952	3.0m Black
918.0953	5.0m Black



For cable lengths, we recommend a max. length of 7.5m to ensure the HDMI-standard quality (ultra HD).




For suitable **Custom Modules**, see from page 180.

DVI-I cable

DVI-I connection cable

- Digital transmission of image signals
- Compatible with DVI-A and DVI-D plug connectors
- Can be used with Custom Modules with DVI-I socket/socket (e.g. 917.078)


#	
Ends 1 and 2: 1 x DVI plug	
918.017	3.0m Black
918.018	5.0m Black



918.017

VGA cable


15-pole VGA HD extension cable

#	
1 x VGA To connect from: connector panel to laptop, connector panel to signal booster, signal booster to monitor/TV (optional) Ends 1 and 2: 1 x VGA plug 15 HD	
918.009	1.0m Black
940.047	3.0m Black
940.048	5.0m Black



918.009

High-quality combination cable

#	
1 x VGA 1 x miniature jack 1 x control signal High flexibility Ends 1 and 2: 1 x VGA plug 15 HD; 1 x miniature jack plug 3.5 mm; 1 x RJ12 Plug with metal housing and shielding Additional ferrite cores are not needed Can be used with custom modules with VGA + miniature jack socket/socket and button (e.g. 917.134)	
903.107	1.0m Black
903.108	3.0m Black
903.109	5.0m Black
903.110	10.0m Black
1 x VGA 1 x miniature jack To connect from: connector panel to laptop, connector panel to signal booster, signal booster to monitor/TV (optional) Ends 1 and 2: 1 x VGA plug 15 HD, 1 x miniature jack plug 3.5 mm Plug with metal housing and shielding	
940.176	1.0m Black
918.067	3.0m Black
918.068	5.0m Black
918.069	10.0m Black



903.110




918.069

Audio cable

3.5 mm miniature jack connection cable

- Transmission of audio signals
- Can be used with Custom Modules with socket/socket miniature jack (e.g. 917.045/917.157)

#	
Ends 1 and 2: 3.5mm stereo miniature jack plug	
918.010	1.5m Black
918.011	2.5m Black
918.012	5.0m Black




918.010

Cinch cable

Cinch video + audio stereo connection cable

- Transmission of analogue image and audio signals
- Can be used with Custom Modules with Cinch socket/socket (e.g. 917.026)


#	
Ends 1 and 2: Cinch plug (red + white + yellow)	
918.015	3.0m Black
918.016	5.0m Black



918.015

S-video (Hosiden) connection cable

- Transmission of analogue image signals
- Can be used with Custom Modules with S-video socket/socket (e.g. 917.028/917.035)

#	
Ends 1 and 2: S-video plug	
940.104	3.0m Black
940.105	5.0m Black



940.104

Independent Systems





Independent Monitor

Independent Monitor:

Innovation meets presentation 214

Application components 216

Configuration options 218



Independent Monitor

Whether in presentations, video conferences or on websites: the act of sharing visual content with colleagues, customers and partners is key to the world of work today.

The Independent Monitor from BACHMANN offers a new, flexible approach to team work: the battery pack means the monitor can be used wherever it is needed, irrespective of rigid infrastructure such as sockets, network connections or cabled devices. It is easy to operate and, thanks to a battery life of 6 to 8 hours, can be used to present information wirelessly for an entire working day.

The integrated status display on the battery pack always provides an overview of the remaining operating time for the Independent Monitor. Batteries can be fully charged at night to enable reliable, efficient use during the day. A high-resolution display and integrated loudspeakers present audio and video content at a high quality.

BENEFITS

- **Plug & Play**
- **Can be placed anywhere in the room**
- **Long battery life**
- **Upgradeable with various technical components**
- **Electric height adjustment**

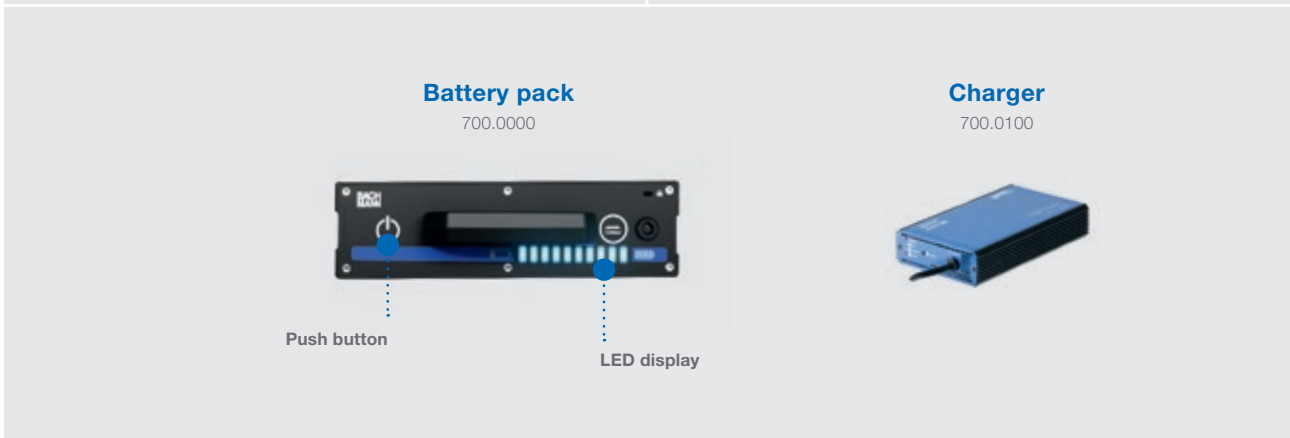


VESA hole distance: max. 400 x 400 mm
Display sizes: up to 58"
Max. display weight: 38 kg

Colour variants: 




INDEPENDENT SYSTEMS



Refer to page 216 for suitable **application components**.

Application components

Battery pack

#	
700.0000	Battery pack LI1000 Portable battery pack, battery capacity 950 Wh, battery voltage 20-29 VDC Plastic in black, similar to RAL9005
700.0100	Charger NOVA-150SR Charger for battery pack LI series Blue/black



700.0000



700.0100

Media caddy


- Mobile with base plate
- Prepared for DC displays up to 58" with monitor box and docking station including electric height adjustment
- Powder-coated steel sheet
- VESA hole distance 100x100 mm, 100x200 mm, 200x100 mm, 200x200 mm, 300x200 mm, 300x300 mm, 400x300 mm, 400x400 mm

#	
700.3000	Black, similar to RAL9005
700.3001	White, similar to RAL9010



700.3000

Display

#	
700.4000	SWEDX SDS58K8-01 Monitor Professional 58" LED display Aspect ratio 16:9 Resolution Ultra HD 3840x2160 Brightness: 350 cd/m²
700.4001	Sony Bravia FW-49BZ35F Monitor Professional 49" LED display Aspect ratio 16:9 Resolution Ultra HD 3840x2160 Brightness 505 cd/m²



700.4000

Media equipment

#	
903.700	Barco Clickshare CS-100 WiFi presentation system
903.800	Bright Sign LS423 Digital Signage Player



903.700



903.800

Accessories

#	
---	--

Media caddy accessories

700.9000	Storage shelf Steel sheet in black similar to RAL9005
700.9001	Storage shelf Steel sheet in white, similar to RAL9010



700.9000



903.710

Media equipment accessories

903.710	Barco Clickshare extra button USB dongle
903.711	Barco Clickshare tray
903.712	Barco Clickshare bundle 2 buttons 1 tray
903.810	Bright Sign WiFi antenna
149.0000	Connecting cable for SWEDX SDS58K8-01 monitor
149.0001	Connecting cable Barco ClickShare CS-100
149.0003	Connecting cable for Sony Bravia FW-49BZ35F monitor
918.200	HDMI 2.0 cable 1.0m black



903.711



903.712



903.810

INDEPENDENT SYSTEMS



Basic configuration for the system integrator.

Display



Media caddy



Battery pack



Configuration options

Do you want to configure your Independent Monitor to suit your requirements and use it in various situations? BACHMANN offers many options to fulfil your wishes.

Configuration options

Application components	Basic configuration for the system integrator	For the meeting room	For the point of sale
Battery pack			
700.0000 battery pack LI1000	•	•	•
700.0100 charger NOVA-150SR	•	•	•
Media caddy			
700.3000 Black, similar to RAL 9005	•	•	•
700.3001 White, similar to RAL 9010	•	•	•
Display			
700.4000 SWEDX SDS58K8-01 monitor	•	•	•
700.4001 Sony Bravia FW-49BZ35F monitor	•	•	•
Media equipment*			
903.700 Barco ClickShare CS-100		•	
903.800 Bright Sign LS423			•
Accessories*			
700.9000 Storage shelf Black, similar to RAL9005		•	
700.9001 Storage shelf White, similar to RAL9010		•	
903.710 Barco Clickshare extra button		•	
903.711 Barco Clickshare tray		•	
903.712 Barco Clickshare bundle		•	
903.810 Bright Sign WiFi antenna			•
149.0000 Connecting cable for SWEDX SDS58K8-01 monitor	•	•	•
149.0001 Connecting cable for Barco ClickShare CS-100		•	
149.0003 Connecting cable for Sony Bravia FW-49BZ35F monitor	•	•	•
918.200 HDMI 2.0 cable		•	•



Basic configuration for the system integrator

The basic equipment necessary for using the Independent Monitor includes the battery pack, the media caddy and display. Further media equipment and accessories can be added to these.

For the meeting room

Show presentations and information or use the monitor as a blackboard in meeting rooms, canteens or open-plan offices.



For point of sale

Used directly at the point of sale, the Independent Monitor plays back media content via a central control at various locations.

Independent, wireless and mobile:

With the battery pack and thus wireless, the Independent Monitor can be used flexibly wherever it is needed.

More information on areas of application and customised equipment options can be found in the brochure and at www.bachmann.com.

Download at www.bachmann.com/downloads



Lamps



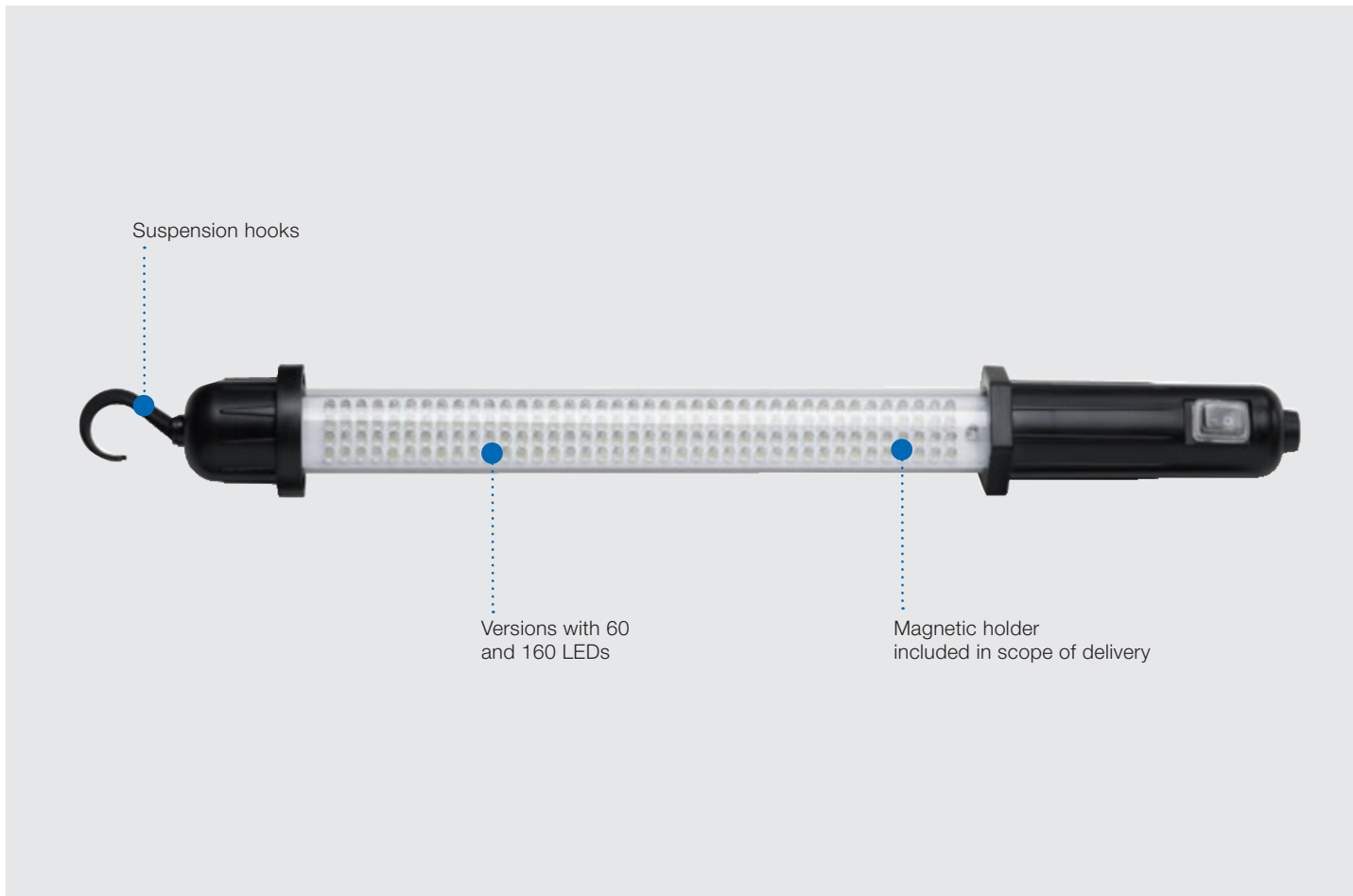


Mobile

Stick lamps / handheld lamps	222
Professional work lamps	224

Stationary

LED spotlights	226
Illumination material	227
Accessories	228




Stick lamps/handheld lamps

BENEFITS

- **Very long service life**
- **Flexible use**
- **Including suspension hooks**
- **Sturdy handle**
- **Shock-resistant**
- **Minimal heat generation**

Battery-powered LED handheld lamp


- Magnetic holder
- Plastic
- 230V~ mains adapter
- Automotive charging device
With switch
- Individually packed in blister packaging
- Diameter 6 cm

#	
394.188	60 LEDs, 3.6W With 1 magnetic holder Length: 42 cm
394.190	160 LEDs, 9.6W With 2 magnetic holders Length: 53.5 cm



Stick lamp


- 8 W fluorescent lamp
- Not changeable, with integrated reflector
- Electronic ballast unit built into the handle, 50 Hz
- Plastic version with shock resistant protection tube and rotary hook
- 5.0 m H05RN-F 2 x 0.75 mm² supply cable with 2.5 A Euro plug
- IP20, including light bulb

#	
394.184	Black Diameter 1.5 cm Length without hook: 46.5 cm



Professional stick lamp with energy saving lamp


- 11 W / 250 V~, IP54
- Interchangeable, anti-glare, pleasant light
- Oil-resistant rubber version with shock-resistant protection tube
- Integrated reflector and robust suspension hooks
- 5.0 m H05RN-F 2 x 1.00 mm² rubber cable with contour plug
- Splash-proof and dust-proof design
- Including light bulb (Dulux S 11 watts)

#	
720.006	Black Protection class II Dual-insulated Length: 40 cm



Rubber handheld lamp

- E27 holder, max 100 W / 250 V~
- Interchangeable, with protective glass
- Oil-resistant rubber design
- Metal basket with integrated hook, light bulbs not included
- Length: 27 cm

#	
394.183	5.0 m H05RN-F 2 x 1.0 mm² supply cable with plug IP44 Protection class II Dual-insulated Black
394.187	Without cable IP40 Black
910.1011	Replacement glass Protective glass






Professional work lamps

BENEFITS

- **For use on construction sites**
- **Splash-proof and dust-proof versions**
- **Infinitely adjustable support bracket for positioning**
- **Tripod mounting possible**

LED spotlight Magnum Future

#	
720.035	2 x socket outlets with earthing contact on the back side 5 m H07RN-F 3x 1.5 mm ² SMD LED 32W/250V~ IP44



Professional tripod

- Robust tripod construction | Zinc-plated | With mounting plate, fixing screws and handy cable rewind point
- Height adjustable up to 2.50 m
- Weight: 6 kg
- Suitable for 720.020, 720.021, 720.022 and 720.035

#	
730.004	Silver



Mobile halogen lamp


- 2 m cable: H05VV-F3G 1.00 mm² with plug
- 400W R7S halogen bulb included
- Aluminium die-cast housing with cooling fins
- Continuously adjustable frame in black with carrying handle

#	
720.013	Black 400W IP44



Mobile halogen lamp with tripod


- 2 m cable: H05RN-F3G 1.00 mm² with plug
- 400W R7S halogen bulb included
- Aluminium die-cast housing with cooling fins
- Stand with aluminium die-cast articulation | Height adjustable up to 2 m
- With practical cable rewind
- For use outside

#	
722.009	Stand colour yellow Load 5-7 kg 400W IP44



Battery-powered LED spotlight

- With Li-ion battery and magnets
- Light colour 4000K
- A+ energy efficiency class
- With mains adapter 230 V
- IP54


#	
720.039	10W Samsung LED chip Approx. 680 lumens Li-ion battery: 7.4V / 4400mAh
720.038	20W Samsung LED chip Approx. 1500 lumens Li-ion battery: 7.4V / 8800mAh



LED spotlights

Chip LED spotlight

- Die-cast aluminium housing
- Swivelling and lockable reflector with safety glass
- Low energy consumption | Energy efficiency class: A+
- For continuous outdoor use
- Practical hanging, positioning and fixing options
- Light colour 4000K | Radiation angle 120°
- 230 V / 16 A / 50-60 Hz

#	
With motion detector Without supply cable IP44	
720.044	10 W Samsung LED chip Approx. 850 lumens Cable entry max. 3G 1.5 mm ² Detection range approx. 8 m Adjustable from 10 s to 8 min
720.041	20 W Samsung LED chip Approx. 1700 lumens PG screw connection for cables up to max. 3G 1.5 mm ² Detection range approx. 8 m Adjustable from 10 s to 8 min
720.040	50 W Samsung LED chip Approx. 4250 lumens PG screw connection for cables up to max. 3G 1.5 mm ² Detection range approx. 8 m / Adjustable from 10 s to 8 min
Without motion detector With rubber hose line IP65	
720.046	10 W Samsung LED chip with ground spike Approx. 850 lumens 1.5 m H05RN-F 3G 1.0 mm ²
720.043	20 W Samsung LED chip Approx. 1700 lumens 2 m H05RN-F 3G 1.0 mm ² with earthing safety plug
720.042	50 W Samsung LED chip Approx. 4250 lumens 2 m H05RN-F 3G 1.0 mm ² with earthing safety plug
720.0362	80 W Samsung LED chip Approx. 6800 lumens 2 m H05RN-F 3G 1.5 mm ² with earthing safety plug
720.047	120 W Samsung LED chip Approx. 10200 lumens 2 m H05RN-F 3G 1.5 mm ² with earthing safety plug
Without motion detector With rubber hose line IP44	
720.048	50 W Samsung LED chip with ergonomic plastic handle Approx. 4250 lumens 3 m H05RN-F 3G 1.5 mm ² with 2 earthing safety plugs and hinged lid
Without motion detector Without supply cable IP65	
720.045	10 W Samsung LED chip Approx. 850 lumens Cable entry module max. 3G 1.5



720.044



720.041



720.040



720.046



720.043



720.042



720.0362



720.047



720.048



720.045

Illumination material

Light chain

- With plug and end piece
- External dimensions approx. 5.30 x 13.30 mm
- Including rubber plug and end piece with hook
- Without light bulb

#	
740.005	10m cable With 10 E 27 lamp holders Green
740.006	20m cable With 20 E 27 lamp holders Green



740.005

Lamp holders

#	
740.000	E 27 illumination lamp holder For outdoor use Heat- and weather-resistant thermoplastic Max. 40W Protection class II/IP44 Up to 165 °C without sealing ring Splash-proof when used with sealing ring (740.001/740.012) – please order separately
740.010	Illumination lamp holder with mounting base Black For fixing to firm surfaces Only use outside with rubber seal Sealing ring (740.001/740.012) – please order separately E 14 Fixing screw spacing: 40mm
740.011	E 27 Fixing screw spacing: 46mm



740.000



740.011

Sealing ring for illumination lamp holders

- For fitting or retrofitting lamp holders to light chains for outdoor use
- Guaranteed protection from water droplets when the bulb is directed downwards

#	
740.001	E 27 Black
740.012	E 14 Black



740.001



740.012

Accessories for illumination light chains

#	
740.015	Connecting box Black For flat cables H05RN H2-F, 5.0 x 13.0 mm ²
740.017	Solid rubber right-angled plug Black IP44 For flat cables With snap latch With surface clamps Assembled with two screws at front
740.002	Flat cable plug for illumination cable 16 A / 250 V- Black DIN 49406 For H05RN H2-F2x 1.5 mm ² cables, solid rubber version Without earthing contact With snap latch
740.003	Flat coupling for illumination cable Black DIN 0282 With hinged lid and mounting Without earthing contact For contour plugs only
740.004	End piece for illumination cable Black DIN 0282 With mounting hook Provides a secure end to cables



740.015



740.017



740.002



740.003



740.004

Accessories

E 27 holder with earth spike

- Plastic housing with seal, splash-proof
- Lamp holder can be swivelled
- For use only with PAR38 80 W light bulb (not included)

#	
720.000	Black IP44 2.0m cable: H05RN-F 2 x 1.00 mm ² with contour plug



Lamp holder, pre-wired

- 60 W plastic E 27 holder
- 0.2m H03VV-F 2x0.75 mm²
- 250V~ | 4 A | T180

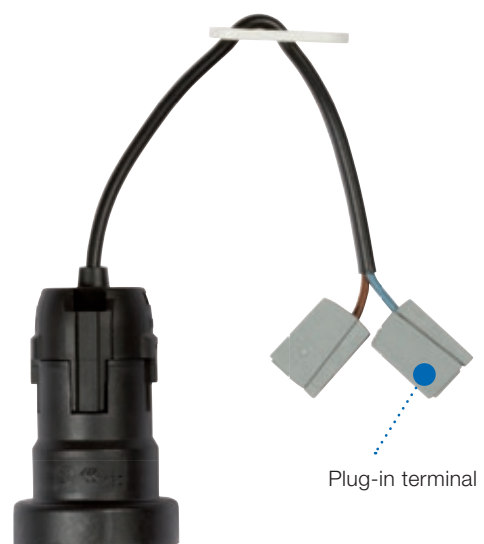
#	
---	--

With 2-pole screw terminal


641.1701	Black
641.2701	White

With plug-in terminal

641.1711	Black
641.2711	White




Light bulb adapter

#	
730.005	Converts E 27 fitting to E 14 External thread: E 27 Internal thread: E 14 Thread: brass Insulation: plastic
730.008	Converts E 40 fitting to E 27 External thread: E 40 Internal thread: E 27 Thread: brass Insulation: porcelain



Porcelain terminal

#	
For wire cross sections up to 2.50 mm² Without wire protection, heat-resistant up to 300°C / temperature of low-volt range	
950.000	1-pole Dimensions: 17x9.5x12 mm Hole diameter approx. 3.1 mm
950.002	2-pole with central mounting hole Dimensions: 21x18x16 mm Hole diameter approx. 4.3 mm
950.003	3-pole with central mounting hole Dimensions: 33x19x16 mm Hole diameter approx. 4.3 mm
For wire cross sections up to 4 mm²	
950.004	2-pole with central mounting hole Dimensions: 24x22x22 mm Hole diameter approx. 5.0 mm



Outdoor twilight switch IP44 series 8813 | 97 x 65 x 43 mm


- 230V~ | 50 Hz
- 16A ohmic load, 8A inductive load
- The twilight switch can optionally be set for 1-9 hours or just from dusk to dawn
- Switch-on threshold 10 lux | Switch-off threshold over 15 lux
- Operating temperature: -40 °C to +40 °C
- Cable: 15 and 18cm H05RN-F

#	
924.193	Black With timer IP44



Twilight switch DS-A, series 8812 | 34 x 23 x 16 mm

- 230V~ | 50/60Hz | +/- 10%
- Max. load 100VA at Tu = -20°C to +35°C
- Load current max. 430mA
- Switch-on threshold approx. 5-10 lux | Switch-off threshold approx. 30-40 lux
- Cast housing
- For ohmic, inductive and capacitive loads
- Opening angle of 30 degrees
- 1 item on blister card

#	
924.171	White With external sensor Length 250mm



Pulse starter, series 8600

- Instant ignition (rapid starter)
- For fluorescent lamps, reduces the costs of maintenance and replacement of fluorescent
- Protects the environment
- 10-year warranty, -30 °C to +75 °C

#	
924.167	EFS 120/110-250V 4-22W
924.168	EFS 600/200-260V 4-125W



924.168

Silicone housing, MAXI series 1000

- For halogen cold light mirror lamps 6U 5.3, Ø 51 mm, 12V~, maximum 35 W
- Do not use Cool Beam light bulbs
- Triple-insulated | Light bulbs not included

#	
---	---

With cable and ceramic lamp holder

924.224	Transparent
924.225	White



924.224

With cable and ceramic lamp holder | Loose | Supplied in bags of 50

924.332	White
---------	-------

Without cable and ceramic lamp holder | Loose | Supplied in bags of 50

924.334	White
---------	-------

Decorative rings, series 1002

- For MAXI series 1000 silicone housing
- Dimensions: inner 5 cm, outer 8 cm

#	
924.250	Matt brushed stainless steel



924.250

Silicone recessed spotlight housing, MAXI series 1000 GU10

- MAXI silicone recessed spotlight housing for high-voltage halogen and LED light bulbs with GU10 lamp base
- Diameter: 51 mm | 230V~ | Max. 35W or GU10 V LED lamp up to 5W

#	
924.350	White
924.352	Transparent
924.355	Grey (similar to RAL7016)



924.350

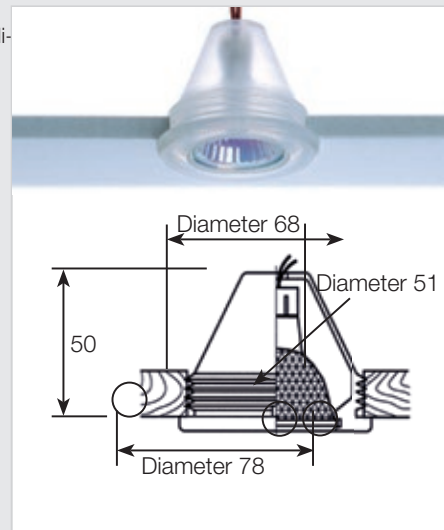
MAXI silicone housing for low-voltage recessed halogen spotlights

The MAXI silicone housing consists of a high-tech, high temperature-resistant elastomer with exceptional material properties that will suit a wide range of applications:

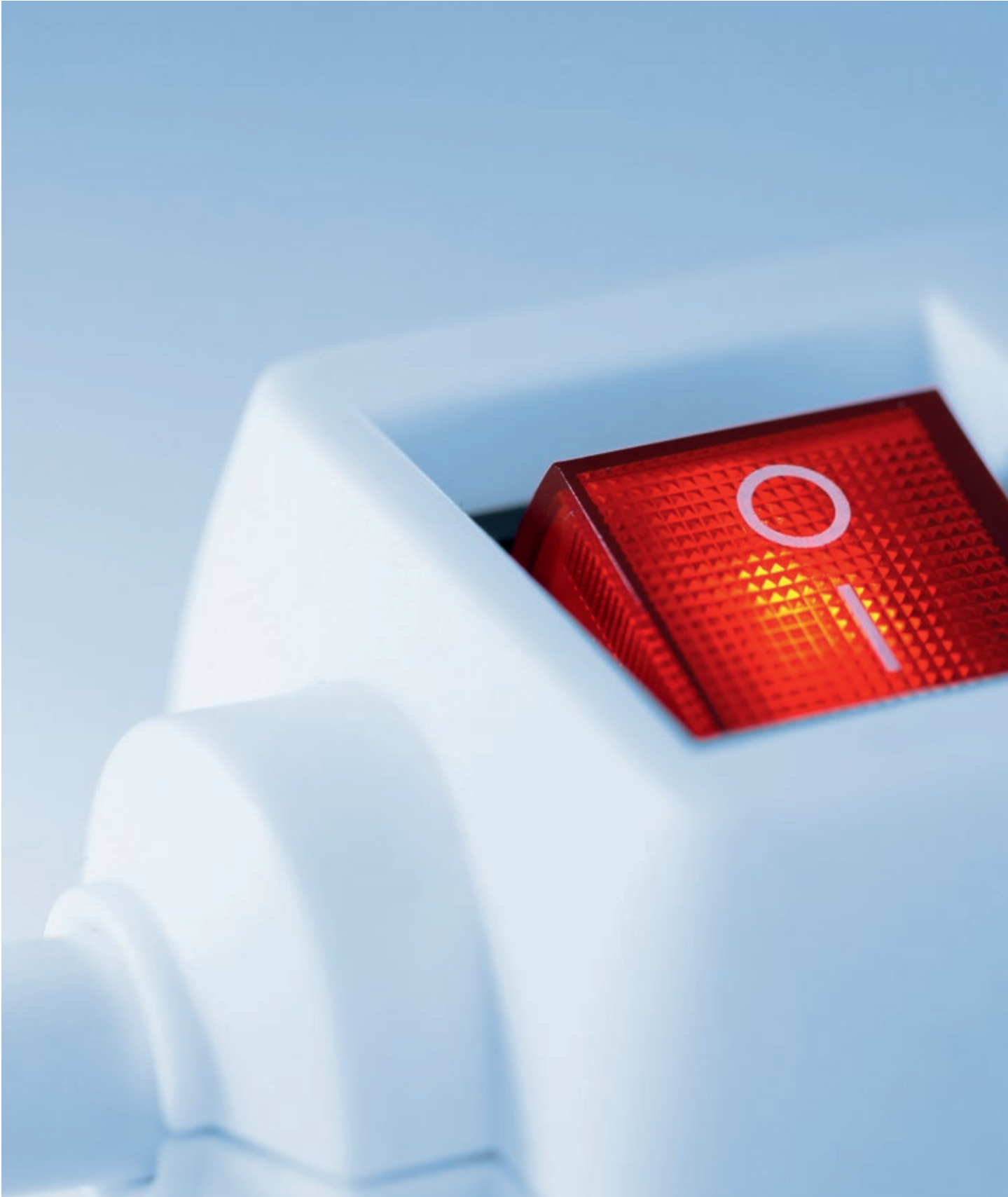
- Totally rust-free
- Resistant to UV, ozone and ageing
- Heat- and cold-resistant
- Excellent resistance to weather and maritime environments
- Quick and easy to assemble and dismantle
- No fitting of individual components
- Bulb changes without tools
- No troublesome metal rings
- Can also be used for shops and exhibition stands (to match décor!)
- Quick mounting technology
- Mounting without springs

Can be fitted in:

- Solid material of various thicknesses
- Fragile materials such as plasterboard, fibreboard, fixing plates, etc.



Electrotechnical accessories





Inter BÄR

inter  **BÄR**

Dimmers	234
Switches/buttons	237
Child safety	248
Special products	249

Dimmers

LED dimmer for external buttons, series 8122

- 250V~ | 50Hz | 4-160 W/VA | LED 3-55 W
- For dimmable LED lamps, high-voltage halogen lamps and light bulbs
- Phase-control dimmer with soft-start and memory function
- Totally silent dimming!
- On/Off/Dimming using external button

#	
924.083	Black



924.083

LED-Line pushbutton dimmer, series 8124

- 250V~ | 50Hz | 5-150 W/VA | LED 3-55 W
- For dimmable LED lamps, high-voltage halogen lamps, light bulbs, dimmable LED filament lamps
- On/Off/Dimming using a pushbutton
- Soft-start and memory function
- With orientation light
- Flicker-free dimming thanks to individual lamp adjustment
- For connecting textile cables and cables with a diameter of max. 7.5 mm
- Works in complete silence
- For hand and foot operation

#	
924.0166	Black
924.0167	White



924.0166



924.0167

LED-Line pushbutton dimmer, series 8119 | 81 x 32 x 23 mm

- With soft-start and memory function
- 250V~ (+/- 10%), 50Hz, 5-100 W/VA, LED 3-35 W
- For dimmable LED lamps, high-voltage halogen lamps and light bulbs
- Electronic, transistor-controlled, phase-controlled dimmer without inductor
- On/Off/Dimming using a pushbutton
- Active current limitation with overtemperature protection
- Low-noise operation
- Flicker-free dimming due to option of setting basic and maximum brightness
- For connection cables with a diameter of max. 7.5 mm
- Compact design

#	
924.354	Black



924.354

LED intermediate dimmer, series 8116

- 250V~ | 50Hz | 7-110 W/VA | LED 3-35 W
- Separate on / off switches, control wheel provides dimming function
- For low-voltage halogen lamps with conventional transformers, high-voltage halogen lamps and light bulbs

#	
924.0161	Black For dimmable LED lamps and energy saving lamps



924.0161

Line intermediate dimmer / reverse phase control dimmer, series 8113 |

130 x 60 x 35 mm

- 250V~ | 50 Hz | 20 to 300 VA
- Connection options can be freely selected (as intermediate or end dimmer)
- Hand and foot operation
- Orientation light in the dark | Separate on / off switches
- For low-voltage halogen lamps with electronic transformers, high-voltage halogen lamps and light bulbs
- No fuse protection | Buzz-free

#	
924.338	Housing, black
924.353	Housing, transparent



924.338



924.353



924.345



924.346



924.347



924.348

LED intermediate dimmer, series 8115

- 250V~ | 50 Hz | 7-110 W/VA
- Connection options can be freely selected (as intermediate or end dimmer)
- Hand and foot operation
- For dimmable LED lamps, low-voltage halogen lamps with electric transformers, high-voltage halogen lamps and light bulbs
- No fuse

#	
924.345	Housing black
924.346	Housing white
924.347	Housing transparent
924.348	Housing gold

LED-Line rotary dimmer, series 8118 | Diameter 33 mm x L110 mm

- 250V~ (+/- 10%) | 50 Hz | 5-100 W/VA, LED 3-35 W
- Electronic, transistor-controlled, phase-controlled dimmer without inductor
- For dimmable LED lamps, high-voltage halogen lamps and light bulbs
- On/Off/Dimming by turning the housing
- Active current limitation with overtemperature protection
- Works in complete silence
- Flicker-free dimming due to option of setting basic and maximum brightness
- With microswitch and fine grid
- Can be freely positioned due to symmetrical design
- For connecting textile cables with a diameter of max. 8 mm

#	
924.0163	Black without cable
924.0164	White without cable
924.0165	Transparent without cable



924.0163



924.0164



924.0165

Line intermediate dimmer, series 8114 | 96 x 41 x 29 mm

- 250V~ | 50 Hz | 20 to 200 W/VA
- Revolving off function, with protective conductor connection
- For low-voltage halogen lamps with conventional transformers, high-voltage halogen lamps and light bulbs
- Externally accessible fuse switch for easy replacement of fuse

#	
924.340	Housing, black Rotating wheel, light grey
924.342	Housing, transparent Rotating wheel, light grey
924.343	Housing, white Rotating wheel, light grey
924.344	Housing, gold Rotating wheel, black



924.340



924.342



924.343

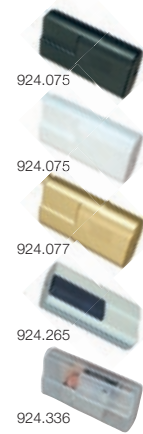


924.344

Line intermediate dimmer, series 8013 | 107 x 60 x 30 mm

- 250 V~ | 20-500 W
- For low-voltage halogen lamps with conventional transformers, high-voltage halogen lamps and light bulbs
- For hand and foot operation

#	
924.075	Housing black Slider black
924.076	Housing white Slider white
924.077	Housing gold Slider gold
924.265	Housing titanium Slider black
924.336	Housing, transparent Slider, transparent



Line intermediate dimmer, series 8015 | 92 x 28 x 27 mm

- 230 V~ | From 40 to 160 W | With 0.8 A micro fuse
- With illumination | For light bulbs | With strain relief

#	
924.267	Housing, transparent
924.081	Housing, black
924.082	Housing, white



Line-End dimmer, series 8013 | 107 x 60 x 30 mm

- 250 V~ | For high-voltage halogen lamps, light bulbs and low-voltage halogen lamps (for conventional transformers) from 20-500 W
- Hand and foot operation
- With 2 m cable and appliance plug, plug with child protection

#	
924.078	Housing black Slider black
924.079	Housing white Slider white
924.080	Housing gold Slider gold
924.266	Housing titanium Slider black



Switches/buttons

Line intermediate switch, series 5052 | 66 x 30 x 21 mm

- 2 A / 250 V~ | On/Off switch, 2-pole
- With screwed contacts
- Fluorescent rockers
- For dual-insulated flat cable 2 x 0.75 mm
- Marking 0 – 1

#	
---	---

Non-illuminated, for protection class II equipment

924.028	Housing black Rocker black
924.029	Housing white Rocker white

Illuminated, for protection class II equipment

924.031	Housing white Rocker white
---------	------------------------------



924.028



924.029



924.031

Line intermediate switch, series 5044 | 81 x 32 x 29 mm

- 2 (1) A/250 V~ | On/Off switch, 1-pole
- Housing and strain relief screwed, 2 connecting terminals
- For dual-insulated flat cable 2 x 0.75 mm² and 3 x 0.75 mm²
- Strain relief
- Screwed contacts

#	
---	---

924.259	Housing transparent Button transparent
924.023	Housing white Button black
924.024	Housing black Button black
924.025	Housing white Button white
924.026	Housing brown Button beige
924.027	Housing gold Button gold
924.260	Housing titanium Button black



924.259



924.023



924.024



924.025



924.026



924.027



924.260

Line intermediate switch, series 8007 | 61 x 23 x 15 mm

- 2 A/250 V~ | On/Off switch, 1-pole
- Strain relief and screwed housing
- Connecting terminal for neutral conductor
- For dual-insulated flat cable, 2 x 0.75 mm²
- Screwed contacts

#	
---	---

924.036	Housing black Rocker black
924.037	Housing white Rocker white
924.038	Housing brown Rocker brown
924.039	Housing gold Rocker gold



924.036



924.037



924.038



924.039

Line intermediate switch, series 8002 | 58 x 28 x 29 mm (without button)

- 2 A/250 V~ | On/Off switch, 1-pole
- Strain relief, screwed
- Snap-in mounting assembly for housing with inserted pushbutton switch | Button diameter 12 mm
- Connecting terminal for neutral conductor
- For dual-insulated flat cable, 2 x 0.75 mm²

#	
924.032	Housing black Button black
924.033	Housing white Button white
924.034	Housing brown Button brown



Line intermediate switch, series 5055 | 67 x 22 x 17 mm (without rocker)

- 3(2) A/250 V~ | On/Off switch, 1-pole
- Strain relief via insulated material screw, snap-in mounting assembly for housing
- Connecting terminal for neutral conductor
- Contacts with silver, therefore particularly suitable for LED
- For dual-insulated flat cable, 2 x 0.5 mm² and 2 x 0.75 mm²

#	
924.043	Housing black Rocker black
924.044	Housing white Rocker white
924.045	Housing brown Rocker brown
924.046	Housing gold Rocker gold
924.261	Housing titanium Rocker black



Line intermediate switch, series 8006 | 76 x 26 x 23 mm

- 6(4) A/250 V~ | On/Off switch, 1-pole
- Screw-in strain relief | Screwed housing | 2 connecting terminals
- Marking 0 – I
- For dual-insulated flat cable 2 x 0.75 mm² and 3 x 0.75 mm²
- Suitable for switching the secondary circuit of halogen lamps

#	
924.047	Housing black Rocker black
924.048	Housing white Rocker white
924.049	Housing brown Rocker brown
924.050	Housing gold Rocker brown



Line intermediate switch, series 8010 | 80 x 30 x 25 mm

- 10(4) A/250 V~ | On/Off switch, 2-pole
- Screw-in strain relief | Screwed housing | Connecting terminal for protective conductor
- Marking 0 – I
- For cables 2 x 0.75 mm² and 3 x 0.75 mm²

#	
924.051	Housing black Rocker red
924.052	Housing white Rocker white
924.053	Housing brown Rocker beige



Line intermediate switch, series 8010 | 80 x 30 x 25 mm

- 10(4) A/250 V~ | On/Off switch, 2-pole
- Screw-in strain relief, screwed housing | Connecting terminal for protective conductor
- Marking 0 – I
- Illuminated
- For cables, 2 x 0.75 mm² and 3 x 0.75 mm²
- Screwed contacts

#	
924.327	Housing black Rocker red



924.327

Line intermediate switch, series 8011 | 105 x 37 x 37 mm

- 2 A/250 V~ | Multi-circuit switch, 1-pole
- Housing with double cable exit | 2 connecting terminals
- Circuit 0-1-1+2-2-0
- For cables 2 x 0.75 mm² and 3 x 0.75 mm²
- Screwed contacts

#	
924.054	Housing black Button black
924.055	Housing white Button white



924.054



924.055

Series 8057 cord intermediate switch

- 3(1) A / 250 V~ AC | 2 x On / Off switches, 1-pole
- Screwed housing | Forced strain relief
- Marking 0-I
- For cables h 03 VV h 2-f, 2 x 0.75 mm² or h 03 VV-f, 2 x 0.75 mm²

#	
924.087	Housing black Rocker black
924.088	Housing white Rocker white



924.087



924.088

Series 8075 cord intermediate switch

- 2 A / 250 V~ AC | On/Off switch, 1-pole
- Screwed housing and strain relief
- Connecting terminal for neutral conductor
- For dual-insulated flat cable 2 x 0.75 mm²

#	
924.084	Housing white Rocker white
924.085	Housing black Rocker black
924.086	Housing titanium Rocker black



924.084



924.085



924.086

Foot intermediate switches

- Ø 66 mm
- With screwed contacts
- For cables, 2 x 0.75 mm² and 3 x 0.75 mm²
- 2 connecting terminals | Snap-in mounting for housing | Strain relief, screwed
- Strain relief

#	
Foot intermediate switch, series 50 2(1)A / 250 V~ On/Off switch, 1-pole	
924.262	Housing transparent Button transparent
Foot intermediate switch, series 5062 2(1)A/250V~ On/Off switch, 1-pole	
924.056	Housing gold Button gold
924.057	Housing white Button black
924.058	Housing black Button black
924.059	Housing white Button white
924.060	Housing brown Button beige
Foot intermediate switch, series 8009 2(1)A/250V~ On/Off switch, 1-pole	
924.062	Housing black Button black
924.063	Housing white Button white
924.064	Housing brown Button brown
924.065	Housing gold Button gold
Foot intermediate switch, series 8009 6(2)A/250V~ On/Off switch, 1-pole Suitable for secondary-phase halogen lamp switching	
924.068	Housing black Button black
924.069	Housing white Button white
Foot intermediate switch, series 8009 2(1)A/250V~ Multi-circuit switch, 1-pole Circuit 0-1-1+2-2-0	
924.066	Housing white Button black
924.067	Housing black Button black
924.264	Housing gold Button gold
Foot intermediate switch, series 8008 2A/250V~ On/Off switch, 1-pole	
924.061	Housing brass Button black Screwed housing and strain relief
Foot intermediate switch, series 8020 2(0.7)A / 250 V~ On/Off switch, 1-pole	
924.150	Housing black Rocker black



924.262



924.058



924.059



924.060



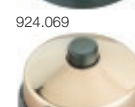
924.064



924.068



924.069



924.061



924.150

Pull switch | On/Off switch, 1-pole

- Screwed contacts
- T 125 °C

#	
Pull switch, series 3716 4(1)A/250V~	
924.151	Housing black Two-hole mounting Hole distance 20mm Mounting holes, 3.4 mm diameter
Pull switch, series 3730 2(1)A/250V~	
924.152	Housing black Single-hole mounting Mounting holes, 3.2 mm diameter
924.153	Housing black Hole distance 22-25 mm With screw-on brackets
Pull switch, series 3746 2A/250V~ Two-hole mounting Hole distance 22 mm Mounting holes, 3.4 mm diameter	
924.154	Housing brown-black Pull cord entry on end face
924.155	Housing brown-black Pull cord entry on side face
Pull switch, series 3746 2A/250V~ Hole distance 23 mm Mounting holes, 3.4 mm diameter With fixing plate	
924.156	Housing brown-black Pull cord entry on end face



924.151



924.152



924.153



924.154



924.156

Pull serial switch, series 3776

- Fixing holes, 3.15 mm diameter, screwed contacts
- Circuit 0-1-1+2-2-0
- T 85 °C

#	
924.157	2A/250V~ Multi-circuit switch, 1-pole



924.157

Pull switch, series 3717

- 2(1) A, ~ 250V, T 85°C
- Screwless terminal connectors

#	
924.258	Cable cross-section at least 0.75 mm ² 1-pole



924.258

Pull cord

- 25 cm, with pull cone
- Suitable for switch types 3716, 3730, 3746, 8017, 3776

#	
924.158	White



924.158

Line-End switch, series 8016 | 30 x 51 x 20 mm

- 10(2)A / 250V~ | On/Off switch, 1-pole
- With screwed contacts | Screwed housing and strain relief
- Marking 0 – 1

#	
924.073	Housing white Rocker white
924.074	Housing black Rocker black



924.073

924.074

Console pushbutton with spring contact, series 5120 | 39 x 34 x 15 mm

- 2(1)A / 250V~ | Break-contact switch, 1-pole
- With screwed contacts | Two-hole mounting, mounting holes 3.5 mm diameter
- T 85 °C

#	
---	--

Hole distance 43 mm | Trade version with additional housing

924.203	Housing white Button white
924.103	Housing black Button black

Hole distance 25.5 mm | Industrial version without additional housing | Please note: Ensure installation is VDE-compliant, e.g. bolt only to insulating surfaces (plastic)

924.071	Housing white Button white
924.072	Housing black Button black



924.203

924.103



924.071

924.072

Pushbutton serial switch, series 3076

- 2 A / 250 V~ | Multi-circuit switch, 1-pole
- Central fixing with M 12 x 1 mm | Screwed contacts | Bell-shaped nut screws on from above
- Circuit 0-1-1+2-2-0
- T 100 °C

#	
924.140	Button white Thread length 8mm
924.141	Button white Thread length 12mm



924.140

Pushbutton, series 8001

- 2 A / 250 V~ | Normally open contact, 2-pole
- Without thread | Screwed contacts
- Mounting holes, 3.6 mm diameter

#	
924.146	Button white



924.146

Pushbutton switch

- On / Off switch, 1-pole
- Central mounting by M 10 x 1 mm | Screwed contacts
- Bell-shaped nut screwed on

#	
---	--

Pushbutton switch, series 8001 | 2(0.7)A/250V~ | T 100 °C

924.142	Button white Thread length 8mm
924.143	Button black Thread length 8mm
924.145	Button white Universal for 8-15mm thread With 2 thread-reducing rings

Pushbutton switch, series 8001 | 6(2)A / 250V~ | T 85 °C | Suitable for secondary-phase halogen lamp switching

924.144	Button white Thread length 8mm
---------	----------------------------------

Pushbutton switch, series 3030 | 2(1)A/250V~ | T 85 °C | Bell-shaped nut screwed on, constant switch position

924.137	Button white Thread length 11.5mm
924.138	Button black Thread length 11.5mm

Flush pushbutton switch, series 3030 | 2(1)A / 250V~ | T 185 °C | For H03VV-F 2x0.75mm², H03VV-F 3G 0.75mm², H03VV H2-F 2x0.75mm², bell-shaped nut screws on from above, constant switch position

924.1370	Button white Thread length 7.5 mm
----------	-------------------------------------



924.142



924.143



924.145



924.144



924.137

Button, series 8001

- 2(0.7)A / 250 V~ | Normally open contact, 1-pole
- Central mounting by M 10 x 1 mm | Screwed contacts
- Bell-shaped nut screwed on
- T 100 °C

#	
924.149	Button white Universal for 8-15mm thread With 2 thread-reducing rings



924.149

Toggle switch, series 8400

- 6(4) A / 250 V~
- Suitable for devices of protection class II | Central fastening M 12 x 0.75 mm
- Hexagonal and knurled nut screwed on
- Thermoplastic toggle and housing | Contacts made of silver | Terminals silver-plated
- Suitable for switching the secondary circuit of halogen lamps
- T 85 °C

#	
---	--

On/Off switch, 1-pole

924.160	Solder connection
924.161	Plug connection 4.8 mm

Changeover switch, 1-pole

924.162	Solder connection
924.163	Plug connection 4.8 mm



924.161



924.163

Rocker switch, series 3652

- 16(8) A / 250 V~
- With and without illumination
- Spade terminals 6.3 x 0.8 mm
- No centre position
- T 125 °C

#	
---	--

On/Off switch, 1-pole | Non-illuminated | Without rocker printing | 11x30mm cut-out

924.090	Housing white Rocker white
924.091	Housing black Rocker black

On/Off switch, 1-pole | Illuminated | Without rocker printing | 11x30mm cut-out

924.111	Housing white Rocker red
924.112	Housing black Rocker red
924.113	Housing black Rocker yellow
924.114	Housing black Rocker green

Changeover switch, 1-pole | Non-illuminated | Without rocker printing | 11x30mm cut-out

924.092	Housing black Rocker black
---------	------------------------------

On/Off switch, 2-pole | Non-illuminated | Rocker printing with 0 | 22x30mm cut-out

924.094	Housing white Rocker white
924.095	Housing black Rocker black

On/Off switch, 2-pole | Illuminated | Rocker printing with 0 | 22x30mm cut-out

924.096	Housing white Rocker red
924.097	Housing black Rocker green
924.0970	Housing black Rocker blue
924.098	Housing black Rocker yellow
924.099	Housing black Rocker red

Changeover switch 2-pole | Non-illuminated | Without rocker printing | 22x30mm cut-out

924.109	Housing black Rocker black
---------	------------------------------

On/Off switch, 2 x 1-pole | Illuminated | Without rocker printing | 22x30mm cut-out

924.120	Housing black Rocker red/red
---------	--------------------------------



924.091



924.090



924.111



924.092



924.094



924.095



924.096




924.109



924.120

SPVC covers and frames, series 22

· For retrofitting to series 3652 as splash and dust protection

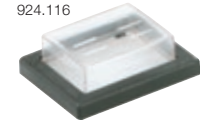
#	
For 1-pole rocker switch	
924.115	Frame white Cap clear
924.116	Frame black Cap clear
For 2-pole rocker switch	
924.118	Frame black Cap clear



924.115




924.116



924.118

Rocker switch, series 8004

- 6(2)A / 250V~ | On/Off switch, 1-pole
- Snap-in fixing for 19.4x13 mm cut-out
- Suitable for switching the secondary circuit of halogen lamps
- Non-illuminated, marking 0 I
- T 85 °C

#	
924.127	Spade terminals 4.8 mm Housing black Rocker black
924.128	Screw connections Housing black Rocker red



924.127



924.128

Rocker switch, series 8005


- 16(4)A / 250V~ | On/Off switch, 2-pole
- Snap-in fixing for 22x30 mm cut-out
- Combined spade terminals 6.3 mm
- Screw terminals M 3
- Illuminated, marking 0 I
- T 85 °C

#	
924.129	Housing black Rocker red



924.129

Rocker switch, series 8014

#	
Installation dimension 22 mm , fixing thread M 22, SK II On/Off switch, 1-pole 6(2)A/250V~ T 85 °C Screwed contacts, with plastic hexagonal nut Suitable for switching the secondary circuit of halogen lamps	
924.131	Housing white Rocker white
924.132	Housing black Rocker black
Installation dimension (hole) diameter 21.7 mm , SK II, screwed contacts, with protection against contact On/Off switch, 1-pole 6(2)A/250V~ T 120 °C Suitable for switching the secondary circuit of halogen lamps	
924.133	Housing black Rocker black
924.134	Housing white Rocker white
Snap-in fixing for 22 x 30 mm cut-out , combined spade terminals 6.3 mm On/Off switch, 2-poles 16(4)A/250V~ T 85 °C M 3 screw connections, with water protection cap, illuminated, marking 0 I	
924.136	Housing red Rocker red



924.131



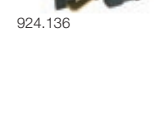
924.132



924.133




924.134



924.136

Flush rocker switch, series 3627

- 16(8) A, 250 V~
- With illumination
- Spade terminals 6.3 mm
- Snap-in fixing to 22 x 30 mm cut-out
- Marking 0 - I

#	
On/Off switch, 2-pole Illuminated T 125 °C	
924.176	Housing black Rocker green
924.178	Housing black Rocker red




924.176



924.178

Flush rocker switch, series 3628

- 10(4) A
- Spade terminals 4.8 x 0.8 mm
- Installation dimensions 22 x 19 mm
- Marking 0-I


#	
On/Off switch, 2-pole Non-illuminated T 105 °C	
924.190	Housing black Rocker black



924.190

Flush rocker switch, series 3630

- 5 A
- Spade terminals 4.8 x 0.8 mm
- Installation dimension 20 mm Ø


#	
On/Off switch, 2-pole Non-illuminated T 105 °C	
924.191	Housing black Rocker black



924.191

Flush rocker switch, series 3631

- 10(4) A, 250 V~
- With and without illumination
- Spade terminals 4.8 x 0.8 mm
- Installation dimensions 19 x 13 mm

#	
Changeover switch, 1-pole Non-illuminated T 125 °C	
924.182	Housing, black
On/Off switch, 1-pole Illuminated T 125 °C	
924.110	Housing black Rocker red with white marking 0-I
924.181	Housing black Rocker green without marking



924.182



924.110



924.181

Flush rocker switch, series 3632

- 10(2) A | 250 V~ | 1-pole | T125°
- Changeover switch with central position "OFF", non-illuminated
- Installation dimensions 19x13 mm
- Spade terminals 4.8 x 0.8 mm

#	
924.183	Housing black Marking white I-O-II



924.183

Flush rocker button, series 3633

- 6 (2) A | 250 V~ | 1-pole | Normally open contact | T125°
- Installation dimensions 19x13 mm
- Spade terminals 4.8 x 0.8 mm

#	
924.184	Housing black Non-illuminated



924.184

Flush rocker switch, series 3634

- 10 (4) A | 250 V~ | 2-pole | On / Off switch | T125°
- Installation dimensions 19x13 mm
- Spade terminals 4.8 x 0.8 mm
- White marking 0-I

#	
924.185	Housing black Non-illuminated
924.186	Housing black Rocker green, illuminated



924.185



924.186

Flush pressure switch, series 3635

- 16 (4) A | 250 V~ | 2-pole | On / Off switch | T125°
- Installation dimensions 19x13 mm
- Spade terminals 4.8 x 0.8 mm

#	
924.1371	Housing black Non-illuminated
924.1372	Housing black Button green, illuminated




924.1371



924.1372

Flush rocker switch, series 3658

- 16 (4) A | 250 V~ | 2-pole | On / Off switch | T125°
- Installation dimensions 19 x 13 mm
- Spade terminals 6.3 mm
- With rubber seal
- Water and dust protection as per IP65

#	
924.187	Housing black Button green, illuminated
924.188	Housing black Button red, illuminated



924.187



924.188

Child safety

Teddy, series 6310

- Socket guard for insertion into socket outlets with earthing contacts
- Cover cap with key
- Only to be removed from outlet using the key supplied

#	
5 items and 3 keys in transparent bag (price per bag)	
924.201	White
924.101	Black
924.004	Brown (supplied in units stated)
Loose (price per item) 50 items in a box	
924.005	White



Teddy automatic, series 6320

- Socket guard for gluing into socket outlets with earthing contacts

#	
5 items on blister card (price per card)	
924.009	White
924.010	Black
924.011	Brown
Loose (price per item) 250 items in a box	
924.012	White



Protective caps, series 2002

- For insertion into socket outlets with earthing contacts

#	
924.172	White 10 items in transparent bag (price per bag)
924.1720	White 1 piece (loose)



Teddy duo, series 6330

- Orientation light and socket guard
- With key

#	
1 item on blister card (price per card)	
924.001	Gives a red light



Special products

Overload protection power strip, series 8110 | 75 x 45 x 270 mm

- 250V~ | 50Hz / 16A
- For connecting two devices with high energy consumption (e.g. for washing machines and dryers)
- 1.5 m connection cable with plug
- 1 socket with automatic switch-off, power dependent
- 1 socket with continuous current
- Screw mounting
- Weight 450 g

#	
924.164	2-way



924.164

Pinfix, series 8821

- Special solution for heavy flat-plug power packs
- For the whole of Europe (except Switzerland)
- Pinfix is patented
- 1 item on blister card

#	
924.329	Black
924.330	White



924.330



This **overload-protected power strip** solves the problem of running two power-hungry appliances such as a washing machine and a tumble dryer from a single supply cable. It prevents fuses being blown and avoids the need for new cables to be installed. The two appliances can be run simultaneously because the power strip cuts out the tumble dryer during the water-heating phase of the washing machine. Once the heating stage is completed, the dryer will automatically be switched on again. For electronic dryers, please consult your user manual.

IT power distribution





AC power distribution units (PDU)

BlueNet – Smart Solutions	252
BN7500	261
BN7000	262
BN3500	263
BN3000	264
Type B Residual Current Monitoring (RCM)	266
BN7500 RCM –	
BN3000 RCM	268
BN2000 PLC	272
BN2000	276
BN0500	278
Basic	280
Accessories	288

DC power distribution units (PDU)

Basic	290
Accessories	291



BlueNet – Smart Solutions

BlueNet offers a complete solution for structuring, controlling and monitoring IT power supply systems. It captures consumption and output data and provides the user with relevant data and control options for modern energy management.

Energy management

Monitor energy costs with BlueNet. All data is illustrated using the software and display. Loads can be distributed so that failures caused by overloaded circuits can be prevented and so that messages are automatically triggered by means of variable threshold values. Restarts controlled by web link further increase availability and flexibility. The BlueNet technology can also be easily integrated into superordinate software solutions using extensive, integrated interfaces.

Safety

Every BACHMANN PDU is tested and documented during production using a computer-based test program. Electronic components are continually subjected to "stress tests" to guarantee consistent quality. BlueNet is therefore only integrated into compact, very robust yet weight-optimised

aluminium housings. Most of the requirements in relevant standards and guidelines are exceeded.

Energy-efficiency










BACHMANN BlueNet PDUs save energy. The technology used has some of the lowest internal consumption levels in operation for intelligent measurement systems in the world. The modular structure of the BlueNet PDUs guarantees maximum packing density. The tiny amount of space needed by the PDUs leaves room for cabling and air conditioning in the rack. The BlueNet series BN2000 is one of the most compact power metering solutions with integrated network and sensor interface anywhere in the world.

BN3000 – BN7500

The BN3000 – BN7500 series of our BlueNet products is synonymous with state-of-the-art technology – whether in the form of power distribution units (PDUs) that can be cascaded via Modbus, integrated, AC/DC-sensitive Residual Current Monitoring, surge protection, command line

tools or the rotating OLED display. And there's more: our features represent safety and efficiency; and can be integrated into DCIM systems. From a single workplace, you can monitor and control your data centre's complex power grid locally or remotely.



	PDUs for metering tasks				PDUs for switching and metering tasks	
	BN0500	BN2000	BN3000	BN3500	BN7000	BN7500
 Surge protection	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)
 Measurement per phase	•	•	•	•	•	•
 Ethernet		•	•	•	•	•
 Sensors		•	•	•	•	•
 Modbus RTU/TCP			•	•	•	•
 Type B RCM			(•)	(•)	(•)	(•)
 Switching					•	•
 Measurement per port				•		•
 Powerline Communication		(•)				

(•) The indicated feature is available as an option.

BlueNet features

	BN0500	BN2000	BN2000 PLC	BN3000	BN3500	BN7000	BN7500
Measurement							
Current	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Voltage	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Phase angle	•	•	•				
Frequency	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Effective power	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Reactive power		•	•	•	•	•	•
Apparent power		•	•	•	•	•	•
Energy meter	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Power factor		•	•	•	•	•	•
Neutral conductor monitoring		•	•	•	•	•	•
Measurement per phase	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Measurement per socket					•		•
Optional residual current monitoring (type B)				•	•	•	•
Measurement accuracy	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Display							
Type	LCD	TFT	TFT	OLED	OLED	OLED	OLED
Display can be rotated using software		•	•	•	•	•	•
Switching							
Sockets can be switched						•	•
Switching with bistable relays						•	•
Operation							
Web browser		•	•	•	•	•	•
Local	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

	BN0500	BN2000	BN2000 PLC	BN3000	BN3500	BN7000	BN7500
Connections							
Ethernet (10/100 Mbit/s)		•	•	•	•	•	•
USB				•	•	•	•
Sockets for external sensors		2	2	2	2	2	2
Modbus RTU (master/slave operation)				•	•	•	•
Isolated digital input				•	•	•	•
Isolated relay output				•	•	•	•
Communication							
IPv4		•	•	•	•	•	•
IPv6				•	•	•	•
Powerline Communication			•				
ModBus TCP				•	•	•	•
HTTP		•	•	•	•	•	•
HTTPS			•	•	•	•	•
SSH				•	•	•	•
DHCP		•	•	•	•	•	•
SMTP			•	•	•	•	•
SNMPv2		•	•	•	•	•	•
SNMPv3				•	•	•	•
SNMP trap		•	•	•	•	•	•
Syslog		•	•	•	•	•	•
NTP		•	•	•	•	•	•
LDAP				•	•	•	•
JSON				•	•	•	•

Cascading using the master-slave concept

A BlueNet master PDU can manage up to 11 BlueNet slave PDUs via a separate Modbus connection. This means you can save on expensive network ports and are able to define groups of outlet ports that include several PDUs. Grouping in this way allows you to re-set multiple power supply units of a server or switch at the same time.

Every BlueNet PDU features Modbus RTU interfaces to facilitate cascading. The PDUs are connected to one another via a standard network cable – there is no need for any special cables. With this type of cascading, you will only need to provide one network port for a total of six racks with two BlueNet PDUs each, for example. This makes the communication network less complex and reduces the number of IP addresses required.

The PDUs from series BN7000 and BN7500 are PoE-capable (PoE: Power over Ethernet), i.e. if you were to use a PoE switch, it would still be possible to assess the status of the PDUs and the sensors even if the power were to fail.



Customising with the BACHMANN modular principle



Whether home to just one rack or one thousand: every data centre has its own particular conditions that must be taken into account, especially when it comes to configuring the power supply. We are well aware that a professional and homogeneous data centre power supply requires PDUs that meet your needs, be that through a wide range of country-specific outlet ports, a variety of protection options or supplementary modules providing modular surge protection or Residual Current Monitoring, for example.

That's why, with the BlueNet series, we offer tailor-made units that extend far beyond the standard product range – even in small quantities. When used in conjunction with the BACHMANN modular system, this gives you incredible flexibility when configuring our PDUs, so you can achieve optimum energy management in your data centre.

Energy monitoring and management

Make optimum use of your resources with BlueNet: the transparency that BlueNet provides enables you to effectively measure, assess and optimise energy efficiency and costs, document peak loads and plan capacity more efficiently. A measurement is taken at each output, so BlueNet meets the requirements of granularity level 3 outlined in the data centre standard EN 50600.

The high sensor measuring accuracy of $\pm 1\%$ is an important quality feature of the BlueNet series. You can take measurements for each phase at the input of every PDU or for each output port (BlueNet BN7500), depending on your requirements. Thanks to this measuring accuracy, you will not only be able to optimise your data centre's energy costs, but also to pass them on for a specific application or customer with $\pm 1\%$ billing accuracy.



Colour coding



The availability of any data centre is based on various redundancy concepts, which usually feature a double power supply for all IT components at rack level. To quickly distinguish between PDUs and match them up easier in the rack, the BlueNet PDUs are available in different colours. Users can therefore quickly differentiate between the A and B supply during the installation phase or during service/maintenance work. Different application or customer areas in the data centre (known as cages) can also be equipped with differently coloured PDUs.

Clear colour coding also makes installation and mounting easier. Easy-to-mount accessories that enable the PDU to be positioned at all rack levels complete the overall BACHMANN package.



Safe connections

BlueNet provides various ways of safely connecting servers with PDUs. In addition to slide-on locking clips, which secure two C13 ports, there is also the height-adjustable universal interlock, which can be used to lock both C13 and C19 ports. With the aid of

SecureSleeves, the plugs can not only be secured, but also colour-coded – without additional, special cables having to be bought.



Universal interlock C19



Locking clips



Universal interlock C13



SecureSleeves

Surge protection

Standards DIN VDE 0100-443 and IEC 60364-4-44 stipulate that a surge protection concept is a fundamental component of any new building, including new data centres that are going to be built. The effective protection zone of an SPD (Surge Protection Device) is taken into consideration in the standards DIN VDE 0100-534 and IEC 60364-4-44 for the first time, with a maximum zone of 10 m. If this maximum distance cannot be met, then additional overvoltage protection (type 3) should be installed as close to the protected device as possible. The experts here at BACHMANN recommend installation in the PDU, directly on the devices.

Once the new data centre is completed and put into service, a further challenge is presented: What happens if the overvoltage protection is triggered due to atmospheric influences or a switching process?

Our BlueNet series PDUs, with their standard-compliant and, above all, modular overvoltage concept are a great help here. The type 3 SPD protection modules can be replaced tool-free during operation, so the power supply will no longer have to be interrupted if the device is tripped or needs to be changed. This method is a much cheaper way of restoring the function of the surge protection device. In addition, the protection status of the arrester module is monitored by the PDU, visualised in the BlueNet software and an alarm can be issued as a signal sequence via various communication interfaces.



BlueNet sensors

Optimum operation of a data centre is conditional on a granulated measurement of the temperature, air humidity and other operating states directly in the server rack. These requirements can be met by using the BlueNet temperature sensor, combination sensor (temperature/air humidity) and the GPIO Module.

The sensors and/or the GPIO Module are connected to the sensor ports of the BlueNet PDU using Plug & Play and monitored continuously. If values exceed or

fall below configurable threshold values, this is detected and signalled at an early stage. In this way, we are helping to ensure the air conditioning runs efficiently in your data centre, while improving operating conditions for your IT equipment at the same time. The availability of the data centre as a whole can thus be guaranteed, any loss of data caused by sudden interruptions to operation can be avoided and the energy footprint can be optimised.



GPIO Module



The GPIO Module (GPIO: general purpose input/output) allows you to expand BlueNet BN3000 – BN7500 PDUs by adding external sensors and/or actuators. Floating contacts provided on-site can then be queried and evaluated, and signalling can be performed via internal relay contacts, for example. Furthermore, it enables a physical connection to be established with the building control system for issuing alarms in response to set threshold values, such as when the residual current is exceeded.

The GPIO Module has four programmable in- and outputs that are visualised in the software interface of BlueNet BN3000 – BN7500. The PDU in the server rack is therefore evolving into a central, intelligent control unit for all physical parameters.

The input contacts provide an auxiliary voltage of 7 V and can be assigned to signal sequences. The isolated output contacts can be activated automatically by signal chains or manually via the software interface. Bistable relays enable loads of up to a maximum of 2 A/230 V AC or 2 A/30 V DC to be switched.

The GPIO Module is connected to one of the two sensor ports of the BlueNet BN3000 – BN7500 PDUs via a standard network cable. An external voltage supply is not required to operate the GPIO Module.

Benefits

- Simple monitoring and signalling
- Inputs and outputs can be visualised in the software user interface
- Configuration via BlueNet software
- Simple to install

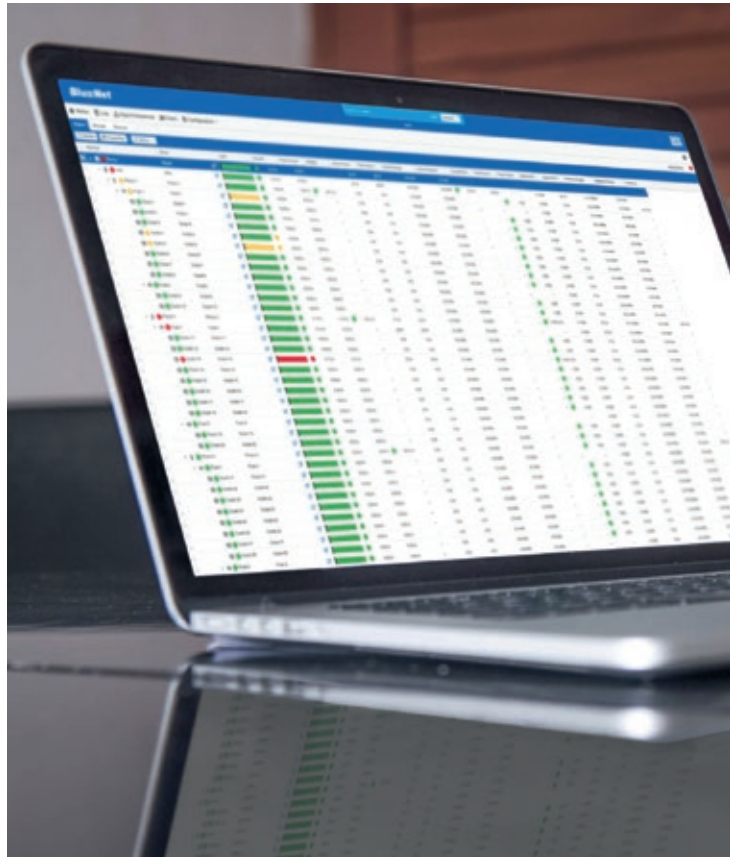
The **GPIO Module** (802.0100) is illustrated on page 288.

Monitoring with BlueNet software

As well as the local display in every PDU, the BlueNet software with integrated Ethernet interface also gives you the means to monitor data at a central location from anywhere in the world, using standard browsers and the internet. For the implementation of the BlueNet PDUs in a higher-level monitoring or DCIM system (DCIM: Data Centre Infrastructure Management), we provide you with a suitable MIB file (MIB: Management Information Base). This way, you always have an overview of your PDUs: These intelligent PDUs provide you with current status information in real time. You can then respond easily and immediately in the form of automated actions via the DCIM system.

Communication is encrypted and complies with common security standards. Any threshold value, network parameter or alert settings can thus be performed. For example, if a particular threshold value is reached, an alert can be e-mailed to the responsible employee's smartphone so appropriate measures can be taken straight away if necessary. In addition, control via the command line interface or SNMP is also possible, in order to connect to existing or higher-level systems.

Access rights to the PDU can be defined on a user-specific basis and restricted to read-only data access, for example. Only the administrator has full read and write access. The administrator can create other users and define their rights at the PDU level.



Neutral conductor monitoring

Generally speaking, operators of data centres want to achieve almost symmetrical utilisation of the outer conductors (phases), although this is not always possible. On top of this, the multitude of switching power supplies in the connected IT devices generate an unpleasant side effect in the form of unwanted harmonic waves, which superimpose the 50 Hz fundamental frequency in the grid.

The superimposed harmonics mean there is no longer a value of "zero" at the neutral conductor; rather, in the worst-case scenario there will be a much higher value, which can even reach 1.73 times the nominal current of the outer conductors. It is essential for this huge current load to be monitored, which our BlueNet PDUs do with additional sensors.

Another aspect that makes neutral conductor monitoring necessary: Incorrect installation may lead to wrong or loose connections of the neutral conductor. Depending on the internal resistances of the connected IT equipment, this could lead to extreme overvoltages and, consequently, to the IT devices being seriously damaged or even destroyed. This is another reason why neutral conductor monitoring is so important.


All of the above means that neutral conductor monitoring is a requirement of EN 50600, the standard for data centres. BACHMANN's three-phase BlueNet PDUs from series BN3000 – 7500 come equipped with this function which will be beneficial when certifying your data centre in accordance with EN 50600.

BN7500

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 

Switching 

Sensors 

3.0m H05VV-F supply cable with CEE plug | Including mounting kit

#	Slave variant	C13	C19	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	For at least 46 U server racks	Dimensions (WxHxD)
16A/230V							
802.7500		18	4		22		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7500-S	●	18	4		22		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7502		18		4	22		1500 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7523		24	4		28		1533 x 44 x 65 mm
16A/400V							
802.7506		18	3		21		1533 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7507		18		3	21		1500 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7508		24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7508-S	●	24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7510		24		6	30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7514		36	6		42	●	1943 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7514-S	●	36	6		42	●	1943 x 44 x 65 mm
32A/230V							
802.7501		16	4		20		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7501-S	●	16	4		20		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7503		16		4	20		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7524		24	4		28		1533 x 44 x 65 mm
32A/400V							
802.7509		24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7509-S	●	24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7511		24		6	30		1817 x 44 x 65 mm



802.7500




802.7501



802.7506



802.7509

 Other product configurations (e.g. surge protection) and slave variants (802.75XX-S) are available on request.


 For versions with **Residual Current Monitoring (RCM)**, see page 268.

BN7000

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 


Switching 

Sensors 

3.0 m H05VV-F supply cable with CEE plug | Including mounting kit

#	Slave variant	C13	C19	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	For at least 46 U server racks	Dimensions (WxHxD)
16A/230V							
802.7000		18	4		22		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7000-S	•	18	4		22		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7002		18		4	22		1500 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7021		24	4		28		1533 x 44 x 65 mm
16A/400V							
802.7006		18	3		21		1500 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7007		18		3	21		1500 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7008		24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7008-S	•	24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7010		24		6	30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7014		36	6		42	•	1943 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7014-S	•	36	6		42	•	1943 x 44 x 65 mm
32A/230V							
802.7001		16	4		20		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7001-S	•	16	4		20		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7003		16		4	20		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7022		24	4		28		1533 x 44 x 65 mm
32A/400V							
802.7009		24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7009-S	•	24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.7011		24		6	30		1817 x 44 x 65 mm



 Other product configurations (e.g. surge protection) and slave variants (802.70XX-S) are available on request.


 For versions with **Residual Current Monitoring (RCM)**, see page 269.

BN3500

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 


Switching 

Sensors 

3.0 m H05VV-F supply cable with CEE plug | Including mounting kit

#	Slave variant	C13	C19	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	For at least 46 U server racks	Dimensions (WxHxD)
16A/230V							
802.3500		18	4		22		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3500-S	●	18	4		22		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3502		18		4	22		1500 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3519		24	4		28		1533 x 44 x 65 mm
16A/400V							
802.3506		18	3		21		1500 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3507		18		3	21		1500 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3508		24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3508-S	●	24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3510		24		6	30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3514		36	6		42	●	1943 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3514-S	●	36	6		42	●	1943 x 44 x 65 mm
32A/230V							
802.3501		16	4		20		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3501-S	●	16	4		20		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3503		16		4	20		1234 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3520		24	4		28		1500 x 44 x 65 mm
32A/400V							
802.3509		24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3509-S	●	24	6		30		1762 x 44 x 65 mm
802.3511		24		6	30		1817 x 44 x 65 mm



 Other product configurations (e.g. surge protection) and slave variants (802.35XX-S) are available on request.


 For versions with **Residual Current Monitoring (RCM)**, see page 269.

BN3000

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 


Switching 

Sensors 

3.0m H05VV-F supply cable with CEE plug | Including mounting kit

#	Slave variant	C13	C19	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	For at least 46 U server racks	Dimensions (WxHxD)
16A/230V							
802.3004		16	4		20		1102x44x65 mm
802.3004-S	●	16	4		20		1102x44x65 mm
802.3006		16		4	20		1102x44x65 mm
802.3041		24	4		28		1533x44x65 mm
16A/400V							
802.3010		18	3		21		1234x44x65 mm
802.3011		18		3	21		1234x44x65 mm
802.3012		24	6		30		1533x44x65 mm
802.3012-S	●	24	6		30		1533x44x65 mm
802.3014		24		6	30		1533x44x65 mm
802.3016		24	6	6	36		1762x44x65 mm
802.3018		36	6		42		1873x44x65 mm
802.3018-S	●	36	6		42		1873x44x65 mm
802.3020		36		6	42		1873x44x65 mm
32A/230V							
802.3005		16	4		20		1234x44x65 mm
802.3005-S	●	16	4		20		1234x44x65 mm
802.3007		16		4	20		1234x44x65 mm
802.3042		24	4		28		1533x44x65 mm
32A/400V							
802.3013		24	6		30		1762x44x65 mm
802.3013-S	●	24	6		30		1762x44x65 mm
802.3015		24		6	30		1870x44x65 mm
802.3019		36	6		42	●	2170x44x65 mm
802.3019-S	●	36	6		42	●	2170x44x65 mm



 Other product configurations (e.g. surge protection) and slave variants (802.30XX-S) are available on request.

 For versions with **Residual Current Monitoring (RCM)**, see page 270.

BN3000 Inline

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 

Switching 


Sensors 

Power input: 3.0 m H05VV-F with CEE plug

Power output: 3.0 m H05VV-F with CEE coupling | Including mounting kit

#	Slave variant	Phase(s)	Voltage (V)	Current (A)	Power (kVA)	Dimensions (WxHxD)
802.3069		1	230	16	3.7	438x44x134 mm
802.3069-S	•	1	230	16	3.7	438x44x134 mm
802.3067		3	400	16	11.0	438x44x134 mm
802.3067-S	•	3	400	16	11.0	438x44x134 mm
802.3070		1	230	32	7.4	438x44x134 mm
802.3070-S	•	1	230	32	7.4	438x44x134 mm
802.3068		3	400	32	22.1	438x44x134 mm
802.3068-S	•	3	400	32	22.1	438x44x134 mm



 Other product configurations (e.g. surge protection) and slave variants (802.30XX-S) are available on request.

 For versions with **Residual Current Monitoring (RCM)**, see page 271.



Type B Residual Current Monitoring (RCM)

Using type B Residual Current Monitoring allows changes in the level of insulation of your power supply to be detected promptly, before protective devices are tripped by a residual current that puts people at risk and involves the risk of fire which would lead to the triggering of safety mechanisms and thus the failure of critical IT infrastructure. This time advantage allows countermeasures to be planned and contributes to the high availability of the power supply and, therefore, the data centre.

Thanks to our BlueNet PDU, this Residual Current Monitoring is not just undertaken at central measuring points in the main distribution or sub-distribution, but granulated at rack level in every PDU and even for every phase. In the event of escalation, this will help to locate the sources of errors faster and rectify them efficiently.

The residual current sensor conforms to EN 62020 and provides a high physical granularity, maximum safety and high availability. This AC/DC sensitive technology (type B) monitors all kinds of residual current and enables the user to differentiate between alternating (AC) and direct (DC) residual currents. Leakage currents, which are physically required, can therefore be distinguished from real residual currents.

BENEFITS

- **Greater safety for people, operations and systems thanks to permanent type B AC/DC-sensitive Residual Current Monitoring**
- **Preventative safety to protect people from the hazards caused by electric current**
- **Higher profitability by reducing the expenditure of retests**
- **Minimisation of cost-intensive faults, service work and unscheduled interruptions to the operation of sensitive IT equipment**
- **Greater fire protection as combustible residual currents are detected when they emerge**

Permanent monitoring of systems and operating equipment

Permanent monitoring is absolutely essential in modern information technology. Continuous monitoring equipment reduces the work involved in statutory retests. In accordance with accident prevention regulations (DGUV, rule 3), the system's testing dates can be adapted to suit actual circumstances and optimise costs using permanent RCM.

The Residual Current Monitoring (RCM) is able to record residual currents of 1 mA and higher. Residual current activation values can be set in the BlueNet

software. The BlueNet software reliably signals instances where these values are exceeded. All measured values are transferred to superordinate systems via the Ethernet interface. A local display in the PDU also provides information about all important measured values. An RCM alarm or warning can also be triggered via the isolated PDU output or by the optional GPIO Module.

This setup ensures that the availability of the power supply has absolute priority at all times and that the system is not unexpectedly shut down in the event of errors.



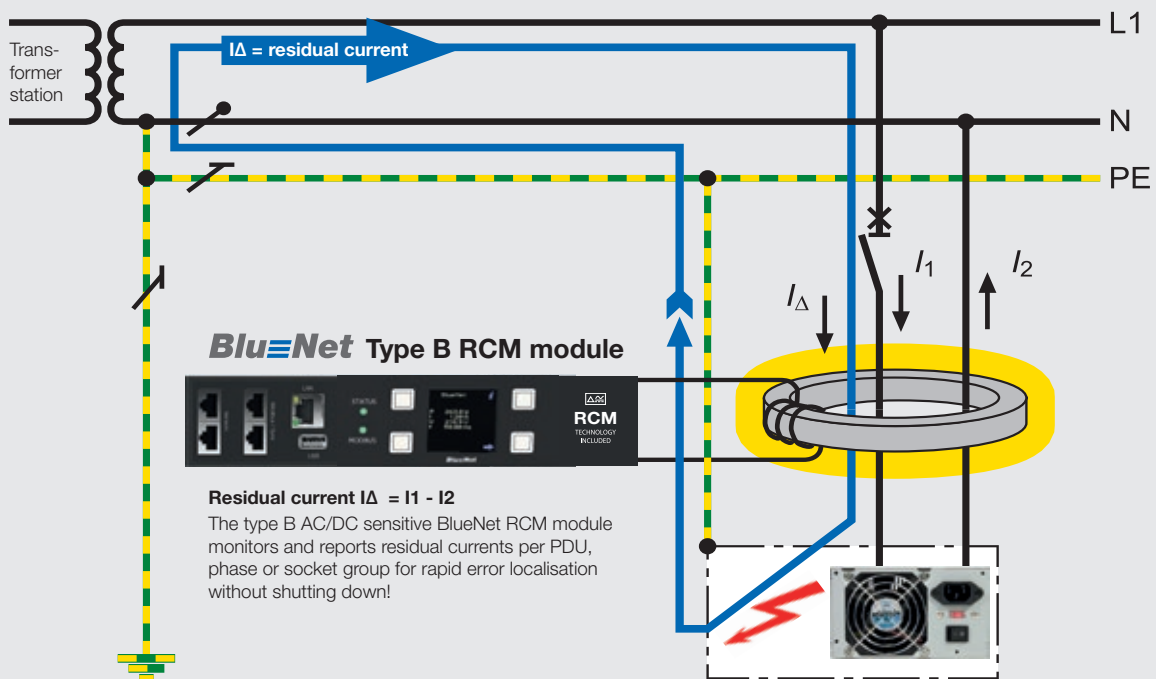
For operators and managers, outages, operational faults and interruptions to a data centre are nightmare scenarios. Potential avoidable triggers such as residual currents can be promptly detected with BlueNet RCM PDUs.

More information on the topic of residual currents in data centres and how to avoid them can be found in our white paper.

Download it for free at www.bachmann.com/downloads



Circuit with Residual Current Monitoring (RCM)



Residual current $I_{\Delta} = I_1 - I_2$
 The type B AC/DC sensitive BlueNet RCM module monitors and reports residual currents per PDU, phase or socket group for rapid error localisation without shutting down!

Residual current across the housing or protective conductor in the event of damage, e.g. affecting a server power supply unit

BN7500 RCM

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 

Switching 

Sensors 

3.0 m H05VV-F supply cable with CEE plug | Including mounting kit

#	C13	C19	Outlets in total	Dimensions (WxHxD)
16 A/230 V/Residual Current Monitoring per supply cable				
802.7531	18	4	22	1500x44 x65 mm
32 A/230 V/Residual Current Monitoring per supply cable				
802.7532	16	4	20	1234x44 x65 mm
16 A/400 V/Residual Current Monitoring per phase				
802.7521	24	6	30	1762x44 x65 mm
32 A/400 V/Residual Current Monitoring per phase				
802.7530	24	6	30	1945x44 x65 mm



802.7521




Other product configurations (e.g. surge protection) and slave variants (802.75XX-S) are available on request.

BN7000 RCM

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 

Switching 

Sensors 

3.0 m H05VV-F supply cable with CEE plug | Including mounting kit


#	C13	C19	Outlets in total	Dimensions (WxHxD)
16A/230V/Residual Current Monitoring per supply cable				
802.7024	18	4	22	1500x44x65 mm
32A/230V/Residual Current Monitoring per supply cable				
802.7025	16	4	20	1234x44x65 mm
16A/400V/Residual Current Monitoring per phase				
802.7026	24	6	30	1762x44x65 mm
32A/400V/Residual Current Monitoring per phase				
802.7027	24	6	30	1945x44x65 mm

BN3500 RCM

Measurement per phase 


Measurement per port 

Switching 

Sensors 

3.0 m H05VV-F supply cable with CEE plug | Including mounting kit

#	Slave variant	C13	C19	Outlets in total	Dimensions (WxHxD)
16A/230V/Residual Current Monitoring per supply cable					
802.3525		18	4	22	1500x44x65 mm
32A/230V/Residual Current Monitoring per supply cable					
802.3526		16	4	20	1234x44x65 mm
16A/400V/Residual Current Monitoring per phase					
802.3522		24	6	30	1762x44x65 mm
802.3522-S	•	24	6	30	1762x44x65 mm
32A/400V/Residual Current Monitoring per phase					
802.3527		24	6	30	1945x44x65 mm


 Other product configurations (e.g. surge protection) and slave variants (802.70XX-S and 802.35XX-S) are available on request.

BN3000 RCM

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 

Switching 

Sensors 

3.0 m H05VV-F supply cable with CEE plug | Including mounting kit

#	Slave variant	C13	C19	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	For at least 46 U server racks	Dimensions (WxHxD)
16A/230V/Residual Current Monitoring per supply cable							
802.3055		16	4		20		1103x44x65 mm
802.3055-S	●	16	4		20		1103x44x65 mm
16A/400V/Residual Current Monitoring per supply cable							
802.3030		24	12		36		1762x44x65 mm
802.3030-S	●	24	12		36		1762x44x65 mm
32A/400V/Residual Current Monitoring per supply cable							
802.3031		24	12		36	●	2037x44x65 mm
802.3031-S	●	24	12		36	●	2037x44x65 mm
16A/230V/Residual Current Monitoring per phase							
802.3032		12	2		14		891x44x65 mm
16A/400V/Residual Current Monitoring per phase							
802.3022		18	3		21		1234x44x65 mm
802.3023		18		3	21		1500x44x65 mm
802.3024		24	6		30		1533x44x65 mm
802.3024-S	●	24	6		30		1533x44x65 mm
32A/400V/Residual Current Monitoring per phase							
802.3025		24	6		30		1873x44x65 mm
802.3025-S	●	24	6		30		1873x44x65 mm



802.3055



802.3024



802.3025




Other product configurations (e.g. surge protection) and slave variants (802.30XX-S) are available on request.

BN3000 RCM Inline

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 

Switching 


Sensors 

Power input: 3.0 m H05VV-F with CEE plug

Power output: 3.0 m H05VV-F with CEE coupling | Including mounting kit

#	Slave variant	Phase(s)	Voltage (V)	Current (A)	Power (kVA)	Dimensions (WxHxD)
802.3072		1	230	16	3.7	438x44x134 mm
802.3072-S	•	1	230	16	3.7	438x44x134 mm
802.3039		3	400	16	11.0	438x44x134 mm
802.3039-S	•	3	400	16	11.0	438x44x134 mm
802.3071		1	230	32	7.4	438x44x134 mm
802.3071-S	•	1	230	32	7.4	438x44x134 mm
802.3065		3	400	32	22.1	438x44x134 mm
802.3065-S	•	3	400	32	22.1	438x44x134 mm



 Other product configurations (e.g. surge protection) and slave variants (802.30XX-S) are available on request.

BN2000 PLC

BlueNet 2000 PLC (Powerline Communication) facilitates energy requirement monitoring via the existing power grid without any additional network infrastructure. The BlueNet PLC Concentrator is at the heart of this innovative monitoring concept. It aggregates the data from all BN2000 PLC PDUs through the power grid, logs them and makes them available through its Ethernet interface via HTTPS, HTTP, SMTP, SNMP, SNMP trap and more.

The power data is recorded using compact BN2000 PLC PDUs. Alongside the integrated, high-precision measuring unit, they also feature two connections for temperature and air humidity sensors. The measurements are shown locally on the large TFT display. What's more, the measured data is evaluated by the integrated PLC (Powerline) communication module using the power grid of the concentrator and visualised using the pre-installed monitoring software. In parallel to the PLC technology, the Ethernet interface can also be used for communication purposes.

Save costs with a lean infrastructure

Reducing running costs in data centres is one of the most challenging tasks faced when planning and operating a data centre. BlueNet BN2000 PLC can make a considerable contribution to those efforts. The costs associated with the network infrastructure and providing and managing the measurement data depend on numerous factors.

BlueNet BN2000 PLC allows you to greatly reduce the costs of energy monitoring:

- Just one IP address per concentrator (up to 250 PDUs)
- Reduction in investment costs and the installation work involved in network technology
- Less effort for documentation
- Easy to link in and manage data in DCIM systems
- Reduction in energy costs for data transfer of measured values
- PDU software updates are automated using the Powerline Concentrator

BENEFITS

- **Central aggregation of data using existing power grid saves money**
- **Optimisation of investment and operating costs by reducing network cabling, patch cables, IP addresses and switch ports**
- **Clear monitoring software which is intuitive to use and displays effective power, current, energy, phase imbalance, temperature, etc.**
- **Integrated reporting and grouping function**
- **Simultaneous monitoring of PDUs via PLC Concentrator and Ethernet**
- **Low internal consumption (concentrator <3 W/PDU <1 W)**

BN2000
PLC PDUs



BlueNet
Efficient Power Management

1

2

3

250

Power grid

PLC
Concentrator



Ethernet 10/100 Mbps



powered by **E3METER.com**

BN2000 PLC

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 

Switching 

Sensors 

3.0 m H05VV-F supply cable with CEE plug | Including mounting kit

#	C13	C19	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	For at least 46 U server racks	Dimensions (WxHxD)
16A/230V						
329.3143	16	4		20		863x44x47 mm
329.3144	16		4	20		863x44x47 mm
329.3145	24	4		28		1033x44x47 mm
16A/400V						
329.3146	18	3		21		1076x44x47 mm
329.3147	18		3	21		991x44x47 mm
329.3148	24	6		30		1374x44x47 mm
329.3149	24		6	30		1374x44x47 mm
329.3150	24	6	6	36		1660x44x47 mm
329.3111	36			36		1458x44x47 mm
329.3151	36	6		42		1629x44x47 mm
329.3152	36		6	42		1629x44x47 mm
32A/230V						
329.3153	16	4		20		1076x44x47 mm
329.3154	16		4	20		1076x44x47 mm
329.3155	24	4		28		1246x44x47 mm
32A/400V						
329.3156	24	6		30		1799x44x47 mm
329.3157	24		6	30		1829x44x47 mm
329.3158	36	6		42	●	2054x44x47 mm



329.3145



329.3155



329.3156



Variants with replaceable type 3 overvoltage protection available on request.

BlueNet Powerline Concentrator

- Pre-installed monitoring software
- Grouping of PDUs and reporting function
- Automatic detection and monitoring of up to 250 BN2000 PLC PDUs without conventional network cabling
- Plug and play solution, no additional software or server hardware required
- Ethernet, SNMP, SMTP, HTTPS, HTTP, NTP and PDF export
- Update via online interface or SD Card (locally)
- Low internal consumption (<3 W)
- Integrated memory for logging data for up to 5 years
- Two infeeds for monitoring the A and B supplies
- Local OLED display for status queries and commissioning

#	
329.3201	Including license for 10 BN2000 PLC PDUs 19" housing without fan 2x3-phase/230V/400V



329.3201

Further license options:

- License for 10 further BN2000 PLC PDUs
- License for 50 further BN2000 PLC PDUs
- License for 100 further BN2000 PLC PDUs
- License for reporting function | Automated reports and manual quick reports
- Licence for alarming function | Alerts for four individually definable threshold value settings of current strength, temperature and relative humidity

BN2000 Inline PLC

Measurement per phase

Measurement per port

Switching

Sensors

16-32 A/230-400 V

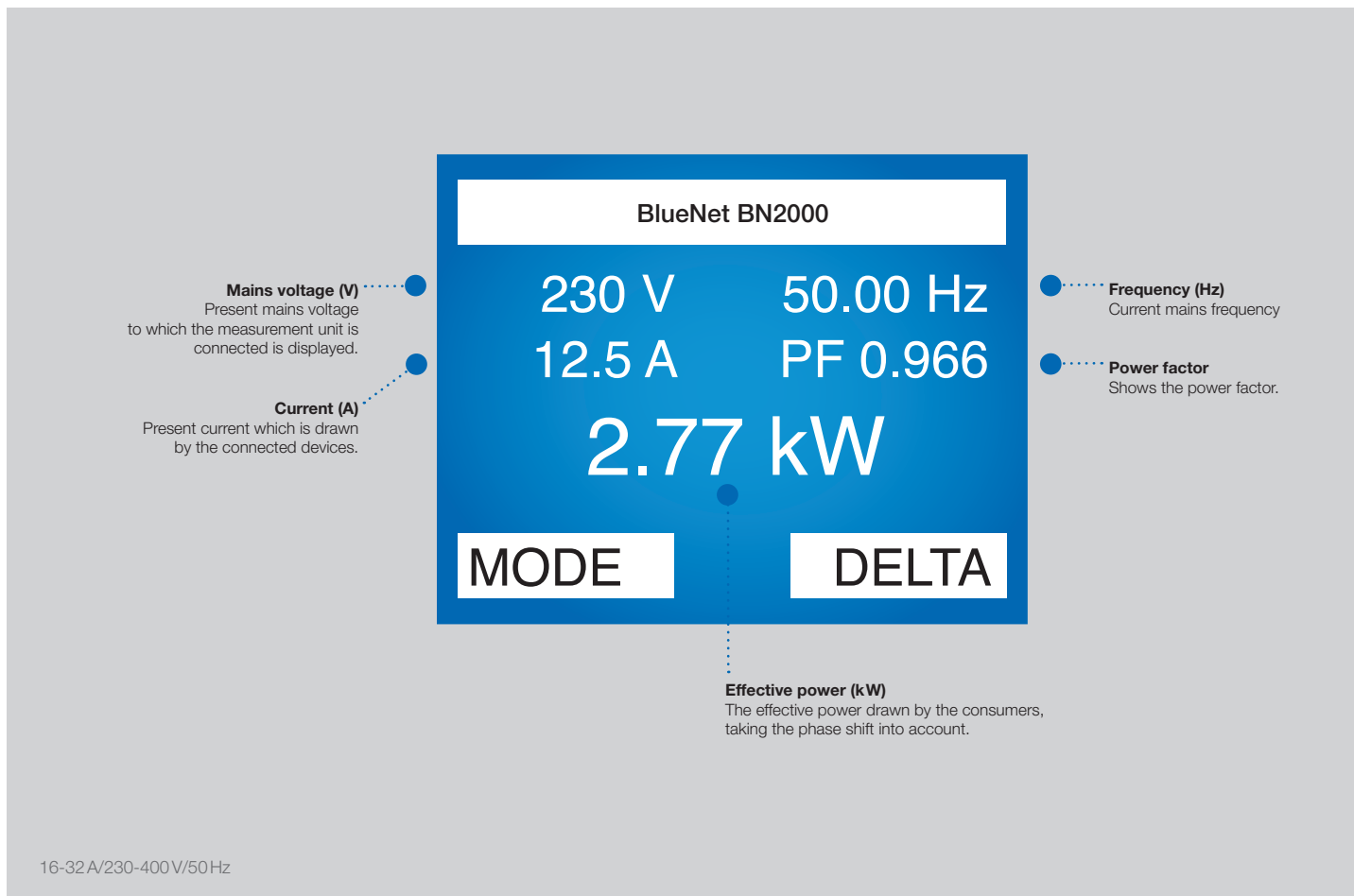
#	Phase(s)	Voltage (V)	Current (A)	Power (kVA)	Dimensions (WxHxD)
329.3060	1	230	16	3.7	232x104x102 mm
329.3061	3	400	16	11.0	232x104x102 mm
329.3062	1	230	32	7.4	232x104x102 mm
329.3063	3	400	32	22.1	232x104x102 mm



329.3060



329.3061



BN2000

The BlueNet BN2000 is available in 1-phase and 3-phase versions with an output range of 3.6-22 kW. Colour-coded phase assignment for the socket outlets with earthing contact and the IEC60320 socket inserts simplifies the handling of the PDU, which is overall very compact with a 1 U profile (44 mm x 47 mm).

All in all, the BN2000 is impressively easy to use. Integrated current, power and energy measurement provides a clear overview of the capacity utilisation of your IT racks' power supply. An integrated temperature sensor ensures self-monitoring; two external sensors can be used to also monitor the temperature and air humidity in the IT racks by means of the BN2000 PDU. This can be operated locally on the TFT display and via the web browser using the Ethernet port.

The HTTP, SNMP, SNMP trap, Ethernet 10/100 Mbit/s, DHCP and NTP protocols can be used for communication.


BENEFITS

- **Integrated Measurement per phase & in total for:**
 - **Current**
 - **Power (effective, apparent and reactive power)**
 - **Energy (effective, apparent and reactive energy)**
- **Additional meter for power and energy which can be reset**
- **Voltage, frequency, power factor, neutral conductor current**
- **Ethernet connection and integrated web server**
- **Integrated temperature sensor**
- **2 further sensors (temperature/temperature & air humidity) can be connected**
- **High-resolution TFT display, display can be rotated**
- **Measurement accuracy +/- 1%**
- **Internal consumption <1 W**

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 

Switching 

Sensors 

3.0 m H05VV-F supply cable with CEE plug | Including mounting kit

#	Cable length (m)	Plug	Phase(s)	C13	CEE 7/3	C19	C16A miniature circuit breaker	Outlets in total	Dimensions (WxHxD)
---	------------------	------	----------	-----	---------	-----	--------------------------------	------------------	--------------------

16A/230V

329.3009	2	CEE 7/3	1		6			6	439x44x47 mm
329.3010	2	CEE 7/3	1	8				8	439x44x47 mm
329.3057	3	CEE	1	24		3*		30	1033x44x47 mm

16A/400V

329.3012	3	CEE	3	36	6			42	1758x44x47 mm
329.3013	3	CEE	3	36		6		42	1758x44x47 mm
329.3059	3	CEE	3	24		6*		30	1373x44x47 mm

32A/230V

329.3056	3	CEE	1	24		4*	2	28	1331x44x47 mm
----------	---	-----	---	----	--	----	---	----	---------------

32A/400V

329.3058	3	CEE	3	24		6*	6	30	1883x44x47 mm
----------	---	-----	---	----	--	----	---	----	---------------




BN2000 Inline

Measurement per phase 

Measurement per port 


Switching 

Sensors 

16-32 A/230-400 V/50 Hz

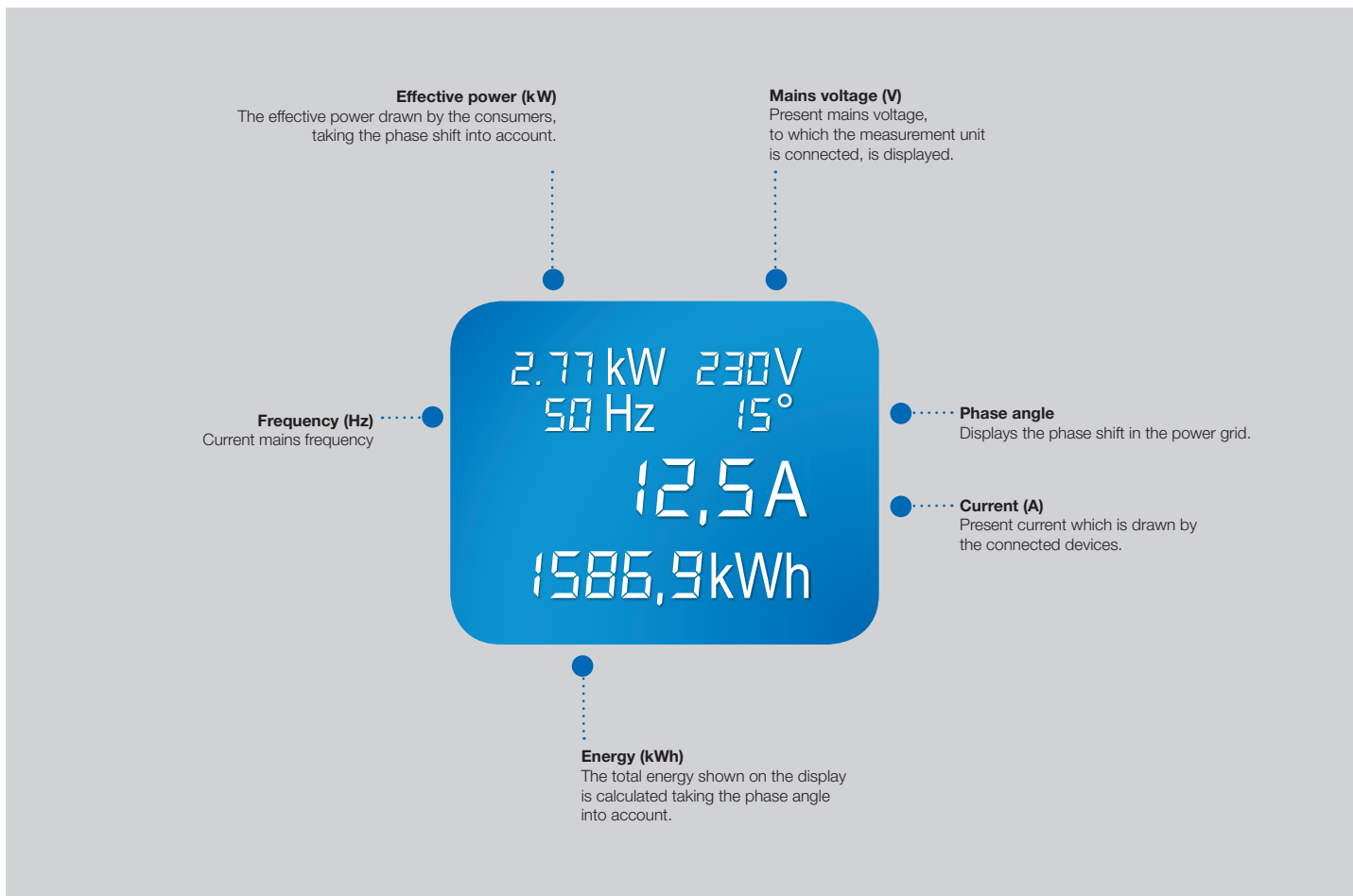
#	Phase(s)	Voltage (V)	Current (A)	Power (kVA)	Dimensions (WxHxD)
329.3032	1	230	16	3.7	232x104x102 mm
329.3033	3	400	16	11.0	232x104x102 mm
329.3036	1	230	32	7.4	232x104x102 mm
329.3037	3	400	32	22.1	232x104x102 mm



 Variants with replaceable type 3 surge protection available on request.

* With integrated IEC lock

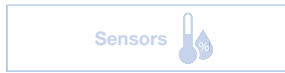
Pictograms and their meanings can be found on page 319.



BN0500

BENEFITS

- **Integrated measurement of current, effective power, voltage, frequency, phase angle and energy**
- **Indication on illuminated LCD**
- **Energy meter which can be reset (value is stored even if there is no power supply)**
- **Measurement accuracy +/- 2%**
- **Optional type 3 surge protection with replaceable arrester module and fault signalling contact**



19" BN0500 (16 A/230 V) | Incl. mounting brackets

#	C13	C19	CEE 7/3	UTE	UK	T13	Outlets in total	Dimensions (WxHxD)
2.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.5mm² with right-angled plug with earthing contact								
800.2054			8				8	483x44x47 mm
800.2055	12						12	483x44x47 mm
800.2154		8					8	483x44x47 mm
800.2067				8			8	483x44x47 mm
2.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.5mm² with UK plug								
800.2068					6		6	483x44x47 mm
2.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.5mm² with T23 plug								
800.2063						7	7	483x44x47 mm

BN0500 with CEE plug | Incl. mounting brackets

#	C13	C19	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	Dimensions (WxHxD)
16A/230V 3.0m H05VV-F 3G 1.5mm²					
800.2395	16	4		20	746x44x47 mm
800.2396	16		4	20	746x44x47 mm
800.2135	24	4*		28	958x44x47 mm
16A/400V 3.0m H05VV-F 5G 2.5mm²					
800.2398	18	3		21	978x44x47 mm
800.2399	18		3	21	978x44x47 mm
800.2400	24	6		30	1360x44x47 mm
800.2401	24		6	30	1360x44x47 mm
800.2402	24	6	6	36	1787x44x47 mm
800.2403	36	6		42	1616x44x47 mm
800.2404	36		6	42	1616x44x47 mm
32A/230V 3.0m H05VV-F 3G 4mm²					
800.2405	16	4		20	916x44x47 mm
800.2406	16		4	20	916x44x47 mm
800.2407	24	4		28	1086x44x47 mm
32A/400V 3.0m H05VV-F 3G 4mm²					
800.2408	24	6		30	1787x44x47 mm
800.2409	24		6	30	1787x44x47 mm
800.2410	36	6		42	2042x44x47 mm



800.2054

i Variants with replaceable type 3 surge protection available on request.

* With integrated IEC lock

Pictograms and their meanings can be found on page 319.



IT PDU Basic 1 U

With its IT PDU Basic 1 U, BACHMANN provides a huge choice of PDUs in a high-quality aluminium profile. With their extremely compact design of just 1 height unit, 47 mm in depth and 19" in width, the PDUs can be easily integrated into your IT rack.

Their multi-functional mounting brackets allow the units to be easily mounted in various ways (e.g. inwardly recessed). Our high quality standards ensure that the contact is reliable.

- Torsionally rigid 1 U aluminium profile
- Up to 9 x socket inserts in the 19" format
- Flexible positioning and universal attachment options
- The modular platform allows individual solutions to be project-planned

Versions available:


- Anodised profiles in black or grey
- End caps riveted or rewirable
- IEC60320 sockets
- Various socket and connector variants
- Illuminated 2-pole switch
- Locking of IEC60320 plugs
- Type 3 surge protection (optionally with replaceable surge arrester module and fault signalling contact)
- Mains and frequency filters
- Micro fuse
- 30 mA residual current device
- Miniature circuit breaker
- Master + slave function

19" IT PDU Basic (230 V/50 Hz) | Incl. mounting brackets

- Cable type: 2.0 m H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²
- Phase(s): 1
- Nominal voltage: 230 V
- Current per phase: 16 A

#	Plug	B16A miniature circuit breaker	RCD 30mA	Thermal fuse rating in A	Switch	C13	With locking clips 940, 103	C19	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	Profile colour
333.401	CEE 7/7								9	9	grey
333.506	CEE 7/7								9	9	black
333.400	CEE 7/7				•				8	8	grey
333.505	CEE 7/7				•				8	8	black
333.539	CEE 7/7					9				9	grey
333.616	CEE 7/7					12	•			12	grey
333.815	C20							8		8	grey
800.2332	C20					8		3		11	grey
800.2333	C20							3	6	9	grey
333.416	Connection terminal								8	8	grey
333.830	Connection terminal					12				12	grey
With surge protection											
333.404	CEE 7/7								8	8	grey
333.534	CEE 7/7								8	8	black
333.405	CEE 7/7				•				7	7	grey
333.535	CEE 7/7				•				7	7	black
With replaceable surge protection											
800.2949	CEE 7/7								5	5	grey
With surge protection Mains and frequency filters											
333.402	CEE 7/7								6	6	grey
333.536	CEE 7/7								6	6	black
333.403	CEE 7/7				•				5	5	grey
333.537	CEE 7/7				•				5	5	black
With mains and frequency filters											
333.406	CEE 7/7								7	7	grey
With fuse											
333.411	CEE 7/7		•						6	6	grey
333.412	CEE 7/7	•							6	6	grey
333.408	CEE 7/7			10		8				8	grey
800.2331	CEE 7/7			10		12	•			12	grey
333.410	C14			10					8	8	grey
333.538	C14			10					8	8	black
333.540	C14			10		8				8	grey
800.2284	C14			10		12	•			12	grey



 Variants with replaceable type 3 overvoltage protection available on request.

For more **19" power strips >1 U**, see from page 286.

IT PDU Basic (230V/50 Hz) | Incl. mounting brackets

- Cable type: 2.0 m H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²
- Plug: CEE 7/7
- Phase(s): 1 | Current per phase: 16 A

#	CEE 7/3	Outlets Total	Dimensions (WxHxD)
333.413	12	12	565x44x47 mm

10"

333.417	3	3	208x44 x47 mm
333.0122	4	4	208x44 x47 mm

With surge protection

800.2334	12	12	608x44 x47 mm
----------	----	----	---------------



19" IT PDU Basic Master + Slave (230V/50 Hz) | Incl. mounting brackets

- Cable type: 2.0 m H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²
- Automatically isolates the master unit and all slave units from the power grid once the master unit is shut down/switched off
- Automatically switches on master unit and all slave units once the master unit has been switched on
- Integrated LED indicates switching state

#	Plug	Phase(s)	Rated voltage (V)	Current per Phase (A)	CEE 7/3	Outlets Total
333.407	CEE 7/7	1	230	16	1+4	5



19" fuse box (32 A/400 V/50 Hz) | Incl. mounting brackets

- Cable type: 2.0 m H05VV-F 5G 4.0 mm²
- Space-saving option of splitting a 32 A / 00V infeed across two 16 A / 400V infeeds
- 6 x 16A miniature circuit breakers with characteristic C

#	Plug	Phase(s)	Rated voltage (V)	Current per phase (A)	Miniature circuit breaker	CEE	Outlets in total
800.0120	3xCEE 32A	3	400	32	6xC16	6 x 16A	6



IT PDU Basic Inline | Incl. mounting brackets

- Power input: 1.0 m H05VV-F with CEE plug
- Power output: 1.0 m H05VV-F with CEE coupling

Phase(s)	Voltage (V)	Current (A)	Cable type H05VV-F	Dimensions (WxHxD)
----------	-------------	-------------	--------------------	--------------------

With surge protection

800.2548	1	230	16	3G 2.5 mm ²	217x44x47 mm
800.2638	1	230	32	3G 4 mm ²	238x44x47 mm
800.2546	3	400	16	5G 2.5 mm ²	343x44x47 mm
800.2960	3	400	32	5G 4 mm ²	384x44x47 mm

With replaceable surge protection and fault signalling contact | CITEL SPD type 3

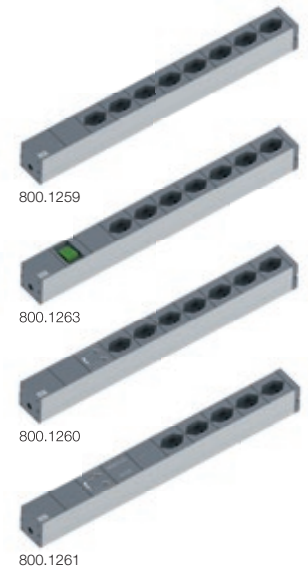
800.2621	1	230	16	3G 2.5 mm ²	261x44x47 mm
800.2622	1	230	32	3G 4 mm ²	261x44x47 mm
800.2522	3	400	16	5G 2.5 mm ²	303x44x47 mm
800.2623	3	400	32	5G 4 mm ²	303x44x47 mm



19" IT PDU Basic Switzerland (230V/50 Hz) | Incl. mounting brackets

· Phase(s): 1

#	Cable type H05VV-F	Cable length (m)	Plug	Current per phase (A)	Switch	Thermal fuse (A)	T13	T23	Outlets in total
800.1259	3G 1.0mm ²	2.0	T12	10		10	8		8
800.1262	3G 1.5mm ²	3.0	T23	16				8	8
800.1263	3G 1.0mm ²	2.0	T12	10	●	10	7		7
800.1264	3G 1.5mm ²	3.0	T23	16	●			7	7
With surge protection									
800.1260	3G 1.0mm ²	2.0	T12	10		10	7		7
800.1258	3G 1.5mm ²	3.0	T23	16				7	7
With surge protection Mains and frequency filters									
800.1261	3G 1.0mm ²	2.0	T12	16		10	5		5
800.1265	3G 1.5mm ²	3.0	T23	16				5	5



19" IT PDU Basic UK (230V/50 Hz) | Incl. mounting brackets

· Phase(s): 1

#	Cable type H05VV-F	Cable length (m)	Plug	Current per phase (A)	Switch	UK	Outlets in total
333.804	3G 1.5mm ²	2.0	UK	13		7	7
333.805	3G 1.5mm ²	2.0	UK	13	●	6	6



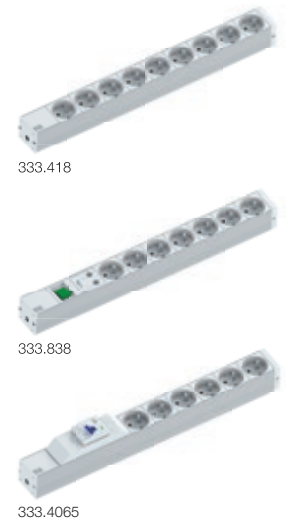
19" IT PDU Basic France (230V/50 Hz) | Incl. mounting brackets

· Cable type: 2.0 m H05VV-F 3G 1.50mm²

· Phase(s): 1

· Current per phase: 16 A

#	Plug	Miniature circuit breaker	RCD 30mA	Switch	UTE	Outlets in total
333.418	CEE 7/7				9	9
333.819	Connection terminal				8	8
333.419	CEE 7/7			●	8	8
With surge protection						
333.4061	CEE 7/7				8	8
333.838	CEE 7/7			●	7	7
With surge protection Mains and frequency filters						
333.4063	CEE 7/7				6	6
333.840	CEE 7/7			●	5	5
With fuse						
333.4065	CEE 7/7		●		6	6
333.4066	CEE 7/7	B16			6	6



Variants with replaceable type 3 surge protection available on request.



IT PDU Basic 1 U Vertical

For future-proofed, highly efficient power distribution in data centres, server racks and network racks.

The high-quality and very robust aluminium profile measures a compact 44 x 47 mm.

The space-saving design therefore provides space for data cabling and ventilation for cooling the server rack.

BENEFITS

- **Space-saving integration of PDU into the server rack with scope for modular add-ons**
- **High-quality and very robust aluminium profile**
- **Phases identified by colour**
- **PDU with single or double infeed to increase performance or to create redundancies, up to 96 A per PDU**
- **Customised and country-specific solutions in series quality on request**



IEC60320 C19 with IEC Lock

The IEC Lock system protects computers, as servers and electrical equipment can become accidentally disconnected due to vibrations.

IEC60320 C13, lockable

Two locking clips to secure two connection cables. IEC60320 C13 with IEC Lock available as an option.



Power distribution units | Incl. mounting brackets

#	Cable type H05VV-F-	Cable length (m)	Plug	Phase(s)	Miniature circuit breaker C16A	C13	with locking clips 940.103	C19	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	Dimensions (WxHxD) (mm)
16 A/230V/50Hz											
800.1657	3G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	1		24	●	3*		27	1075x44x47
800.2335	3G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	1		16			4	20	735x44x47
19" 16 A/400V/50Hz											
800.0111	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3				6*		6	483x44x47
16 A/400V/50Hz											
800.0104	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		18		3*		21	821x44x47
800.0105	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		18				18	821x44x47
800.0107	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3					15	15	821x44x47
800.0109	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		12			6	18	821x44x47
800.1656	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		24		3*		27	1075x44x47
800.0113	2x 5G 2.5 mm ²	2x3	2x WEF**	6		36			12	48	1840x44x47
800.0114	2x 5G 2.5 mm ²	2x3	2x WEF**	6		48				48	1840x44x47
800.2337	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		18			3	21	734x44x47
800.2282	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		24		6		30	1116x44x47
800.2339	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		24			6	30	1203x44x47
800.2283	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		24		6	6	36	1457x44x47
800.1453	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		36		6	6	48	1713x44x47
800.2341	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		36		6		42	1457x44x47
800.2342	5G 2.5 mm ²	3	CEE	3		36			6	42	1458x44x47
32 A/230V/50Hz											
800.0119	3G 4 mm ²	3	CEE	1	2	20				20	778x44x47
800.2336	3G 4 mm ²	3	CEE	1	2	24		4		28	1119x44x47
32 A/400V/50Hz											
800.0100	5G 4 mm ²	3	CEE	3	6			12*		12	1075x44x47
800.0101	5G 4 mm ²	3	CEE	3	6			6*		6	820x44x47
800.0102	5G 4 mm ²	3	CEE	3	6	36				36	1586x44x47
800.2338	5G 4 mm ²	3	CEE	3	6	24		6		30	1586x44x47
800.2340	5G 4 mm ²	3	CEE	3	6	24			6	30	1586x44x47



i Variants with replaceable type 3 surge protection available on request.

For suitable **IEC60320 extension cables** and **earthing contact plug connection cables** available in grey/black to distinguish from power supply (A/B), see pages 72, 78 and 79.

* C19 with IEC lock

** WEF = wire end ferrules

Pictograms and their meanings can be found on page 319.

IT PDU Basic >1 U ALU

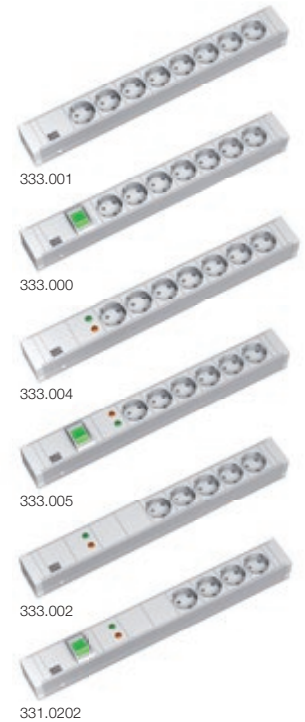
Power distribution units

- Torsionally rigid profile > 1 U (52 mm), profile depth 44 mm
- Modular socket design
- Standard socket colour white; other colours black, yellow, red, brown, blue and green also available
- Optionally with illuminated 2-pole switch
- High-quality electronic components built in, e.g. type 3 surge protection, mains and frequency filters
- End caps riveted and not openable

19" PDU >1 U ALU (230V/50 Hz) | Incl. mounting brackets

- Power input: 2.0 m, H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm² | Grey | With moulded right-angled plug with earthing contact and with dual earthing contact system
- Phase(s): 1
- Current per phase: 16 A
- Set at 35°

#	Switch	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	Dimensions (WxHxD)
333.001		8	8	440x52x44 mm
333.000	●	7	7	440x52x44 mm
With surge protection				
333.004		7	7	440x52x44 mm
333.005	●	6	6	440x52x44 mm
With surge protection Mains and frequency filters				
333.002		5	5	440x52x44 mm
331.0202	●	4	4	440x52x44 mm



IT PDU Basic >1 U PVC

Power distribution units

- Torsionally rigid profile > 1 U (52 mm) in high-quality PVC, profile depth 44 mm
- Optionally with illuminated 2-pole switch
- Light grey colour similar to RAL7035
- High-quality integrated electronic components, e.g. type 3 surge protection, mains and frequency filters
- End caps riveted and not openable

19" PDU >1 U PVC (230V/50 Hz) | Incl. mounting brackets

- Power input: 2.0 m, H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm² | Grey | With moulded right-angled plug with earthing contact and with dual earthing contact system
- Phase(s): 1
- Current per phase: 16 A
- Set at 35°

#	Switch	CEE 7/3	Outlets in total	Dimensions (WxHxD)
333.601		8	8	440x52x44 mm
333.600	•	7	7	440x52x44 mm
With surge protection				
333.604		7	7	440x52x44 mm
333.605	•	6	6	440x52x44 mm




Stainless steel mounting bracket



Fitted at various heights and angles by fastening in the slots of the end cap.

Accessories

BlueNet BN2000/BN2000 PLC

#	
329.3102	Temperature sensor 2.00m cable
329.3104	Combination temperature and air humidity sensor 2.00m cable



329.3102



329.3104

BlueNet BN3000 – BN7500 sensors

#	
802.0100	GPIO Module (see page 259)



802.0100

Including 2.0m CAT 5e supply cable with RJ45 plug on both ends

802.0101	Temperature sensor
802.0102	Combination temperature and air humidity sensor




802.0101



802.0102

Plug interlocks

#	
940.103	Locking clips C13, 2-way Red Set for 12 C13 outlets
802.0010	Interlock C13/C19 universal height (6 units)
940.191	SecureSleeve C14 Red 6 units
940.192	SecureSleeve C14 Black 6 units
940.193	SecureSleeve C20 Red 6 units
940.194	SecureSleeve C20 Black 6 units



940.103

802.0010




940.191



940.192

Locking caps IEC60320 C13 & C19

#	
800.0050	C19 locking caps 10 items incl. unlocking tool
800.0051	C13 locking caps 10 items incl. unlocking tool
800.0052	Unlocking tool for locking cap



800.0050

800.0051



800.0052

Spare module for replaceable surge protection

#	
800.2983	CITEL DSM 215-230/G, 2-pole
800.2969	CITEL DSM 415-230/G, 4-pole




800.2983



800.2969

Mounting kits for IT PDUs

· The brackets are screwed to the PDU end cap using a screw connection (screws provided)


#	
940.142	Mounting brackets left and right (1 U)
940.096	Mounting brackets left and right (>1 U)



940.142

Mounting brackets for vertical/universal mounting profile variants

· Power strip is fixed by inserting into the profile groove provided
 · No additional screws required

#	
940.141	Mounting brackets left and right (1 U)
940.143	Mounting brackets left and right (1 U) for vertical mounting
800.0053	Link for connecting two vertically mounted PDUs (1 U)




940.141

940.143



800.0053

Replacement mounting accessories (BN3000 – BN7500)

#	
802.0001	Universal mounting kit
802.0002	Mounting kit, rear
802.0003	Mounting kit, side
802.0005	Universal mounting kit with double holder



802.0001



802.0002



802.0003



802.0005

Mounting options



802.0001



802.0002

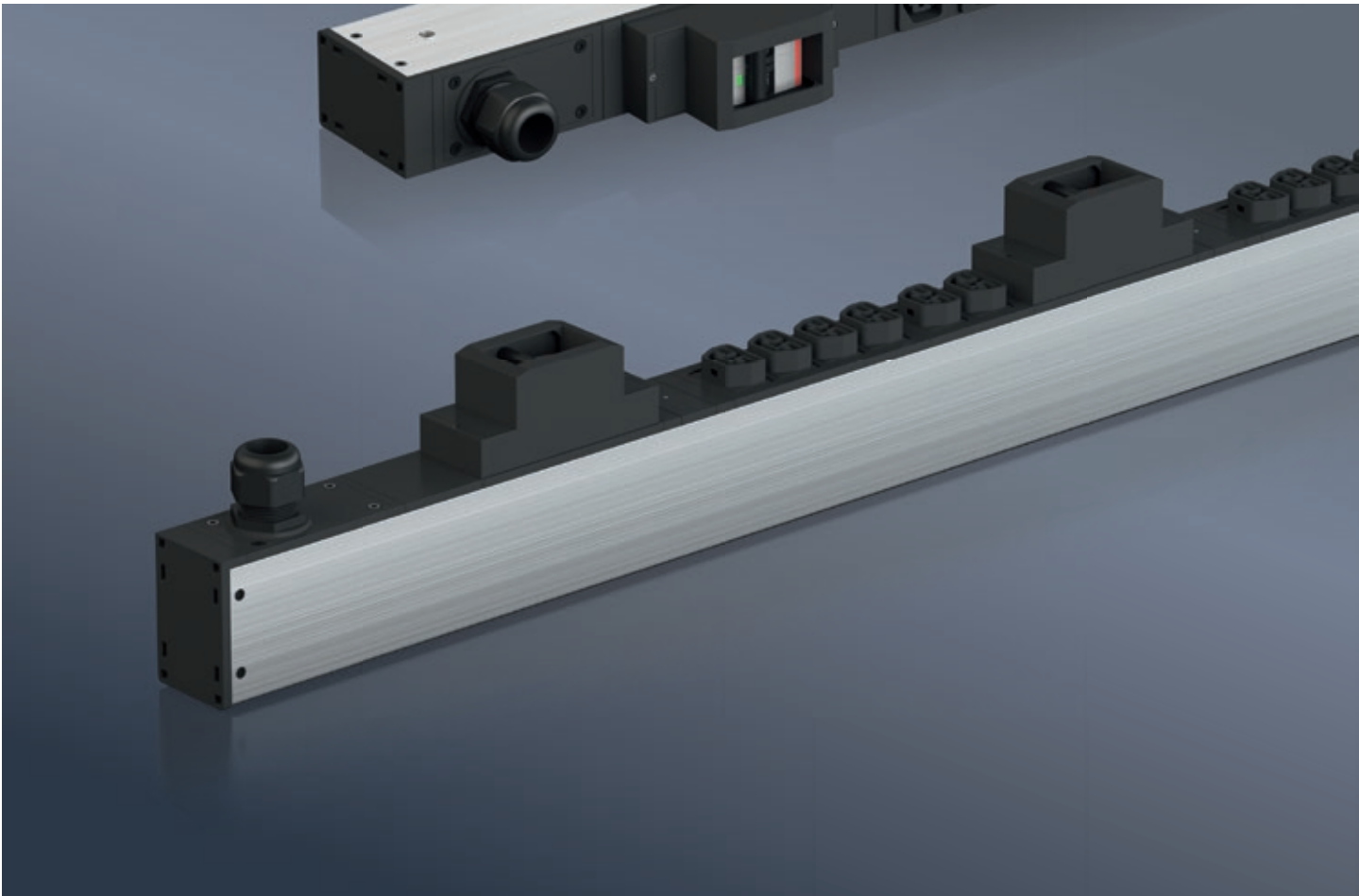


802.0003



802.0005

For suitable **IEC60320 extension cables** and **earthing contact plug connection cables** available in grey/black to distinguish from power supply (A/B), see pages 72, 78 and 79.



380 VDC direct current PDUs

Due to their power density, data centres rank alongside heavy industry as a large-scale consumer of electrical energy. It is therefore essential to save energy and use renewable energies.

In order to make efficient use of renewable energies, one must consider the entire energy chain in the data centre, from the grid operator to various distributions and all the way through to the devices. One promising solution here is the extensive use of 380 VDC voltage, since photovoltaic systems, energy stores and IT devices can all be operated with a DC voltage.

Today, modern power electronics offer extensive possibilities of transforming direct current (DC) virtually without loss, thus substantially enhancing the efficiency of power transmission and conversion. Just one of the benefits of this method is that the photovoltaic

energy generated can be fed into the DC link by UPS systems provided specifically for that purpose and used directly. Endless conversion chains from AC to DC and vice versa can therefore be eliminated, saving costs amounting to 5 – 10% of a data centre's total energy requirements.

As a driver of innovation, we have set ourselves the goal of helping to shape this shift to more energy-efficient data centres. We are actively participating in the DKE/VDE and IEC standardisation committees to establish direct current as the technology of the future for the power supply in data centres. At the same time, we are currently looking into the options for creating a PDU series based on 380 VDC.

380 VDC PDU Basic

· Input max. 400 VDC/30 A

#	Outputs	Interlock	ABB miniature circuit breaker (Rated short-circuit capacity 10 kA)
APP Saf-D-Grid® outputs			
832.0001	18	•	3 x 10A
832.0002	24	•	4 x 8A

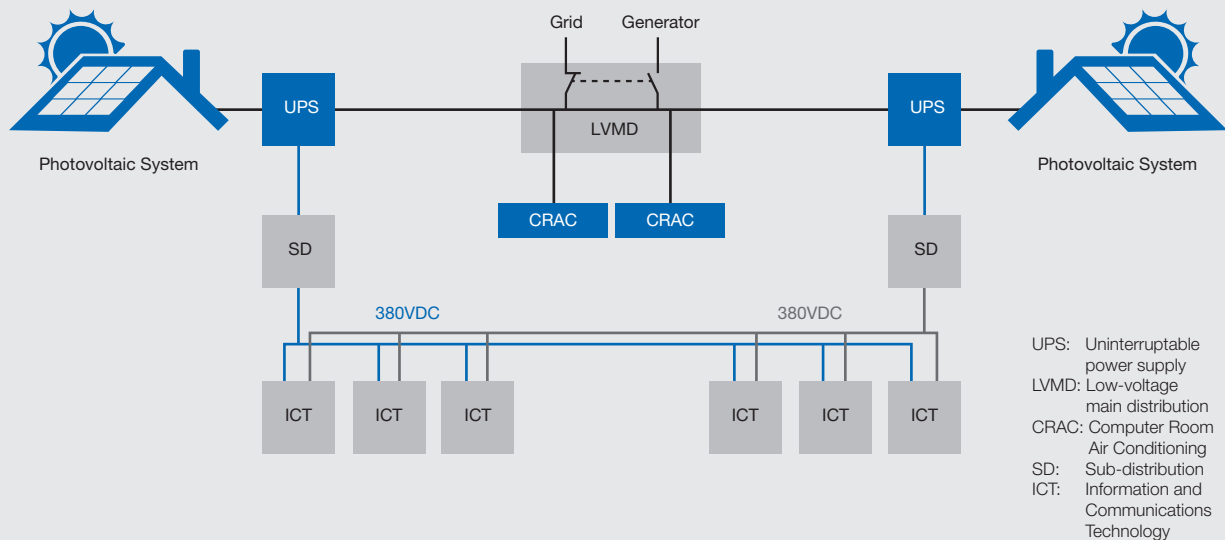


832.0001

Accessories

#	
341.217	<p>380VDC connection cable APP / APP Saf-D-Grid® S1 = PDU = APP plug (with interlock function) S2 = PSU = APP plug (with interlock function) 14 AWG ST UL 600V 90C Maximum current: 24 A Length 2.0m</p>

Power distribution in data centres based on renewable energies and the use of 380VDC voltage



Other designs on request.

Glossary

10-inch (10") panel

A mounting frame with a standardised width of 10" = 254 mm, with holes for bolting to 10" racks. Used for events equipment, media and laboratory systems and in computer centres. As a rule, the panels have a height of 1 height unit (1 U) with a specified height of 1.75" = 44.5 mm.

19-inch panel (19")

A mounting frame with a standardised width of 19" = 482.6 mm, with holes for bolting to 19" racks. Frequently used for events equipment, media and laboratory systems and in computer centres. As a rule, the panels have a height of 1 height unit (1 U) with a specified height of 1.75" = 44.5 mm.

4-key keypad

Programmable illuminated buttons for controlling devices and media.

Audio jack or tip-ring-sleeve (TRS) connector

Internationally accepted electrical plug connector for transmitting AC or DC in the low-voltage (SELV – safety extra-low voltage) range. Jack plugs, sockets and couplings are used most typically for forwarding audio signals or for connecting a small electronic appliance to a power supply unit, for example. Jack plugs are often used for connecting headphones to audio equipment. Versions available: **3.5 mm (miniature jack)** for portable devices (MP3 players, Discmans etc.), sound cards and small headphones. **6.35 mm (jack)** for stereo systems and electronic music equipment (mixing desks, effects units, synthesisers, keyboards, electric pianos, electric guitars and guitar amplifiers).

Bandwidth

The difference between two frequencies that form the limits of a specific, unbroken frequency range between them.

Blank

Function in video output devices of switching to a black still frame.

BNC plug connectors – Bayonet Neill Concelman

are coaxial plug connectors with a bayonet lock for high frequencies up to approx. 1 GHz, in some cases up to 4 GHz, with a defined wave impedance of 50 or 75Ω (interchangeable). They are used chiefly in radio and video systems. The BNC design has, however, also been used for transmitting weak DC and low-frequency AC signals and pulses in laboratory applications because of the shielding of the outer conductor from electrical interference. The coaxial construction thus provides protection against external electric fields. For this reason, connections to measuring devices such as oscilloscopes, frequency counters and function generators generally use BNC-type cables.

Button: automatic switch-off

Power strips that feature an automatic switch-off device are used to automatically switch off the power to the connected equipment. Pressing the button subsequently restores the power supply to the equipment connected to the automatic switch-off.

Button: stainless steel

For connecting by the user to control equipment and media

Button

Illuminated blue, various types (e.g. changeover switch). Rocker buttons are used for up/down control of external devices, e.g. screen, blinds etc.

CAT

In data connection technology, the following main categories and classes for equipment performance are generally accepted:

Category	Class	MHz	Gb
CAT5e	D	100	1
CAT6	E	250	1
CAT6a	E	500	10
CAT7	F	600	10
CAT7a	F	1000	

The difference between category and class is that the individual components such as cable, socket, connector etc. are graded into categories. The overall performance of the sum of these components, i.e. of the complete data network, is referred to as the class. The class of the network as a whole is thus determined by the weakest component. Example: CAT6 cable and plug are connected to a CAT5e socket, the overall network therefore attains only class D. A distinction is made in data connection equipment between shielded and unshielded components. Worldwide,

unshielded versions are most commonly used; however, almost 100% of cabling in Germany is shielded. The currently applicable standard for this area of data connection technology is summarised in EN 50173.

Cinch (RCA)

For non-standardised plug connectors for transmitting electrical signals, primarily on coaxial cables. Colour code: Audio white = left analogue channel (sometimes also black); Audio red = right analogue channel; Orange = digital audio; Video yellow = composite video, analogue unmodulated TV picture signal in baseband (VBS or CVBS); Video green = Y (brightness); Video blue = Pb (colour difference); Video red = Pr (colour difference)

Coaxial cable (COAX)

Coaxial cable is a special type of cable with concentrically arranged conductors for carrying high-frequency signals, such as in TV systems for analogue CVBS or for digital studio signals (DSC).

Composite video

See **Cinch (RCA)**

Controller

See **Media control systems**

Crossover

In computer networking, a cross or crossover cable is an eight-wire twisted-pair cable with an RJ45 plug at each end, but where some of the wires have been swapped over in one of the plugs. It is required where two computers are connected together directly, for example. Instead of a crossover cable, an uncrossed cable can also be used in conjunction with a crossover adapter to obtain the required crossing of wire pairs. The simplest possible use of a crossover cable is to link two computers with network cards without necessarily requiring a hub or switch. The two computers connected in this way form a complete network on the smallest possible scale. Crossover cables can normally be dispensed with in gigabit Ethernet, since Auto-MDI-X is defined in the standard for this and is supported by most devices. In a crossover cable, the sent data wire is swapped with the received data wire at one end, so that data exchange is possible over a direct connection. If the send and receive wires had not been swapped at one end, no link between the machines would be created.

CVBS

See **Cinch (RCA)**

DisplayPort

A port for conveying image and sound signals (e.g. monitor, DVD player, plasma TV etc.)

DVB-C offers more channels – theoretically up to 500.

However, a paid-for cable connection is required to receive the signal. Commercial broadcasters using the digital cable network usually encrypt the signal, which then requires a smart card from the network operator to decode.

DVB-T allows up to 24 TV channels to be received via a conventional domestic TV antenna. The channels are broadcast without encryption and are therefore free of charge. So far, commercial broadcasters have only used DVB-T in urban areas.

DVB – Digital Video Broadcasting

By 2010, all radio and TV channels in Germany are expected to be transmitted via DVB ("Digital Video Broadcasting"). The transmission paths available are terrestrial frequencies (DVB-T), cable (DVB-C) and satellite (DVB-S). A mobile radio standard (DVB-H) is still at the testing stage. In all cases, a special receiver is required to receive the signal.

DVI – Digital Video Interface

A digital interface for video signals. In this system, the sound has a separate input. The high-definition (HD) formats use the new HDMI input, however. There are three different types of digital video interface connection:

DVI-A transmits analogue signals only.

DVI-I is capable of transmitting both analogue and digital signals.

DVI-D transmits digital signals only. If the new TFT monitor has a DVI-D interface, the old graphics card with analogue VGA output cannot be connected to it.

Ethernet

A protocol that controls data transfer in local area networks (LANs). This transmission standard was developed by the Californian Xerox corporation in 1976.

F-plug-connectors

(IEC 60169-24) are coaxial plug connectors with screw locking designed for high frequencies up to about 5 GHz with a defined wave impedance of 75 Ω. The most commonly used plug connector in satellite television systems worldwide.

FireWire

The FireWire interface is used for rapid data exchange between a computer and multimedia or other peripheral devices. Thanks to its high transfer rate, FireWire can also be used as an alternative to Ethernet (IP over FireWire).

Full-HD TV

Full-HD models offer TV and video images with 1920 x 1080 pixels – currently the highest pixel number in HDTV broadcasts or high-definition feeds. This picture quality represents five times the resolution of conventional TV pictures. Even when observed close up, the viewer cannot see any kind of pixel structure. Video projections benefit in particular from full-HD resolution. The term is mostly used to describe the ability of an HDTV-capable device to output the highest possible HD resolution.

Hardware detect

Automatic detection of incoming signals, e.g. if a laptop is connected to an output device while switched on, the output device automatically recognises this newly-connected device.

HDMI – High Definition Multimedia Interface

Interface for transmitting picture and sound data in HDTV and HD television systems. It enables fully digital transmission of video and digital sound with up to eight channels. The HDCP digital copy-protection system is built in.

HDTV – High Definition Television

HDTV has significantly higher resolution, shows the picture more sharply and with more detail, and is broadcast with an aspect ratio of 16:9 rather than the traditional 4:3. Resolution is up to 1920 x 1080 pixels. To receive HD pictures, a TV set is required that carries the "HD ready" seal.

Hi-Fi (high-fidelity)

is a quality standard for audio playback equipment.

Hosiden

See **S-video**.

Impedance

Impedance, sometimes also known as AC resistance, states the ratio of electrical voltage across a consumer (component, cable etc.) to the current drawn. Impedance is important when matching high-frequency cables and also in the transmission of electromagnetic waves in free space. If, for example, the input impedance of a device does not match that of the incoming cable, reflections occur that reduce the energy transmitted and this may result in resonance effects and thus a non-linear frequency response.

ISDN – Integrated Services Digital Network

International standard for a digital telephone network. Allows multiple channels to transmit simultaneously. A basic ISDN connection offers the user two independently available channels for telephone or Internet. The bandwidth is 64 kb/s.

Keystone

Universal installation dimensions (19.3 x 14.7 mm) for cut-outs for mounting components.

KNX

KNX technology resulted from the confluence of three established European bus standards, the European Installation Bus (EIB), the European Home Systems Protocol (EHS) and Batibus (used in heating/ventilation/climate control) to create a unified technological platform for all areas of home and building systems in the form of an international industry standard. KNX allows central control of practically all components of home and building systems technology, from lighting and heating to alarm systems, and offers advantages of convenience, security and economy for functional buildings as well as in residential settings. The KNX specification was presented by the then newly founded KNX Association in spring 2002. Based on the EIB standard, with which the new technology platform remains fully compatible, KNX emerged from the addition of new configuration mechanisms and transfer media that had originally been developed for Batibus and EHS. By 2003, KNX was ratified by CENELEC, the Brussels-based European committee

for electrical standards, as European Standard EN 50090. Shortly afterwards, it was ratified by the CEN standards institute under EN 13321-1 as the European standard for the automation of buildings.

LAN – Local Area Network

Computer network that links various computers and peripheral devices via cables or wirelessly over a restricted physical area.

LC

This plug is similar to the SC but smaller.

Loudspeaker connection

Stereo (red + white) with screw terminals for transmitting audio signals.

Media control

Control of video, power, lighting and audio systems in a building. Sound, light and video are controlled by appropriate commands. Media control allows all the devices to be used in a presentation to be linked and controlled in the desired time sequence.

Miniature jack

A 3.5 mm jack socket for transmitting audio signals (e.g. from laptop or PC to loudspeakers).

Mini USB

A compact plug or socket version of the USB standard. This version was developed for devices with restricted space such as mobile telephones and digital cameras.

MTRJ

An optical connector that accommodates two fibres; the junctions are embedded in a common plastic block in the shape of an RJ45 connector. This design also prevents any confusion of the outward and return line and is easy to insert and to remove. This connector is suitable for single-mode and multi-mode fibres.

MUTE

Switching of audio devices to silence.

OWG – Optical waveguides

Cables made up of, or including, optical fibre conductors with plug connectors for transmitting optical signals in the visible, ultraviolet or infra-red ranges. Fibre-optic cables form a reasonably pliable medium for transmitting optical signals or even higher-powered optical radiation.

PAL – Phase Alternating Line

The conventional television standard in Europe for analogue TV signals with a resolution of 720 x 576 pixels.

Potential-free contact

Used for communicating a status between electrical devices. Contact is normally established via a relay or optical coupler. This ensures that the electric circuits of the respective devices remain electrically isolated from one another. This solution is the simplest and safest method for transmitting digital data electrically, for example.

Power Con

A type of 3-pole power connector with coding and interlocking, most frequently used for stage equipment. The interlock mechanism protects against the plug being accidentally pulled out of its socket.

PS/2 interface (PS/2 connection, PS/2 port, originally "auxiliary port"). Commonly used 6-pole serial interface for input devices (e.g. mouse and keyboard) on personal computers.

RCA

See **Cinch (RCA)**

RGB signal

In an RGB signal, the colours red, green and blue are each transmitted and/or stored in their own channel. RGB signals are used for video transmission, e.g. on computers with a VGA interface or in video systems with SCART connections.

RJ (registered jack) connectors

These are standardised connectors for telecommunications cables. The standards describe the designs of plugs and sockets and their contact configurations, and are designated by the letters RJ and a number (e.g. RJ-45), with or without the hyphen. Examples: RJ12 6P6C/RJ45 8P8C

RJ12

See **(Registered Jack) plug connectors**

Router

A device that forwards data packets through various networks. The router serves to calculate the connections between, for example, two local networks (LANs) and automatically establishes the optimum path for the data packets.

RS-232

Serial interface standard with 25-pole or 9-pole connector for serial data transmission. Also known as V.24. Both one-to-one pinouts and crossover configurations are commonly used.

S-VHS – Super Video Home System

An improved, downward-compatible VHS standard for home video-band recording that offers better picture resolution and greater colour accuracy. Horizontal image resolution is some 2/3 better than in VHS. S-VHS is a standard, not a connector. The S-VHS standard signal may however be transmitted via the S-video (Hosiden) connector.

S-video/Super Video system

S-video, also known as the Y/C process, designates a special analogue video signal process in which the "luminance" (brightness) information is transmitted and processed separately from the "chrominance" (colour information). An example application of S-video is in VHS video recorders.

SC

An optical connector used in new LAN installations. The right-angled design can be used for multi-mode and single-mode glass fibres. Average insertion loss is about 0.2 dB, maximum approx. 0.4 dB. The advantage of SC over the ST connector is the push-pull design – i.e. the plug locks in automatically when inserted and is released when pulled out. This allows the use of duplex connectors (two plugs linked by a duplex clip) and duplex connections can be inserted or removed simultaneously.

Speakon

A plug connector designed for loudspeakers, offering a robust construction, a 20A contact current capacity and secure interlocking. Speakon connectors are available in two-pole, four-pole and eight-pole versions; the 2-pole and 4-pole types are mutually compatible. The eight-pole version has a larger design. The number of contacts available in a single plug connector makes it possible to connect multi-channel passive systems, satellite subwoofer systems or multi-channel monitor loudspeaker constellations via a single cable.

ST

This connector (also known as a BFOC connector) is common in LANs and is suitable for single-mode and multi-mode optical fibre cables. Average insertion loss is about 0.3 dB, maximum approx. 0.5 dB.

Surge protection with filter

Surge protection – conforms to DIN VDE 0620-1:01-2002, EN 61643-11:08-2007, type 3, discharge current 6.5 kA, response time < 25 ns. Suitable for 16 A (micro fuse on request) with varistors, thermal fuse, gas discharge arrester, optical LED function and failure display (acoustic signalling also available on request). Mains and frequency filters – conforming to VDE 0565-3:05-2006 for voltage peaks up to 30 MHz, damping diagram on data sheet.

Switch

A network component for linking multiple computers or network segments within a local area network (LAN). Switches analyse network traffic and make logical decisions.

TOSLINK

A standardised optical waveguide connection system for transmitting optical signals in the range up to about 20 Mbps. Used to carry digital audio signals between audio devices.

TrueHD

Audio standard for high-resolution media such as Blu-ray and HD DVD. TrueHD allows 100% loss-free compression of audio data. The codec allows a data rate of up to 18 Mbps.

USB – Universal Serial Bus

USB is used to connect a variety of devices together by cable. USB is a bit-serial bus on which the individual bits of a data packet are transmitted one after another. Devices with USB can be connected to one another while being operated since the newly connected devices are automatically detected. USB is used to connect, for example, printers, digital cameras, MP3 players and hard disks to a computer.

VBS

See **Cinch (RCA)**

VGA/audio switch

Switches between multiple input sources (e.g. several laptops) as required and forwards the signal to output media devices (e.g. projector, monitor, loudspeaker).

VGA – Video Graphics Array

Refers to a computer graphics standard (EISA, 1987) that defines specific combinations of image resolution and number of colours (colour bit depth) as well as repeat frequency. VGA allows a resolution of 640 x 480 pixels, while VGA cables allow a higher resolution. The 15-pole VGA socket is used to transmit image signals (e.g. from laptop or PC monitor to a projector, VGA switch box etc.)

XLR

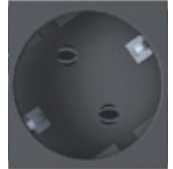
Industry standard for electrical plug connectors. Used in professional public-address and recording studio systems. 3-pole XLR connectors are used for analogue microphone and loudspeaker signals and for digital AES/EBU signals. 5-pole connectors are used for DMX digital lighting control data.

International socket types

M-earthing contact | Germany/type F

Output: 16 A/250 V max. 3680 W
Standard: DIN VDE 0620-1/construction type DIN 49440/CEE 7/3
Colour: black, red, white, grey
Orientation: set at 35° or 90°

Module width: 42.5 mm
With shutter



M-UTE | France/type E

Output: 16 A/250 V max. 3680 W
Standard: NF C 61-314/CEE 7/5
Colour: black, red, white, grey
Orientation: set at 35°

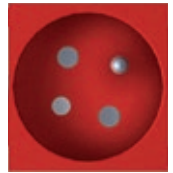
Module width: 42.5 mm
With shutter



M-UTE IT | France/type E

Output: 16 A/250 V max. 3680 W
Standard: NF C 61-314/CEE 7/5
Colour: red
Orientation: set at 35°

Module width: 42.5 mm
With shutter
With additional mechanical plug-in fuse



M-CH T13 | Switzerland/type J

Output: 10 A/250 V max. 2500 W
Standard: SEV 1011
Colour: black, red
Orientation: set at 0°

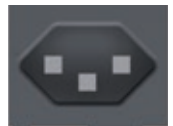
Module width: 35 mm
With shutter



M-CH T23 | Switzerland/type J

Output: 16 A/250 V max. 3680 W
Standard: SEV 1011
Colour: black, red
Orientation: set at 90°

Module width: 42.5 mm
With shutter



M-USA | USA/type B

Output: 15 A/125 V
Standard: NEMA 5-15r
Colour: black
Orientation: set at 0°

Module width: 32 mm



M-UK FUSE | UK/type G

Output: 13 A/250 V max. 3200 W
(depends on fuse)
Standard: BS 1363/fuse in accordance with BS 1362
Colour: black

Orientation: set at 45° or 90°
Module width: 54 mm
With shutter



M-UK | UK/type G

Output: 13A/250V max. 3200W
Standard: BS 1363
Colour: black
Orientation: set at 90°

Module width: 54 mm
 With shutter



M-P40 | Italy / type L/F

Output: 10(16)A/250V max. 2500(3680)W
Standard: CEI 23-50
Colour: black
Orientation: set at 35°

Module width: 45 mm
 With shutter



M-AUS | Australia/type I

Output: 10A/250V max. 2500W
Standard: AS/NZS 3112
Colour: black
Orientation: set at 90°

Module width: 44.8 mm



M-CN | China/type I

Output: 10A/250V max. 2500W
Standard: CPCS-CCC
Colour: black
Orientation: set at 90°

Module width: 42.5 mm



M-DK | Denmark/type K

Output: 10A/250V max. 2500W
Standard: DS 107-2-D1
Colour: black
Orientation: set at 35°

Module width: 42.5 mm
 With shutter



M-DK IT | Denmark/type K

Output: 10A/250V max. 2500W
Standard: DK 2-5a (DK IT)
Colour: black
Orientation: set at 35°

Module width: 42.5 mm
 With shutter



M-IEC C13

Output: 10A/250V max. 2500W
Standard: IEC 60320
Colour: black
Orientation: set at 90°

Module width: 42.5 mm



M-IEC C19

Output: 16A/250V max. 3680W
Standard: IEC 60320
Colour: black
Orientation: set at 90°

Module width: 42.5 mm



International plug types

The following plug types are in part also available as mounting variants from page 59 onwards, or are custom-made with a cable. We will be happy to advise you.

Right-angled plug with earthing contact | CEE 7/7 (type E/F)

BACHMANN type: type 30
With dual earthing contact system

Suitable for (e.g.):
H03VV-F 3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm²

H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²
H07BQ-F 3G 1.50 mm²
H05BQ-F 3G 0.75 mm²



Central plug with earthing contact | CEE 7/7 (type E/F)

BACHMANN type: type 31
With dual earthing contact system

Suitable for (e.g.):
H03VV-F 3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²

05RV4-F 3G 0.75 mm²
H03V4V4-H 3G 1.00 mm²
H03RT-H 3G 0.75 mm²



BACHMANN type: type 32
With dual earthing contact system
Splash-proof

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²
H05RR-F 3G 0.75 mm²
H05RR-F 3G 1.50 mm²
H07RN-F 3G 1.00 mm²

H07RN-F 3G 1.50 mm²
H07BQ-F 3G 1.50 mm²
H07RN-F 3G 2.50 mm²



Coupling with earthing contact | CEE 7/3 (type F)

BACHMANN type: type 34

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F3G 1.00 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 2.50 mm²

H07RN-F 3G 1.00 mm²
H07RN-F 3G 1.50 mm²



Swiss plug | SEV 1011 T11 (type J)

BACHMANN type: type 11, 10A
2-pole

Suitable for (e.g.):
H03VVH2-F 2x 0.75 mm²
H05VVH2-F 2x 1.0 mm²
H05VV-F 2x 1.00 mm²



Swiss plug | SEV 1011 T12 (type J)

BACHMANN type: type 12, 10A
2-pole with earthing contact

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²



Swiss coupling | SEV 1011 T11 (type J)

BACHMANN type: Type 11 D
2-pole

Suitable for (e.g.):
H03VVH2-F 2x 0.75 mm²
H03VV-F 2x 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 2x 1.00 mm²



For international mounting plugs and couplings, see page 57 onwards.

Swiss plug | SEV 1011 T23 (type J)

BACHMANN type: type 23, 10A/16A
2-pole with earthing contact

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²



Plug with protection class 0 | CEE 7/2 (type C)

BACHMANN type: type 44
2-pole

Suitable for (e.g.):
H03VVH2-2x 0.75 mm² H05VV-F 2x 1.00 mm²
H05VV-F 2x 0.75 mm² H05VV-F 2x 1.50 mm²



UK plug | BS 1363 (type G)

BACHMANN type: type 45-2, 13A
2-pole
Moulded with 13 A fuse

Suitable for (e.g.):
H03VVH2-2x 0.75 mm² H05VV-F 2x 0.75 mm²
H05VVH2-2x 0.75 mm² H05VV-F 2x 1.00 mm²
H03VV-F 2x 0.75 mm²



BACHMANN type: type 45, 13A
2-pole with earthing contact
Moulded with 13 A fuse

Suitable for (e.g.):
H03VV-F 3G 0.75 mm² H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 0.75 mm² H05VV-F 3G 1.50 mm²



USA plug UL/CSA | NEMA 1-15p (type A)

BACHMANN type: Type 46-2
2-pole

Cable types to suit your requirements.



USA plug UL/CSA | NEMA 5-15p (type B)

BACHMANN type: type 46
2-pole with earthing contact

Cable types to suit your requirements.



Italy plug | CEI 23-50 S11 (type L)

BACHMANN type: type 49, 10A
2-pole with earthing contact

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F3G 1.00 mm²



Italy plug | CEI 23-50 S17 (type L)

BACHMANN type: type 50, 16 A
2-pole with earthing contact

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F3G 1.50 mm²



Denmark plug | DS 107-2D1 (type K)

BACHMANN type: type 47, 10 A
2-pole with earthing contact

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F3G 1.00 mm²
H05VV-F3G 1.50 mm²



Denmark right-angled plug | DS 107-2D1 (type K)

BACHMANN type: type 47W, 10 A
2-pole with earthing contact

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F3G 1.00 mm²
H05VV-F3G 1.50 mm²



For international mounting plugs and couplings, see page 57 onwards.

Denmark IT plug | DK 2-5a

BACHMANN type: type 48, 10 A
2-pole with earthing contact

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F3G 1.00 mm²
H05VV-F3G 1.50 mm²



Denmark IT right-angled plug | DK 2-5a

BACHMANN type: type 48W, 10 A
2-pole with earthing contact

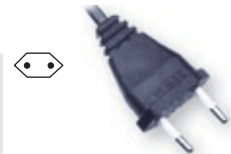
Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F3G 1.00 mm²
H05VV-F3G 1.50 mm²



Euro flat plug | CEE 7/16 (type C)

BACHMANN type: Type 20 F

Suitable for (e.g.):
H03VVH2-F 2x 0.75 mm²
H05VVH2-F 2x 0.75 mm²



Contour plug | CEE 7/17

BACHMANN type: Type 24 G

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05RN-F 2x 1.00 mm² H05BQ-F 2x 1.00 mm²
H07RN-F 2x 1.00 mm² H07BQ-F 2x 1.50 mm²
H07RN-F 2x 1.50 mm²



BACHMANN type: type 24 K

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F 2x 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 2x 1.00 mm²



BACHMANN type: Type 24 S
Splash-proof
Shock-resistant

Suitable for (e.g.):
H07RN-F 2x 1.00 mm² H05BQ-F 2x 1.0 mm²
H07RN-F 2x 1.50 mm² H05BQ-F 2x 1.5 mm²



Non-heating device coupling, central | IEC 60320-C13

BACHMANN type: type 35
2-pole with earthing contact
70 °C

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F 3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm²



Non-heating device coupling, angled | IEC 60320-C13

BACHMANN type: type 35 W
2-pole with earthing contact
On right, on left
70 °C

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F 3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm²



Non-heating device plug, central | IEC 60320-C14

BACHMANN type: Type 35 S
2-pole with earthing contact
70 °C

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F 3G 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 3G 1.00 mm²



Non-heating device coupling, central | IEC 60320-C17

BACHMANN type: type 35-S
2-pole
70 °C

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F 2 x 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 2 x 1.00 mm²



For international mounting plugs and couplings, see page 57 onwards.

Non-heating device coupling, angled | IEC 60320-C17

BACHMANN type: Type 35-2 W
2-pole
On right, on left
70 °C

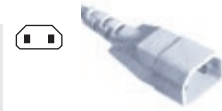
Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F 2 x 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 2 x 1.00 mm²



Non-heating device plug, central | IEC 60320-C18

BACHMANN type: Type 35 S
2-pole
70 °C

Suitable for (e.g.):
H05VV-F 2 x 0.75 mm²
H05VV-F 2 x 1.00 mm²



Heating device coupling | IEC 60320-C15a

BACHMANN type: type 37
2-pole with earthing contact
155 °C
Mounted



Coupling for small appliances | IEC 60320-C7

BACHMANN type: Type 25 D
120 °C
Mounted

Suitable for (e.g.):
H03VVH2-F 2 x 0.75 mm²



BACHMANN International

Intercompany | Partner | Country Managers

-  **ALBANIA**
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **ASIA PACIFIC**
Bachmann Hong Kong Ltd
8/F, No. 88 Hing Fat Street
Causeway Bay, Hong Kong
Telephone +852 28 022 638
Fax +852 28 342 938
Email en@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **AUSTRIA**
Bachmann GmbH
Telephone +49 711 86602-0
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email info@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
- Burisch Elektro Systemtechnik GmbH
Percostraße 16
1220 Vienna
Telephone +43 1250 010
Fax +43 125 001 250
Email office@burisch.co.at
Web www.burisch.co.at
-  **BELGIUM**
Bachmann GmbH
Lidia Caló – Head Office Germany
Telephone +49 711 86602-873
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email lidia.calo@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
- Vander Elst NV – SA
Oostvaardijk 42
1850 Grimbergen
Telephone +32 2 242 79 59
Fax +32 2 242 26 24
Email info@vanderelst-electric.eu
Web www.vanderelst-electric.eu
-  **BOSNIA-HERZEGOVINA**
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **BULGARIA**
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **CROATIA**
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **CYPRUS**
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **CZECH REPUBLIC**
Bachmann GmbH
Telephone +49 711 86602-0
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email info@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
- Elektro-System-Technik S.R.O.
Pod Pekarnami 338/12
19000 Praha 9-Vysocny
Telephone +420 266 090 711
Fax +420 266 090 717
Web www.est-praha.cz
-  **DENMARK**
Bachmann GmbH
Andrea Abert – Head Office Germany
Telephone +49 711 86602-918
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email andrea.abert@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **ESTONIA**
Bachmann GmbH
Margo Kõrgesaar – Country Manager
Telephone +372 51 78 489
Email margo.korgesaar@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **FINLAND**
Bachmann GmbH
Anne Suuronen – Country Manager
Mobile +35 840 15 10 905
Email anne.suuronen@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **FRANCE**
Bachmann S.A.R.L.
Showroom address:
Micro Parc – Bâtiment E
33, Rue des Chardonnerets
93290 Tremblay-en-France
Postal address:
BP60364 Tremblay-en-France
95942 ROISSY CDG CEDEX
Telephone +33 1 48 63 17 00
Fax +33 1 48 63 17 08
Email contact@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **GERMANY**
Bachmann GmbH
Ernstthalenstraße 33
70565 Stuttgart
Telephone +49 711 86602-0
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email info@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **GREECE**
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **HUNGARY**
Bachmann GmbH
Telephone +49 711 86602-0
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email info@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
- Burisch Villanyszerelési Rendszerek
Kereskedelmi kft.
Schweidel u. 2
1047 Budapest
Telephone +36 1 399 8020
Fax +36 1 369 5731
Email burischkft@burisch.hu
Web www.burisch.net
-  **IRAN**
Bachmann GmbH
Sajitha Velautham – Head Office Germany
Telephone +49 711 86602-722
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email sajitha.velautham@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
- Fared Company
F10, No 8, Kooshesh Alley
Sohrevardi North st
Tehran
Telephone +98 21 88 752 720
Fax +98 21 88 752 849
Email info@fared.ir
Web www.fared.ir
-  **IRELAND**
Bachmann GmbH
Sajitha Velautham – Head Office Germany
Telephone +49 711 86602-722
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email sajitha.velautham@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
- LMC Electrical Systems
Les McCormack
Oak House, Unit 1 Oak Park Industrial Estate
Oak Rd, Western Industrial Estate
Dublin 12
Telephone +353 14 242 414
Fax +353 14 242 411
Email sales@lmc.es.com
Web www.lmc.es.com/en
-  **ITALY**
Bachmann GmbH
Lidia Caló – Head Office Germany
Telephone +49 711 86602-873
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email lidia.calo@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
- Häfele Italia S.R.L.
Distribution HOME & OFFICE Solutions
Via della Valle, 69
20841 Carate Brianza
Telephone +39 0362 57 741
Fax +39 0362 57 74 477
Email info@hafele.it
Web www.hafele.com
- COMM-TEC S.R.L.
Distribution Audio/Video
Via Proventa 90
48018 Faenza
Telephone +39 0546 622 080
Fax +39 0546 622 090
Email commerciale@comm-tec.it
Web www.comm-tec.it
-  **LATVIA**
Bachmann GmbH
Margo Kõrgesaar – Country Manager
Telephone +372 51 78 489
Email margo.korgesaar@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com
-  **LITHUANIA**
Bachmann GmbH
Margo Kõrgesaar – Country Manager
Telephone +372 51 78 489
Email margo.korgesaar@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

LUXEMBOURG
Bachmann GmbH
Lidia Caló – Head Office Germany
Telephone +49 711 86602-873
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email lidia.calo@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

Marco Zenner S.À.R.L.
Zone Industrielle Zare Est
4385 Ehlerange
Telephone +352 44 15 441
Fax +352 45 57 73
Email contact@zenner.lu
Web www.zenner.lu

MACEDONIA
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

MALTA
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

MONTENEGRO
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

NETHERLANDS
Bachmann GmbH
Jeroen Deurloo – Country Manager
Mobile +31 614 389 276
Email jeroen.deurloo@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

Office Cabling Systems BV
Distributiestraat 19
4283 JN Giessen
Nederland
Telephone +31 183 309 425
Fax +31 183 309 424
Email info@ocsystems.nl
Web www.ocsystems.nl

NORWAY
Bachmann GmbH
Andrea Abert – Head Office Germany
Telephone +49 711 86602-918
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email andrea.abert@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

Ergoline AS
Distribution OFFICE Solutions
Oksenøyveien 80
1366 Lysaker
Telephone +47 67 58 79 79
Email post@ergo-line.com
Web www.ergo-line.com

POLAND
Bachmann GmbH
Rafal Nowakowski – Country Manager South Poland
Telephone +48 508 121 066
Email rafal.nowakowski@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

Robert Zabazny – Country Manager North Poland
Telephone +48 660 626 799
Email robert.zabazny@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

P.P.U.H EL-Team SP. Z O.O.
Al.Młodych 26-28
41-106 Siemianowice Sl
Telephone +48 32 204 36 28
Fax +48 32 220 00 05
Email el-team@el-team.com.pl
Web www.el-team.com.pl

PORTUGAL
Bachmann S.A.
Edificio Trade Center
Avda.Corts Catalanes 5-7, 1ª Planta
08173 Sant Cugat del Valles – Barcelona
Telephone +34 93 50 41 253
Fax +34 93 50 41 273
Email info@bachmann.es
Web www.bachmann.com

DNL – Duarte Neves, L.DA
Distribution to electrical wholesalers
Qta dos Estrangeiros
Rua D, 78
2665-601 Venda do Pinheiro
Telephone +351 219 668 100
Email info@duarteneves.pt
Web www.duarteneves.pt

ROMANIA
Bachmann Romania S.R.L.
Str. Stadionului 88
551105 Medias
Telephone +40 269 806 730
Fax +40 269 846 730
Email info@bachmann.ro
Web www.bachmann.com

RUSSIA
Bachmann GmbH
Margo Körgesaar – Country Manager
Telephone +372 51 78 489
Email margo.korgesaar@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

Norkpalm
Pavel Poslanchik
Ryabinovaya 61A
121471 Moscow
Telephone +7 495 92 13 999
Email p.poslanchik@norkpalm.ru
Web www.norkpalm.ru

SERBIA
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

SLOVAKIA
Bachmann GmbH
Telephone +49 711 86602-0
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email info@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

EST Elektro-System-Technik, S.R.O.
Mnešická 11
915 01 Nové Mesto nad Váhom
Telephone +421 327 740 810
Fax +421 327 740 821
Email info@est-slovensko.sk
Web www.est-slovensko.sk

SLOVENIA
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

SPAIN
Bachmann S.A.
Edificio Trade Center
Avda.Corts Catalanes 5-7, 1ª Planta
08173 Sant Cugat del Valles – Barcelona
Telephone +34 93 50 41 253
Fax +34 93 50 41 273
Email info@bachmann.es
Web www.bachmann.com

SWEDEN
Bachmann GmbH
Andrea Abert – Head Office Germany
Telephone +49 711 86602-918
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email andrea.abert@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

Andersson System
P. Andersson AB
Västra Rydsvägen 134
196 31 Kungsängen
Telephone +46 8 581 753 00
Mobile +46 70 438 20 65
Fax +46 8 581 753 01
Email info@p-andersson.se
Web www.p-andersson.se

SWITZERLAND
Bachmann GmbH
Telephone +49 711 86602-0
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email info@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

Max Hauri AG
Weidstrasse 16
9220 Bischofszell
Telephone +41 71 42 42 525
Fax +41 71 42 42 590
Email verkauf@maxhauri.ch
Web www.maxhauri.ch

Riedo Networks Ltd – IT Infrastructure
Route de la Fonderie 6
1700 Fribourg
Telephone +41 26 50 55 000
Email info@riedonetworks.com
Web www.riedonetworks.com

TURKEY
Bachmann GmbH
Zlatko Zivkovic – Regional Manager
Telephone +381 69 57 75 017
Email zlatko.zivkovic@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

UK
Bachmann Electrical Engineering Ltd
27 Old Gloucester Street
WC1N3AX London
Telephone +44 135 469 225
Fax +44 135 469 1614
Email sales@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

UKRAINE
Bachmann GmbH
Telephone +49 711 86602-0
Fax +49 711 86602-34
Email info@bachmann.com
Web www.bachmann.com

V.E.S. Group LTD
Kharkovskoye shosse 201-203
02121 Kiev
Telephone +380 44 36 40 004
Email bachmann@vesgroup.com.ua
Web vesgroup.com.ua

Index

#	☰
116.270	80
116.271	80
116.272	80
116.280	80
118.270	80
119.270	80
119.271	80
119.272	80
119.274	80
119.280	80
119.281	80
130.080	81
130.081	81
131.080	81
131.081	81
132.080	81
132.081	81
133.080	81
133.081	81
149.0000	217
149.0001	217
149.0003	217
150.070	81
150.072	81
151.070	81
151.072	81
190.270	42
190.271	42
202.174	77
202.175	77
202.184	77
202.185	77
202.274	77
202.275	77
202.284	77
202.285	77
211.174	78
211.274	78
233.184	72
233.185	72
233.186	72
233.284	72
233.285	72
233.286	72
240.187	76

#	☰
240.189	76
241.175	77
241.275	77
244.875	76
244.876	76
246.174	77
246.175	77
246.176	77
246.185	77
246.186	77
246.375	77
246.376	77
248.174	77
248.175	77
248.176	77
248.185	77
248.186	77
249.875	76
249.876	76
251.173	80
251.183	80
300.000	21
300.001	21
300.002	21
300.003	21
300.004	21
300.005	21
300.006	21
300.007	21
300.008	21
300.011	21
300.012	21
300.030	21
300.049	21
300.050	21
301.174	75
301.175	75
301.274	75
301.275	75
301.974	75
302.174	76
302.274	76
304.174	75
304.175	75
304.176	75

#	☰
304.184	75
304.185	75
304.274	75
304.275	75
304.276	75
304.284	75
304.285	75
304.974	75
305.174	75
305.175	75
305.176	75
305.184	75
305.185	75
305.274	75
305.275	75
305.276	75
305.284	75
305.285	75
305.974	75
305.975	75
311.273	75
312.174	75
312.175	75
312.275	75
313.176	76
317.000	125
317.001	125
317.006	125
317.007	125
317.100	126
317.101	127
317.102	126
317.117	127
320.174	74
320.175	74
320.176	74
320.185	74
320.186	74
321.174	74
321.175	74
321.176	74
322.174	74
322.175	74
322.176	74
322.184	74

#	
322.185	74
322.186	74
323.185	74
323.186	74
327.875	74
327.876	74
328.875	74
328.876	74
329.3009	277
329.3010	277
329.3012	277
329.3013	277
329.3032	277
329.3033	277
329.3036	277
329.3037	277
329.3056	277
329.3057	277
329.3058	277
329.3059	277
329.3060	275
329.3061	275
329.3062	275
329.3063	275
329.3102	288
329.3104	288
329.3111	274
329.3143	274
329.3144	274
329.3145	274
329.3146	274
329.3147	274
329.3148	274
329.3149	274
329.3150	274
329.3151	274
329.3152	274
329.3153	274
329.3154	274
329.3155	274
329.3156	274
329.3157	274
329.3158	274
329.3201	275
330.070	19
330.071	19
330.072	19
330.073	19
330.100	23
330.100F	23

#	
330.101	23
330.101F	23
330.102	23
330.103	23
330.104	23
330.104F	23
330.105	23
330.106	23
330.106F	23
330.107	23
330.140	23
330.142	23
330.300	23
331.000	19
331.006	19
331.007	19
331.010	19
331.011	19
331.012	19
331.013	19
331.014	19
331.0202	286
331.032	19
331.035	19
331.040	19
331.055	19
331.071	19
331.072	19
331.074	19
331.089	19
331.154	19
332.071	19
333.000	286
333.001	286
333.002	286
333.004	286
333.005	286
333.0122	282
333.0500	119
333.071	19
333.1007	119
333.1008	119
333.400	281
333.401	281
333.402	281
333.403	281
333.404	281
333.405	281
333.406	281
333.4061	283

#	
333.4063	283
333.4065	283
333.4066	283
333.407	282
333.408	281
333.410	281
333.411	281
333.412	281
333.413	282
333.416	281
333.417	282
333.418	283
333.419	283
333.505	281
333.506	281
333.534	281
333.535	281
333.536	281
333.537	281
333.538	281
333.539	281
333.540	281
333.600	287
333.601	287
333.604	287
333.605	287
333.616	281
333.804	283
333.805	283
333.815	281
333.819	283
333.830	281
333.838	283
333.840	283
336.003	27
336.004	27
336.006	26
336.014	27
336.015	27
336.039	26
336.046	26
336.065	27
336.067	26
336.072	26
336.079	26
336.088	26
336.600	25
336.601	25
336.603	25
336.604	25

#	
336.606	25
336.626	25
338.0080	115
338.0081	115
338.0200	105
338.0201	105
338.0203	111
338.0204	111
338.0205	111
338.0206	111
338.0210	105
338.0212	105
338.0219	105
338.0221	105
338.0230	105
338.0231	105
339.1000	166
339.1001	166
339.1002	166
339.1004	166
339.1005	166
339.1006	166
339.1018	165
339.1020	165
339.110	165
341.184	71
341.185	71
341.186	71
341.189	71
341.200S	71
341.201S	71
341.202S	71
341.203S	71
341.217	291
341.281	71
341.284	71
341.285	71
341.286	71
341.287	71
341.288	71
341.289	71
341.870	71
341.879	71
341.880	54
343.170	70
343.171	70
343.172	70
343.173	70
343.174	70
343.175	70

#	
343.176	70
343.177	70
343.179	70
343.191	70
343.192	70
343.370	71
343.371	71
343.372	71
343.373	71
344.170	69
344.171	69
344.172	69
344.174	69
344.175	69
346.170	69
346.171	69
346.172	69
347.170	69
347.171	69
347.172	69
348.171	69
348.172	69
349.006	55
349.007	55
349.008	45
349.009	45
349.010	45
349.011	45
349.012	55
349.013	55
349.017	56
349.018	56
349.020	45
349.027	55
349.028	55
349.029	55
349.033	55
349.035	55
349.044	35
349.045	35
349.046	35
349.183	55
349.184	35
349.185	35
349.206	60
349.300	43
349.301	43
349.302	43
349.303	43
349.304	43

#	
349.310	43
349.311	43
351.174	78
351.184	78
351.974	78
351.984	78
352.174	79
352.175	79
353.175	78
353.185	78
353.975	78
353.985	78
354.127	78
356.119	72
356.120	72
356.127	72
356.169	72
356.171	72
356.172	78
356.1721	78
356.1722	78
356.1723	78
356.1731	72
356.1732	72
356.1733	72
356.174	72
356.175	72
356.183	72
356.1971	79
356.1972	79
356.1973	79
356.1974	79
356.1975	79
356.900	72
356.901	72
356.902	72
356.903	72
356.904	72
356.905	78
356.906	78
356.907	78
356.908	78
356.909	78
356.910	72
356.911	72
356.918	72
356.935	72
356.936	72
356.937	79
356.938	79

#	
356.939	79
356.940	79
356.941	79
356.974	72
356.975	72
361.174	79
361.184	79
372.174	79
372.184	79
373.174	79
375.000	66
375.003	66
375.005	66
375.007	66
375.016	66
375.017	66
375.018	66
375.038	67
375.039	66
375.040	67
375.044	66
375.045	66
375.046	66
375.050	67
375.053	67
375.055	67
375.064	67
375.068	66
375.069	66
375.070	66
375.071	67
375.072	67
375.073	67
375.075	66
375.076	67
375.079	67
375.080	67
375.081	67
375.082	67
375.083	67
375.102	68
375.106	68
375.107	68
375.115	66
375.116	66
375.117	66
375.123	68
375.127	67
375.128	67
375.129	67

#	
375.500	68
375.501	67
375.502	27
375.503	68
375.504	65
375.505	65
375.506	65
375.507	65
375.514	65
375.515	68
375.516	68
375.517	65
375.518	67
375.529	27
375.542	68
381.109	35
381.121K	29
381.130K	29
381.141S	31
381.144S	31
381.147K	29
381.148K	29
381.149K	29
381.150K	29
381.151K	29
381.152K	29
381.221K	29
381.223K	29
381.230K	29
381.241S	31
381.244S	31
381.246K	29
381.247K	29
381.248K	29
381.249K	29
381.2501K	29
381.2507K	29
381.250K	29
381.2512K	29
381.251K	29
381.252K	29
381.450K	29
381.800	28
381.801	28
384.272S	31
385.170	29
385.270	29
387.170	29
387.171	29
387.172	29

#	
387.270	29
387.270S	31
387.271	29
387.271S	31
387.272	29
387.274S	31
387.275S	31
388.170	29
388.171	29
388.172	29
388.270	29
388.271	29
388.272	29
388.371	29
388.471	29
392.180	38
392.181	38
392.182	38
392.183	38
392.187	39
393.002	39
393.006	39
394.175	34
394.179	87
394.180	34
394.182	34
394.183	223
394.184	223
394.187	223
394.188	223
394.190	223
395.180	38
395.181	38
396.181	38
396.182	38
396.183	38
396.184	37
396.187	38
397.003	37
398.180	38
398.181	38
398.182	38
398.183	38
398.186	38
398.200	36
399.000	36
399.003	36
399.004	36
399.005	36
399.006	36

Index

#	
399.007	36
399.009	36
399.010	36
399.012	36
399.180	37
399.181	37
399.182	37
399.185	37
399.186	37
399.189	37
420.0012	17
420.0013	17
420.0014	17
420.0017	17
420.0018	17
420.0019	17
420.0021	17
420.0022	17
420.0068	17
420.0069	17
624.871	83
641.1701	228
641.1711	228
641.2701	228
641.2711	228
654.180	86
654.181	86
654.182	86
654.280	86
654.281	86
654.282	86
654.283	86
654.284	86
663.170	83
663.171	83
663.270	83
663.271	83
665.870	83
665.871	83
672.180	83
672.181	83
672.280	83
672.281	83
681.880	85
681.881	85
681.882	85
682.880	85
682.881	85
682.882	85
683.880	85

#	
683.881	85
683.882	85
684.880	85
684.881	85
684.882	85
685.880	85
685.881	85
685.882	85
692.180	85
692.181	85
692.182	85
692.280	85
692.281	85
692.282	85
693.180	84
693.181	84
693.182	84
693.280	84
693.281	84
693.282	84
693.283	86
700.0000	216
700.0100	216
700.3000	216
700.3001	216
700.4000	216
700.4001	216
700.9000	217
700.9001	217
720.000	228
720.006	223
720.013	225
720.035	225
720.0362	226
720.038	225
720.039	225
720.040	226
720.041	226
720.042	226
720.043	226
720.044	226
720.045	226
720.046	226
720.047	226
720.048	226
722.009	225
730.004	225
730.005	229
730.008	229
740.000	227

#	
740.001	227
740.002	227
740.003	227
740.004	227
740.005	227
740.006	227
740.010	227
740.011	227
740.012	227
740.015	227
740.017	227
800.0050	288
800.0051	288
800.0052	288
800.0053	289
800.0100	285
800.0101	285
800.0102	285
800.0104	285
800.0105	285
800.0107	285
800.0109	285
800.0111	285
800.0113	285
800.0114	285
800.0119	285
800.0120	282
800.1258	283
800.1259	283
800.1260	283
800.1261	283
800.1262	283
800.1263	283
800.1264	283
800.1265	283
800.1453	285
800.1656	285
800.1657	285
800.2054	279
800.2055	279
800.2063	279
800.2067	279
800.2068	279
800.2135	279
800.2154	279
800.2282	285
800.2283	285
800.2284	281
800.2331	281
800.2332	281

#	☰
800.2333	281
800.2334	282
800.2335	285
800.2336	285
800.2337	285
800.2338	285
800.2339	285
800.2340	285
800.2341	285
800.2342	285
800.2395	279
800.2396	279
800.2398	279
800.2399	279
800.2400	279
800.2401	279
800.2402	279
800.2403	279
800.2404	279
800.2405	279
800.2406	279
800.2407	279
800.2408	279
800.2409	279
800.2410	279
800.2522	282
800.2546	282
800.2548	282
800.2621	282
800.2622	282
800.2623	282
800.2638	282
800.2949	281
800.2960	282
800.2969	288
800.2983	288
802.0001	289
802.0002	289
802.0003	289
802.0005	289
802.0010	288
802.0100	288
802.0101	288
802.0102	288
802.3004	264
802.3004-S	264
802.3005	264
802.3005-S	264
802.3006	264
802.3007	264

#	☰
802.3010	264
802.3011	264
802.3012	264
802.3012-S	264
802.3013	264
802.3013-S	264
802.3014	264
802.3015	264
802.3016	264
802.3018	264
802.3018-S	264
802.3019	264
802.3019-S	264
802.3020	264
802.3022	270
802.3023	270
802.3024	270
802.3024-S	270
802.3025	270
802.3025-S	270
802.3030	270
802.3030-S	270
802.3031	270
802.3031-S	270
802.3032	270
802.3039	271
802.3039-S	271
802.3041	264
802.3042	264
802.3055	270
802.3055-S	270
802.3065	271
802.3065-S	271
802.3067	265
802.3067-S	265
802.3068	265
802.3068-S	265
802.3069	265
802.3069-S	265
802.3070	265
802.3070-S	265
802.3071	271
802.3071-S	271
802.3072	271
802.3072-S	271
802.3500	263
802.3500-S	263
802.3501	263
802.3501-S	263
802.3502	263

#	☰
802.3503	263
802.3506	263
802.3507	263
802.3508	263
802.3508-S	263
802.3509	263
802.3509-S	263
802.3510	263
802.3511	263
802.3514	263
802.3514-S	263
802.3519	263
802.3520	263
802.3522	269
802.3522-S	269
802.3525	269
802.3526	269
802.3527	269
802.7000	262
802.7000-S	262
802.7001	262
802.7001-S	262
802.7002	262
802.7003	262
802.7006	262
802.7007	262
802.7008	262
802.7008-S	262
802.7009	262
802.7009-S	262
802.7010	262
802.7011	262
802.7014	262
802.7014-S	262
802.7021	262
802.7022	262
802.7024	269
802.7025	269
802.7026	269
802.7027	269
802.7500	261
802.7500-S	261
802.7501	261
802.7501-S	261
802.7502	261
802.7503	261
802.7506	261
802.7507	261
802.7508	261
802.7508-S	261

#	
802.7509	261
802.7509-S	261
802.7510	261
802.7511	261
802.7514	261
802.7514-S	261
802.7521	268
802.7523	261
802.7524	261
802.7530	268
802.7531	268
802.7532	268
832.0001	291
832.0002	291
852.101	50
852.103	50
852.104	50
852.107	50
852.9821	51
900.002	60
900.003	60
900.004	60
900.005	60
900.010	60
900.011	60
900.012	60
900.013	60
900.1077	52
900.180	39
900.181	39
900.187	39
900.400	121
900.401	121
900.402	121
900.403	121
900.404	121
900.405	121
900.406	121
900.407	121
900.408	121
900.409	121
900.410	121
900.411	121
902.000	165
902.001	165
902.002	165
902.003	165
902.004	165
902.0048	165
902.0049	165

#	
902.005	165
902.0050	165
902.006	165
902.007	165
902.008	165
902.0089	165
902.009	165
902.0096	166
902.010	165
902.0142	166
902.0161	165
902.0168	166
902.017	165
902.0179	165
902.0182	165
902.0183	165
902.0184	165
902.0185	165
902.0192	165
902.0218	166
902.0219	166
902.0220	166
902.0221	166
902.0222	166
902.0234	166
902.024	165
902.0243	166
902.0245	166
902.0250	166
902.026	166
902.0260	166
902.0261	165
902.0382	165
902.054	166
902.0562	165
902.0578	165
902.068	165
902.0914	165
902.1017	165
902.1076	165
902.1309	165
902.1313	165
902.1432	166
902.166	165
902.1804	165
902.1992	165
902.200	157
902.201	157
902.202	157
902.203	157

#	
902.204	157
902.2048	157
902.205	157
902.206	157
902.207	157
902.208	157
902.209	157
902.211	157
902.213	157
902.214	157
902.220	157
902.228	157
902.229	157
902.230	157
902.231	157
902.232	157
902.272	157
902.300	157
902.301	157
902.302	157
902.3641	157
902.380	157
902.400	158
902.401	158
902.402	158
902.403	158
902.404	158
902.4048	158
902.405	158
902.406	158
902.407	158
902.408	158
902.409	158
902.411	158
902.428	158
902.429	158
902.430	158
902.431	158
902.432	158
902.448	158
902.500	158
902.501	158
902.502	158
902.5711	158
902.5712	158
902.600	159
902.602	159
902.603	159
902.611	159
902.613	159

Index

#	
902.705	159
902.706	159
902.725	159
902.726	159
902.727	159
903.003	33
903.107	209
903.108	209
903.109	209
903.110	209
903.201	204
903.203	204
903.204	193
903.205	193
903.206	193
903.211	204
903.212	204
903.700	217
903.710	217
903.711	217
903.712	217
903.800	217
903.810	217
904.000	152
904.0001	152
904.001	152
904.002	152
904.003	152
904.004	152
904.005	152
904.006	152
904.007	152
904.008	153
904.009	153
904.010	153
904.0100	152
904.011	153
904.012	153
904.020	152
904.021	152
904.022	152
904.023	152
904.024	152
904.025	152
904.026	152
904.027	152
904.045	152
904.052	153
904.100	87
904.900	153

#	
906.000	26
906.001	26
906.002	26
906.0028	26
906.003	26
906.005	26
906.0055	25
906.0059	25
906.0060	25
906.009	26
906.0113	26
906.014	26
906.024	26
906.031	26
906.067	27
906.0703	26
906.0704	26
906.071	26
906.080	26
906.093	26
906.1075	26
906.1086	26
906.1109	26
906.1244	26
906.1306	25
906.150	26
909.000	109
909.001	108
909.002	109
909.0023	109
909.0024	109
909.0026	108
909.0027	108
909.0028	108
909.0029	108
909.003	109
909.004	109
909.005	108
909.0056	109
909.0057	108
909.0058	108
909.0059	109
909.006	108
909.0060	108
909.007	108
909.008	108
909.0080	108
909.009	108
909.010	109
909.0105	108


#	
909.011	109
909.012	108
909.013	108
909.014	108
909.015	108
909.016	108
909.017	109
909.0170	109
909.0172	108
909.0180	109
909.0191	108
909.020	108
909.025	109
909.028	109
909.029	109
909.033	108
909.058	109
910.002	55
910.100	59
910.1011	223
910.105	39
910.106	39
910.170	59
910.174	61
910.175	61
910.176	61
910.177	61
910.178	61
910.179	61
910.182	61
910.200	59
910.270	59
910.275	61
910.276	61
910.277	61
910.282	61
910.470	59
910.971	59
911.000	111
911.001	111
911.002	111
911.003	111
911.004	111
911.005	111
911.025	113
911.026	113
911.028	113
911.029	113
911.170	59
911.171	59


#	
911.172	59
911.270	59
911.271	59
911.272	59
911.273	59
911.470	59
911.500	115
911.501	115
911.502	115
911.503	115
911.9100	111
911.9130	111
912.000	119
912.000	176
912.001	118
912.001	176
912.002	119
912.003	119
912.004	118
912.005	118
912.0055	119
912.0056	118
912.006	118
912.007	118
912.0071	119
912.008	118
912.0080	119
912.009	119
912.010	119
912.011	118
912.012	118
912.013	118
912.014	118
912.015	119
912.0156	119
912.016	119
912.0167	119
912.0168	118
912.017	118
912.0171	119
912.0172	118
912.018	118
912.019	118
912.021	118
912.022	118
912.0221	118
912.023	119
912.024	118
912.0242	118
912.025	118

#	
912.0280	118
912.035	118
912.037	119
912.0400	119
912.045	119
912.080	118
912.0931	118
912.170	60
912.173	61
912.174	61
912.1781	119
912.270	60
912.273	61
912.274	61
912.470	60
912.971	60
913.169	61
913.170	58
913.171	58
913.173	58
913.174	58
913.175	58
914.670	52
914.672	52
915.000	125
915.001	125
915.003	125
915.004	125
915.005	125
915.006	125
915.033	123
915.170	62
915.171	62
915.172	62
915.173	62
915.174	62
915.175	62
915.270	62
915.271	62
915.500	123
915.501	123
915.502	123
915.503	123
915.504	123
915.970	62
915.971	62
915.973	62
916.000	126
916.001	126
916.002	126

#	
916.003	126
916.0039	126
916.004	126
916.0040	126
916.0041	126
916.0042	126
916.005	126
916.006	126
916.007	126
916.010	126
916.020	127
916.021	127
916.023	126
916.024	126
916.025	126
916.0270	126
916.030	126
916.0361	126
916.0411	126
916.047	126
916.048	126
916.0510	126
916.0514	126
916.0516	126
916.0519	126
916.0520	126
916.059	127
916.060	127
916.0601	127
916.061	127
916.0611	127
916.062	127
916.0621	126
916.0628	126
916.063	127
916.082	126
916.0821	126
916.086	126
916.091	126
916.100	126
916.1000	126
916.111	127
916.1110	126
916.112	127
916.1129	126
916.1192	127
916.1193	127
916.1227	126
916.1229	126
916.123	126

#	
916.170	63
916.173	126
916.970	63
917.000	185
917.001	185
917.003	185
917.005	185
917.006	185
917.007	185
917.008	185
917.009	203
917.010	203
917.011	189
917.012	196
917.018	194
917.019	194
917.022	192
917.023	192
917.024	192
917.026	190
917.027	191
917.028	191
917.029	107
917.029	115
917.029	125
917.030	191
917.031	196
917.032	196
917.033	196
917.035	191
917.036	192
917.037	194
917.038	185
917.039	185
917.040	203
917.041	203
917.045	189
917.046	195
917.047	195
917.056	195
917.057	203
917.058	189
917.059	194
917.060	195
917.061	185
917.062	185
917.064	200
917.065	200
917.066	200
917.067	200

#	
917.068	200
917.069	189
917.070	189
917.071	189
917.072	189
917.073	189
917.075	196
917.076	196
917.078	190
917.082	196
917.083	191
917.085	190
917.088	191
917.089	192
917.090	191
917.091	192
917.094	193
917.095	193
917.096	192
917.099	192
917.100	193
917.101	192
917.102	193
917.110	193
917.111	203
917.112	194
917.113	194
917.116	196
917.117	191
917.120	184
917.1203	206
917.1205	206
917.121	184
917.122	194
917.134	189
917.135	195
917.139	200
917.140	200
917.141	194
917.143	190
917.145	190
917.146	190
917.150	189
917.157	183
917.158	185
917.159	185
917.163	192
917.164	192
917.165	192
917.167	203


#	
917.168	200
917.169	200
917.170	62
917.171	62
917.172	62
917.173	62
917.182	194
917.183	190
917.189	190
917.193	195
917.195	195
917.198	195
917.214	183
917.224	194
917.226	189
917.299	203
917.400	184
917.401	184
918.001	167
918.002	113
918.003	206
918.006	206
918.007	206
918.008	206
918.009	209
918.010	210
918.011	210
918.012	210
918.015	211
918.016	211
918.017	209
918.018	209
918.019	208
918.0191	208
918.0192	208
918.0193	208
918.020	208
918.0201	208
918.025	27
918.032	183
918.033	183
918.034	183
918.035	183
918.041	183
918.045	184
918.067	209
918.068	209
918.069	209
918.071	184
918.072	184


Index


#	
918.073	184
918.0752	118
918.0753	118
918.0754	118
918.081	206
918.082	206
918.083	206
918.0951	208
918.0952	208
918.0953	208
918.106	161
918.107	161
918.110	161
918.111	161
918.122	161
918.123	27
918.124	161
918.170	63
918.171	63
918.176	206
918.177	206
918.178	206
918.190	207
918.200	217
918.900	135
918.900	138
918.900	144
918.900	148
918.900	153
918.900	155
919.014	53
919.015	53
919.016	53
919.018	53
919.021	48
919.022	48
919.023	48
919.024	48
919.025	48
919.027	48
919.1000	177
919.1100	177
919.1101	177
919.169	61
919.171	58
919.176	58
919.177	58
919.178	58
919.179	58
919.183	54

#	
919.189	54
919.190	54
919.2000	176
919.2001	176
919.2002	176
919.2003	176
919.2004	176
919.2005	176
919.273	30
919.284	54
919.371	87
921.000	52
921.003	52
921.004	52
921.005	52
921.010	52
921.011	52
921.012	52
921.271	51
922.0071	33
922.0111	33
922.0181	33
922.0231	33
922.082	33
922.083	33
922.096	33
922.097	33
923.000	40
923.001	40
923.002	40
923.006	169
923.007	169
923.008	169
923.010	169
923.011	169
923.012	169
924.001	248
924.004	248
924.005	248
924.009	248
924.010	248
924.011	248
924.012	248
924.0161	234
924.0163	235
924.0164	235
924.0165	235
924.0166	234
924.0167	234
924.023	237

#	
924.024	237
924.025	237
924.026	237
924.027	237
924.028	237
924.029	237
924.031	237
924.032	238
924.033	238
924.034	238
924.036	237
924.037	237
924.038	237
924.039	237
924.043	238
924.044	238
924.045	238
924.046	238
924.047	238
924.048	238
924.049	238
924.050	238
924.051	238
924.052	238
924.053	238
924.054	239
924.055	239
924.056	240
924.057	240
924.058	240
924.059	240
924.060	240
924.061	240
924.062	240
924.063	240
924.064	240
924.065	240
924.066	240
924.067	240
924.068	240
924.069	240
924.071	241
924.072	241
924.073	241
924.074	241
924.075	236
924.076	236
924.077	236
924.078	236
924.079	236

#	
924.080	236
924.081	236
924.082	236
924.083	234
924.084	239
924.085	239
924.086	239
924.087	239
924.088	239
924.090	243
924.091	243
924.092	243
924.094	243
924.095	243
924.096	243
924.097	243
924.0970	243
924.098	243
924.099	243
924.101	248
924.1016	171
924.1018	173
924.103	241
924.1038	173
924.1041	172
924.1046	173
924.109	243
924.110	245
924.111	243
924.112	243
924.113	243
924.114	243
924.115	244
924.116	244
924.118	244
924.120	243
924.127	244
924.128	244
924.129	244
924.131	244
924.132	244
924.133	244
924.134	244
924.136	244
924.137	242
924.1370	242
924.1371	246
924.1372	246
924.138	242
924.140	242

#	
924.141	242
924.142	242
924.143	242
924.144	242
924.145	242
924.146	242
924.149	242
924.150	240
924.151	240
924.152	240
924.153	240
924.154	240
924.155	240
924.156	240
924.157	241
924.158	241
924.160	243
924.161	243
924.162	243
924.163	243
924.164	249
924.167	230
924.168	230
924.171	229
924.172	248
924.1720	248
924.1740	51
924.176	245
924.178	245
924.181	245
924.182	245
924.183	246
924.184	246
924.185	246
924.186	246
924.187	247
924.188	247
924.190	245
924.191	245
924.193	229
924.201	248
924.203	241
924.224	230
924.225	230
924.250	230
924.258	241
924.259	237
924.260	237
924.261	238
924.262	240

#	
924.264	240
924.265	236
924.266	236
924.267	236
924.280	87
924.327	239
924.329	249
924.330	249
924.332	230
924.334	230
924.336	236
924.338	235
924.340	235
924.342	235
924.343	235
924.344	235
924.345	235
924.346	235
924.347	235
924.348	235
924.349	34
924.3491	34
924.350	230
924.351	87
924.352	230
924.353	235
924.354	234
924.355	230
924.4000	172
924.4001	172
924.4002	172
924.4003	172
924.4004	172
924.4009	172
924.5002	173
924.5003	173
924.6000	173
925.0022	107
925.0023	107
925.0034	107
925.0044	107
925.0047	107
925.0049	107
925.100	107
925.101	107
925.500	107
925.501	107
925.800	107
925.801	107
926.000	143

#	☰
926.001	143
926.002	143
926.003	143
926.004	143
926.005	143
926.007	143
926.010	143
926.100	144
926.101	144
926.102	144
926.200	144
926.206	144
926.207	144
926.900	135
926.900	144
927.000	130
927.001	130
927.002	130
927.003	130
927.004	130
927.005	130
927.006	130
927.007	130
927.008	130
927.009	130
927.010	130
927.011	130
927.012	130
927.013	130
927.015	130
927.050	130
927.051	130
927.052	130
927.053	130
927.054	130
927.055	130
927.057	130
927.058	130
927.059	130
927.060	130
927.061	130
927.062	130
927.064	130
927.100	129
927.101	129
927.102	129
927.103	129
927.200	131
927.201	131
927.203	131


#	☰
927.204	131
927.206	131
927.207	131
927.209	131
927.210	131
927.251	131
927.254	131
927.257	131
927.260	131
927.300	129
927.301	129
927.302	129
927.400	131
927.402	131
927.404	131
927.406	131
927.410	131
927.500	129
927.501	129
927.502	129
928.002	147
928.003	147
928.004	147
928.005	147
928.006	147
928.007	147
928.008	147
928.009	147
928.010	147
928.017	147
928.020	147
928.021	147
928.024	147
928.026	147
928.035	147
928.039	147
928.063	147
928.900	148
928.900	155
928.902	149
929.000	133
929.002	133
929.004	133
929.010	133
929.012	133
929.030	133
929.032	133
929.034	133
929.040	133
929.042	133

#	☰
929.044	133
929.100	134
929.101	134
929.102	134
930.016	91
930.017	91
930.018	91
930.019	91
930.020	91
930.021	91
930.022	91
930.023	91
930.024	92
930.025	92
930.026	92
930.027	92
930.028	92
930.029	92
930.030	90
930.031	90
930.032	90
930.033	90
930.034	93
930.035	93
930.036	93
930.044	93
930.045	93
930.049	91
930.050	91
930.054	93
930.057	93
930.058	90
930.059	90
930.060	95
930.061	95
930.062	95
930.063	95
930.064	95
930.065	95
930.090	92
930.091	92
930.092	92
930.094	93
930.096	93
930.097	93
930.098	92
930.099	92
930.100	92
930.120	161
930.120	167

#	☰
930.137	92
930.138	93
930.139	93
930.164	93
930.165	93
930.166	92
930.180	167
930.182	167
930.183	167
930.300	97
930.301	97
930.302	97
930.303	97
930.310	99
930.320	99
930.330	99
930.500	89
930.501	89
930.502	89
930.503	89
930.550	89
930.551	89
930.900	94
930.901	94
930.902	94
930.903	94
930.904	94
930.905	94
930.906	94
930.907	94
930.908	94
930.909	94
930.910	94
930.911	94
931.000	137
931.001	137
931.002	137
931.003	137
931.008	137
931.009	137
931.016	137
931.021	137
931.030	137
931.031	137
931.032	137
931.033	137
931.034	137
931.130	137
931.131	137
931.132	137

#	☰
931.133	137
931.134	137
931.150	137
931.152	137
931.231	137
931.232	137
931.233	137
931.234	137
931.250	137
931.252	137
931.280	137
931.900	138
933.001	57
933.002	57
933.003	78
933.004	78
933.005	73
933.006	73
933.007	30
933.008	57
933.009	57
933.010	73
933.011	73
933.012	73
933.013	73
933.014	30
933.015	30
934.001	155
934.900	155
934.901	155
935.000	103
935.100	103
936.001	103
936.002	103
936.003	103
936.004	103
936.005	103
936.006	103
936.007	103
936.008	103
936.009	103
936.010	103
936.011	103
936.012	103
936.013	103
936.014	103
936.015	103
937.001	160
937.002	160
937.003	160

#	☰
937.004	160
937.102	160
937.103	160
937.104	160
937.105	160
938.001	141
938.002	141
938.101	141
938.102	141
940.024	27
940.040	206
940.041	206
940.044	183
940.047	209
940.048	209
940.052	206
940.053	206
940.070	65
940.071	65
940.073	65
940.074	65
940.083	183
940.085	183
940.089	206
940.096	27
940.096	289
940.097	27
940.099	109
940.103	288
940.104	211
940.105	211
940.108	27
940.112	183
940.141	289
940.142	289
940.143	289
940.176	209
940.191	288
940.192	288
940.193	288
940.194	288
941.001	163
941.002	163
941.003	163
941.004	163
941.101	163
941.102	163
941.103	163
941.104	163
942.000	145

#	
943.001	117
943.002	117
943.003	117
950.000	229
950.002	229
950.003	229
950.004	229
960.101	59
960.102	59
960.103	60
960.201	59
960.202	59
960.203	60
960.301	59
960.302	59
960.303	60

Pictograms and their meaning



Item number



Surge protection



Version



Mains and frequency filters



Price in €



Colour



Socket outlet with earthing contact



Residual current circuit breaker



UK socket (3.15 A)



Automatic switch-off



UTE socket



Rewirable



Swiss socket (10 A)

19"

Compatible with 19" racks



European socket



Custom Module



Italy / socket outlet with earthing contact P40



Keystone



Italian socket (10 A)



USB Charger



Socket orientation



Width



Switch



Dimensions

Further information



Custom Module

Module that is screwed into an empty slot on a power strip.



Keystone

Module that is inserted into a custom module using a keystone mount.



In principle, all of our power strips **have a shutter**.

The CRAFTSMAN SOCKET OUTLET (p. 20) and the PDUs for IT power distribution (p. 250 onwards) are available without shutters.



For reasons related to the production process, there may be deviations from the specified dimensions and illustrations. We thank you for your understanding in this matter.



 **Bachmann GmbH**
Ernstthaldenstr. 33
70565 Stuttgart | Germany

 +49 711 86602-0
 +49 711 86602-34
 info@bachmann.com
 www.bachmann.com